CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN FOR

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, Kings County, New York 11217

5 Condominium Residences	$12,900,000.00
4 Yard Licenses	$525,000.00
4 Storage Licenses	$115,000.00
Total Offering	$13,540,000.00

SPONSOR:	SELLING AGENT:
Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC c/o 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC 417 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215	Compass Development Marketing Group 90 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10011

Date of Acceptance for Filing: _____, 2021.

The term of the initial offer is twelve (12) months commencing on the Date of Acceptance for Filing. The term may be extended by a duly filed amendment to the offering plan.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER PLAN CONSUMMATION, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN). PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN. THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.
THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS. SEE PAGE (1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

		Page
A.	SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS	1
B.	INTRODUCTION	42
C.	CERTAIN DEFINITIONS	54
D.	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	60
E.	LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	72
F.	OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION, SCHEDULE A	75
G.	BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION, SCHEDULE B	88
H.	BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS, SCHEDULE B-1	89
I.	COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i	90
J.	CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	91
K.	INTERIM OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS	94
L.	PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	96
M.	ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS	115
N.	EFFECTIVE DATE	117
O.	TERMS OF SALE	119
P.	CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	124
Q.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR	135
R.	CONTROL BY SPONSOR	151
S.	CONDOMINIUM BOARD	155
T.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	158
U.	REAL ESTATE TAXES	175

V. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM 179

W. TAX OPINION OF HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP 182

X. 339-I OPINION OF HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP 189

Y. REAL ESTATE TAX OPINION 191

Z. WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS; RESERVE CONTRIBUTION 192

AA. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES 194

BB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES 196

CC. REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS 199

DD. DOCUMENTS ON FILE 199

EE. GENERAL 200

FF. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION 201

PART II

Exhibit 1 AGREEMENT
Exhibit 2 FORM W-9
Exhibit 3 FORM W-8
Exhibit 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY
Exhibit 5 FORM OF UNIT DEED
Exhibit 6 DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
Exhibit 7 FLOOR PLANS
Exhibit 8 DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM
Exhibit 9 CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS
Exhibit 10 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS
Exhibit 11 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT
Exhibit 12 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S BUDGET EXPERT
Exhibit 13 INTERIM OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT
Exhibit 14 YARD LICENSE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND YARD LICENSE
Exhibit 15 STORAGE LICENSE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND STORAGE LICENSE
Exhibit 16 SUPREME COURT ORDER
Exhibit 17 HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

A. SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS

The purchase of a condominium unit has many significant legal and financial consequences and may be one of the most important financial transactions of your life. The Attorney General of the State of New York strongly urges you to read this Offering Plan carefully and to consult with an attorney before signing an agreement to purchase a condominium unit.

1. **Use of Units**. The 114 6th Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium") contains five (5) Units, four (4) Yard Licenses and four (4) Storage Licenses that are being offered for sale under this Offering Plan. The Units may generally be used only for residential purposes and, subject to compliance with the Declaration and the By-Laws, for lawful home occupation as defined in the New York City zoning resolution; and may be leased by the Unit Owners thereof to tenants only for periods of not less than one year. The cellar is non-habitable, accessory storage use only. It may not be used for living, sleeping or cooking, and may not be rented independently. The Unsold Units may be leased by Sponsor, its designee or by an Owner of Unsold Units for any period of time, for any use and on any terms which are consistent with the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building. Any leasing which occurs before the consummation of the Plan must be done by way of an Interim Occupancy Agreement. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Interim Occupancy Agreements".

2. **Location of Yard Licenses**. A portion of the front and side yards are located beyond the property lines including the perimeter fencing and gates as well as bushes/trees. It is unknown if there is compliance for encroachments beyond the property line. It is assumed but not proven that such encroachments are grandfathered in. If/when the encroachment is required to be adjusted to comply with the applicable law(s), the Owner of the Unit appurtenant to such Yard, or the owner of a license to use such Yard will be responsible for making changes to comply with such applicable laws, including paying all associated costs and expenses associated therewith. The encroachment will not have any impact on the Condominium, including but not limited to the Certificate of Occupancy then currently in effect or the Sponsor's offering. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" and the Description of Property Report in Part II of the Plan.

3. **Renovation and Landmark Status**. The offering is not a new construction project. It is a renovation of a Landmark Building project which will be completed substantially in accordance with the Plan and Specifications and all applicable zoning and building Laws, regulations, codes and other government requirements. The Building was initially constructed in approximately 1900 and is not being demolished. There is an existing Certificate of Occupancy, but the Sponsor will obtain a new Certificate of Occupancy to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A Job Number 321594306. The scope of work is to renovate the interior of the Building only; the structure is existing. Note that potions of the interior of the Building are also not being renovated and may be from as early as 1900. The Units have chimneys and fireplaces that are not operational.

The Property is located within the Park Slope Historic District Extension II. Prior to a Unit

Owner performing any construction work at the Property requiring a building alteration permit issued by the New York City Department of Buildings, application must be made to, and approved by, the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission for either a Certificate of No Effect or Certificate of Appropriateness, whichever is applicable. A prospective Purchaser should consult with his or her attorney prior to signing a Purchase Agreement regarding a desire to make changes to a Unit.

See the Section entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further discussion.

4. **Real Estate Taxes**. The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A total $46,689. The projected real estate taxes are based on an assessment of the building before construction is complete. Purchasers should be aware that real estate taxes will increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Offering Prices and Related Information, Schedule A".

The real estate tax estimates for each Unit were calculated on the assumption that the real estate taxes for the Building payable with respect to each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation will be allocated in proportion to each Unit's percentage Common Interest. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Units in proportion to each Unit's Purchase Price rather than its percentage interest in the Common Elements, and, if so, Units having the same percentage interest may pay different amounts of real estate taxes. The real estate taxes payable the first year of the Condominium's operation is based on an assessment of the Building as complete for only a portion of the year. Once the Building is completed and fully assessed, the real estate taxes will be higher. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

In addition, the New York City tax authorities may assess taxes against the Building in a different manner and in a different amount than that assumed by Sponsor's real estate tax attorney and, if so, Unit Owners may pay significantly different real estate taxes than those set forth on Schedule A. Sponsor can only estimate, based on reasonable, professional third party expert assumptions, what the real estate taxes for each Unit will be. Only the New York City tax authorities will make the actual determination upon the filing of tax lots. (See the Sections entitled "Offering Prices and Related Information, Schedule A" and "Real Estate Taxes" in Part 1 of the Plan for further discussion.)

5. **Financial Crimes Enforcement Network Disclosure**. Purchasers are advised that the Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, U.S. Department of the Treasury ("FinCEN"), has recently extended and expanded an earlier issued Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") that applies to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other similar business entity ("Covered Purchaser") using cash, a cashier's check, certified check, traveler's check or money order in any form, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase a Unit in the Borough of Brooklyn from Sponsor for a total price in excess of $300,000 (a "Covered Transaction"). The Order provides that in the event a Covered Purchaser enters into a Covered Transaction, the Covered Purchaser shall be required to

deliver to the Title Company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the Title Company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order, including without limitation the requirement to file a completed FinCEN Form 8300. Any failure by the Covered Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. Purchasers are advised to refer to the text of the Order itself for further details: https://www.fincen.gov/news_room/nr/files/Real_Estate_GTO-NYC.pdf.

6. **Sponsor's Obligations to Sell**. Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the Units in a reasonably timely manner; however, there is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Units. Sponsor may unconditionally elect to rent rather than sell Units from time to time after the consummation of the Plan. Residents of the Condominium may be comprised of Unit Owners and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners. Accordingly, it is possible that a significant proportion of Unit Owners will not be Residents of the Building and that a significant portion of tenants in the Building may not be Unit Owners, and a Unit Owner seeking to resell or refinance a Unit may experience difficulty. Further, Residents of the Condominium who are not Unit Owners have no investment in their Units and, therefore do not share the same economic interests as Unit Owners in the maintenance and care of the Building's facilities and amenities, and owner-occupants and non-resident Unit Owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment). Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell units, there is no commitment to sell more units than the fifteen percent (15%) necessary to declare the Plan effective and owner-occupants may not gain control and management of the Condominium, until the expiration of the Initial Control Period (as such term is defined in the Condominium By-Laws). Sponsor has obtained construction financing from Patch of Land Lending, LLC ("Construction Lender"), with an office at 15000 Ventura Blvd, Suite 300, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. Construction Lender has not required a different minimum number or percentage of Units which must be under contract before the Plan may be declared effective. Construction Lender will release its lien on each Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements. There are minimum release prices for each Unit set by Construction Lender that must be paid to Construction Lender at Closing in order for Construction Lender to release its lien from the Unit being sold. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further detail.

7. **Effectiveness**. Sponsor's offer to sell the Units under this Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective pursuant to Section 20.3(q) of Title 13 NYCRR (i.e., agreements signed by bona fide Purchasers for fifteen percent (15%) of the Units (i.e. 1 unit) offered under the Plan). Sponsor may declare the Plan effective after selling a minimum of fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered for sale in the Building. If all Purchase Agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of first Unit closing, regardless of whether the Condominium Declaration has been recorded, Sponsor must re-declare the Offering Plan effective. Even if the Plan is declared effective with a minimum number of sales, it is possible that Sponsor may be able to submit the Property to a condominium regime and convey Units with fewer than a minimum number of sales if Purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately purchase a Unit. Please refer to the Section entitled "Effective Date" in Part I of the Plan for further details. Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the Units in a reasonably timely manner; however, there

is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Units. See Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further detail.

The Plan may, at the option of Sponsor, be abandoned a) at any time before it is declared effective and b) after it is declared effective in the event of: (1) the existence of one or more title defects affecting any one or more Units or the Property that cannot be removed, cured or complied with or without litigation or for less than one-half of one percent of the Total Offering; (2) substantial damage to or destruction of the Building (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty that cannot be repaired prior to the date set for the First Closing for less than one-half of one percent of the Total Offering; or (3) a taking of all or part of the Property in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain. See the Sections entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" and the "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further discussion.

8. **Financing**. Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, his or her obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to his or her Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on obtaining financing for such purchase. Neither Sponsor nor the Selling Agent makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to pre-qualify for financing with their lender before signing a Purchase Agreement. However, prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be fixed, and it could expire before the Closing Date. In addition, given the current economic climate, a lending institution could withdraw its commitment if, for example, it believes a Purchaser's financial condition has worsened or that the Unit's appraised value has decreased. Any prospective Purchaser who executes an Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the Purchase Price. Prospective Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan for the purchase of the Unit (the "Purchase Money Mortgage"), the Purchaser will pay to Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which the Purchaser may be entitled pursuant of Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum shall be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s). Alternatively, Sponsor may require in its sole discretion a Purchaser who is financing the purchase of said Unit with a Purchase Money Mortgage, to cause the lender making such loan to accept from the Sponsor an assignment of a portion of any mortgage securing the Property in an amount up to the Purchase Money Mortgage as determined by Sponsor. Upon such assignment, that portion of the Purchase Money Mortgage assigned by Sponsor, will be exempt from mortgage recording tax under Section 255 of the Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor shall be solely entitled to the benefits of such exemption and accordingly, Purchaser must pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the mortgage recording tax which would have otherwise been due in connection with the recording of the Purchase Money Mortgage.

The assignment of the mortgage will not create a risk that the Purchaser will lose its financing. The severance and assignment of a portion of the mortgage on the Property, as

contemplated herein, would not result in any additional risk to the Purchaser. Any severance/assignment transaction will be initiated only after financing has been procured by Purchaser. In the event the severance and assignment transaction is initiated and fails to take place, the severance and assignment will not be required.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on loans. Some restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage (up to 70% or more) of the Units in a building be sold before the lender will consider making a loan. Even after the First Closing has occurred, lenders may still impose minimum sales requirements as a condition to making a loan for which commitments have been issued. It may be possible for a Purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building where the percentage of Units purchased is lower than a lender's particular sales minimum. Moreover, in the current economic climate, lenders are imposing higher loan to value requirements, making it more difficult for Purchasers to obtain a loan to finance the purchase of their Unit. See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.

9. **Fannie Mae and FHA**. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws may comply with certain requirements of Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Housing Authority ("FHA"). Sponsor, at its sole cost and expense, may file applications with Fannie Mae and FHA in order to have the Condominium added to a list of "approved" condominiums. There is no guaranty or assurance that Sponsor will complete said applications or satisfy the criteria for approvals, or in the event that either or both of the Fannie Mae and FHA requirements are satisfied, whether the Condominium will continue to satisfy such criteria. Purchasers should further be advised that if FHA approval is granted to the Condominium, no more than thirty percent (30%) of the total Units may be encumbered by FHA securitized, guaranteed or insured loans. It shall not be a basis for a Purchaser to rescind a Purchase Agreement if for any reason, Sponsor's application to either or both of Fannie Mae and FHA, is not submitted or approved. In addition, in accordance with the requirements of Fannie Mae and FHA, at least ten percent (10%) of the total operating budget for the first year of Condominium operation, or a lesser amount pursuant to a reserve study, is required to be set aside for a capital repair and replacement reserve fund in order to fund the replacement reserves for capital expenditures and deferred maintenance (the "Reserve Contribution"), in order to qualify for Fannie Mae and FHA. **There is no guarantee or assurance that a Reserve Contribution will be provided as a line item in the operating budget after the first year of Condominium operation or that Purchasers will be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA.** If there is any change to the line item, such information will be disclosed in an amendment to the Plan. The Board reserves the right, in its sole discretion (including without limitation during the Initial Control Period) to use the Reserve Contribution, if any, towards any capital expenditures it deems appropriate. The Reserve Contribution can only be used for the repair and replacement of the Common Elements or the Common Elements, as the case may be. Please refer to the Section entitled "Introduction" in Part I of the Plan.

10. **Purchase Payments**. The agreement to acquire a Unit is an Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement"). At the time a Purchase Agreement is executed, a Purchaser is required to make a payment in an amount equal to at least ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price (or 50% of the Purchase Price if the Purchaser has diplomatic immunity) (the "Deposit"). At the Closing, the

Deposit will be applied to the Purchase Price of the Unit. In the event the Purchaser fails to close through no fault of the Sponsor, the Sponsor will retain the Deposit unless the Attorney General's Regulations or this Plan provide to the contrary. The deposit for a Yard License or Storage License is ten percent (10%) of the gross Purchase Price of the Yard License or Storage License.

Foreign governments and persons with diplomatic immunity will be obligated to make an Deposit in an amount equal to at least fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price on the execution of a Purchase Agreement. In the event a Purchaser defaults under his or her Agreement and does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel such Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Payment made by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon, if any. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE (described below) to a Purchaser as to a Purchaser's obligations pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, for the payment of the balance of the Purchase Price.

Notwithstanding the Payments being an Deposit, it will be held in escrow by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of this Offering Plan. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase."

11. **Default**. The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of i) a TCO covering the Unit or ii) a FCO for the Building. As such, each Purchaser shall be required to close title to their particular Unit once a TCO is issued irrespective of outstanding items of work, provided Sponsor has satisfied the closing conditions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale". In the event that a Purchaser fails to close title on the date set for Closing or otherwise fails to perform any other obligation under the Purchase Agreement, and such default is not cured within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to such Purchaser of the default, Sponsor may, at its option cancel such Agreement and retain as liquidated damages the Payment made by the Purchaser, together with all interest earned thereon and shall be reimbursed by Purchaser (in a separate action) for the cost of removing changes to the Unit requested by the Purchaser and putting the Unit back to the condition described in this Plan, or bring an action against the Purchaser for specific performance, in which event, the Purchaser could be compelled by court order to complete the purchase of the Unit. Additionally, if a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled closing date and Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchase Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the closing apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled closing date, and (b) the Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price of the Unit in question for each day that the Closing is adjourned.

In the event a Purchaser defaults and the Deposit previously paid (together with any interest thereon) is retained by Sponsor (subject to the terms of the Plan), as liquidated damages, it is acknowledged and agreed by Sponsor and each Purchaser that it would be impractical and/or extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of such a default by a prospective Purchaser, and that the Deposit (including all interest) shall constitute and be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred and shall be paid by Purchaser to, and retained by,

Sponsor. In such case, Purchaser shall have no further liability to Sponsor in respect of the Purchase Agreement (except for those matters expressly specified therein or herein to survive the termination hereof). Purchaser shall not have any right whatsoever to the return of all or any portion of its Deposit (or any interest thereon). The election by Sponsor to retain and the retention by Sponsor of the Deposit (including all interest) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty, but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor.

Purchasers are further advised that if a Purchaser makes the Deposit in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Unit, such Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Payment are in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Payment may not be fully federally insured even if the Payment does not exceed $250,000. Funds drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted as payment of the Payment of the Purchase Price for a Unit unless otherwise agreed by Sponsor. If Purchaser has accounts at the same bank as Sponsor's account that holds escrowed funds, Purchaser funds at the escrow bank factor into the $250,000 insurance limit.

For purposes of this Plan and the Purchase Agreement, the term "TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE" shall mean that a failure by Purchaser to do what is required at the time specified in the Purchase Agreement is a material breach of the Purchase Agreement and an Event of Default entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in this Plan and the Purchase Agreement. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan.

All funds received by the Sponsor for upgrades or extras will be initially be placed in an escrow account. However, Purchasers should note as a special risk that such funds may be released from the escrow account by the Escrow Agent as long as the Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrades or extras. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for upgrades or extras. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Sponsor abandons the Plan, all funds received by Sponsor for upgrades or extras will be returned to Purchasers. See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for the further discussion of the foregoing.

12. **Control of the Condominium**. The Condominium will have a Condominium Board (the "Board") which will have the powers and duties necessary and incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. The Board which will, after the Initial Control Period, as hereafter defined, consist of elected representatives of the Unit Owners. Sponsor, as the owner of Unsold Units will have control of the Board during the period which continues until the earlier to occur of: (i) the closing of title by Sponsor or its designees of all the Units (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Initial Control Period"). During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor will have control of maintenance, facilities and services to be provided to Unit Owners and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners in accordance with Schedule B and subject to the requirements of Real Property Law Section 339-m. At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or his or her proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each percentage of Common Interests pertaining to the Unit Owner's Unit.

During the Initial Control Period, the Board shall consist of three (3) persons designated by

Sponsor, although, Sponsor reserves the right to designate fewer than three (3) persons to the Board. Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Board shall consist of three (3) persons chosen by the Unit Owners (including the Sponsor).

All determinations with respect to the continuance or discontinuance of any of the services in the Building, will be made by the Board, which will be controlled by Sponsor during the Initial Control Period. (See the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor"). Please refer to the Description of the Property set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan for further details regarding services and facilities at the Property. Neither Sponsor, the Managing Agent nor the Board will in any event be liable for the availability, interruption, discontinuance or quality of any services in the Building, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, except to the extent that any such injury to person or damage to property occurs as a result of the negligence of Sponsor, the Managing Agent or the Board, as the case may be.

The sale or lease of a Unit is subject to a right of first refusal by the Board. Leases of Units, other than Unsold Units, may not be for terms shorter than one (1) year. The Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove purchasers, and as a result, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase a Unit for investment rather than for personal occupancy, and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are non-Residents. However, the Board, to the extent permitted by Law, has the right to reject sales and leases to Purchasers and tenants who themselves (or Residents of their Units) have diplomatic immunity or have been convicted of violent crimes or child molestation without being required to exercise the right of first refusal.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period, a majority of the Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment. Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers under the terms of this Plan. (See the sections of this Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" and "Condominium Board" for further discussion.)

13. **Board Members**. The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period, a majority of the Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment. At the First Annual Meeting and at all times thereafter, Sponsor may be able to elect members of the Board as a result of its ownership of or interest in Unsold Units. Sponsor shall retain voting control of the Board if Sponsor and its designees are able to cast sufficient votes at such meetings to establish such control. In addition, Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unit, shall also have the right, at its option, to designate at least one member of the Board. See the Sections of this Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" and

"Condominium Board" for further discussion.

14. **Sponsor Veto Powers**. Although Sponsor and its designees may exercise veto power over some actions of the Board, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B or over expenses required (i) to comply with applicable Laws or regulations; or (ii) to remedy any notice of violation; (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer, or iv) any matter affecting the health and/or safety of the occupants of the Property. Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those described in the foregoing sentence, for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units constitute less than twenty five percent (25%) of the Common Interest, whichever is sooner. Until Sponsor and its designees have conveyed title to seventy-five percent (75%) of the Units, but in no event later than five (5) years after the First Closing, the Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, or (b) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, Reserve Contribution or surplus fund, or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees referred to in the Plan, or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in the Plan, except as it required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services, or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary (i) (and no other alternative is available) to enable the Board to comply with Laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium or any matter affecting the health and/or safety of the occupants of the Property. See the Section entitled "Control By Sponsor" for further details.

15. **Amendments**. No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board".

16. **Power of Attorney**. Each Purchaser will be obligated to enter into a power of attorney at the closing of title to a Unit. The form of power of attorney, set forth in Part II of the Plan, grants broad powers to the Board to enter into agreements affecting the Common Elements. The power of attorney also grants to Sponsor the right to amend the Declaration with respect to any Unsold Unit. Please refer to the form of power of attorney set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan.

17. **Construction**. Prospective Purchasers are advised that the renovation of the

Building is substantially completed as of January 2022 and a TCO is anticipated to be issued by March 31, 2022. Any disruption or work contemplated herein shall not render the premises uninhabitable for those Purchasers that have closed on their Units. Construction work and disruptions described herein shall not impact the Common Charges payable by Unit Owners, which shall be due unless there is a waiver of Common Charges as described herein. Construction in general is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous concurrent tasks and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems, all of which is subject to unanticipated delays or difficulties and necessarily involve noise, disruption and inconvenience. Thus, for a period of time following the First Closing through, including and beyond the closing of title to any particular purchaser's Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and continue by or on behalf of: (i) Sponsor to complete the balance of the Building; and (ii) individual Unit Owners within their Units (to perform custom renovations, etc.). During at least the first year of operation, construction workers and related personnel of Sponsor and others will be at the Property from time to time performing construction work, making adjustments and performing various other tasks related to the completion of renovation, fitting out of, and moving into, the Units and other portions of the Building which may compromise the security of the Building from time to time. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth herein. During at least the first year of Condominium operations, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Property from time to time making adjustments and performing various tasks related to the completion of construction. Various systems, including, but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, gas, electric, ventilating and other systems, may require more than a year after any particular Unit closing to complete and may be disrupted temporarily and from time to time (systems constituting Common Elements may require more than a year after any particular Unit closing to complete, but all systems within a Unit that must be completed as a requirement for the issuance of a temporary certificate of occupancy covering such Unit will be functioning at the time of closing). Personnel may be taken out of service and diverted to facilitate construction, and exterior hoists, sidewalk overhead protection, and loading/unloading areas may be in place during at least the year following the First Closing, and from time to time thereafter, as needed, in connection with construction being performed in Units by the Unit Owners thereof, Sponsor and/or tenants of such Units. Various other adjustments, to windows, hoist run units, exterior elements and other systems, may require eighteen (18) months or more after the First Closing to complete. Sponsor may not fully complete the decoration of the Building, including but not limited to installing light fixtures, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, until after that particular floor is fully occupied by Unit Owners or, if additional construction within a Unit is anticipated, for some period thereafter. All of the foregoing work and conditions will create a noisy and otherwise disruptive condition in the Building during the period such work is being performed. Certain portions of the Common Elements may be completed before or after completion of any particular Purchaser's Unit. Further, the Board and/or Sponsor may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a permanent certificate of occupancy has been obtained therefor. Even where such alterations are permitted, the Board and/or Sponsor may impose conditions and deadlines upon the planning, performing and completion of such work. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected schedules or completion dates set forth herein or with respect to the duration of any interim service period or periods of potential disruption to the Unit Owners and their tenants or occupants, all such dates and timetables, to the extent provided, being only good

faith estimates. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

During the period when Sponsor is completing the construction to the Building, move-ins into the Building may be restricted to certain periods when access to the Building are not being utilized by the construction trades. The first temporary certificate of occupancy may be issued for some but not all of the Units and Sponsor may complete construction of certain Units before others. Purchasers should also note that even if the First Closing occurs on or before January 1, 2022 (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of operation at the time the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the five (5) month period thereafter, the closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a temporary certificate of occupancy has not been issued for such Units or for the floor on which such Units are located. Accordingly, Purchasers may not be able to close title to their respective Unit(s) for some period of time after signing their respective Agreement and after the First Closing. In such a case, provided that the Sponsor is pursuing completion of construction and issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, a Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against the Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of substantial delays and will not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Unit. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

18. **Delay of Closing**. Based upon the construction schedule anticipated as of the initial filing date of this Plan, Sponsor presently contemplates that, unless delayed by force majeure construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of title to Units to begin on or about January 1, 2022. Prospective Purchasers should note, however, that the Units will be completed at differing times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond such date.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will a Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, in the event that the First Closing occurs earlier or later than the targeted date or the time to complete or to close title to such Purchaser's Unit is accelerated, delayed or postponed by Sponsor, or in the event that any of the conditions described above occur, or in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date, or compensations for the presence of scaffolding on any portion of the Building or any interruption of services in the Building; provided, however, that in the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the projected First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by six (6) months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised Condominium budget with current projections, and (i) if such amended budget exceeds the projected Condominium budget set forth herein by twenty-five percent (25%) or more; or (ii) if the First Closing does not occur within twelve (12) months after January 1, 2022, the date set forth in Schedule B — "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" as the commencement date for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation or the Plan is amended to provide for a commencement date that is later than twelve months after January 1, 2022, then in the case of either (i) or (ii) subject to delays caused by Force Majeure Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other

than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period under their Purchase Agreements, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements within fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget or after such five (5) month period, as the case may be, and any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Payment and any interest accrued thereon returned. In the event of Force Majeure the dates shall be tolled by the period in which the Force Majeure continues or Purchasers' rights as described in the preceding sentence are in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of which shall be deemed to have been waived by all Purchasers. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to. As set forth in the Section entitled "Effective Date" in Part I of the Plan, no closing of title to any Unit offered hereunder will take place prior to the Plan being declared effective.

Purchasers should note that even if the First Closing occurs on or before January 1, 2022 (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of the operation at the time the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the twelve month period thereafter, the Closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a TCO has not been issued for such Units or for the floors on which such Units are located. In such case, provided that Sponsor is diligently pursing completion of construction and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against the Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of such delays and will not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Unit. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT. Unless your Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

19. **Warranties**. Upon Closing a Unit, the Purchaser will receive any warranties for the appliances in the Unit that have been obtained by Sponsor. Except as contained on Purchaser's inspection statement Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct, repair, or replace any defects relating to construction of the Units, the Common Elements, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, except as expressly provided in this Plan. As more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" Sponsor is obligated to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications as well as the provisions of this Offering Plan. It is Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this Offering Plan, to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications, and any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. See the complete terms of the Limited Warranty contained in the Rider to the Option Agreement and the full text of the law set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

This Condominium is subject to the New York State Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law, Article 36-B of the General Business Law, which pertains to warranties on the sale of certain new homes. A copy of Article 36-B of the General Business Law is included in Part II of the Offering Plan. This law is applicable to all Units offered for sale under this Plan. Pursuant to the terms of this law, the Sponsor is giving a limited warranty to Purchasers which excludes specific warranties and provides for a more limited warranty on certain items ("Limited Warranty"). The limitations contained in the Limited Warranty are noted as follows: the Limited Warranty provides coverage for the first Purchaser from Sponsor only; Sponsor's liability is limited to fifty thousand ($50,000) dollars less any insurance proceeds received by Purchaser; incidental, special, indirect consequential or other similar damages are excluded; and detailed procedures must be followed for giving notice of a warranty claim to Sponsor, and for commencing a lawsuit against Sponsor.

Regardless of any limitations (financial or otherwise) in the warranty or in this Offering Plan, Sponsor's obligation is to construct the premises in accordance with applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

The Limited Warranty provides the following coverages for the Units:

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: for one year from the Effective Date of the Warranty (as shown on page 1 thereon), the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

(a) defective workmanship by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Sponsor; or

(d) defective installation of appliances sold as part of the Unit by the Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: for two years from the Effective Date of the Warranty, the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit which have been installed by the Sponsor are warranted to be free from latent defects resulting from defective installation by the Sponsor.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: for six (6) years from the Effective Date of the Warranty, the Unit will be free from latent major structural defects that result from:

(a) defective workmanship by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor; or

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Sponsor.

As permitted in Article 36-B of the General Business Law, the Sponsor excludes the specific warranties set forth in Article 36-B of the General Business Law, and all other warranties, express or implied, and instead is providing each Purchaser with the Limited Warranty. See the complete terms of the Limited Warranty contained in the Rider to the Option Agreement and Article 36-B of the General Business Law set forth in Part II.

Sponsor is not making any other express or implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability or habitability of any Unit or Common Element. Unless caused by a violation of the sound transmission code, noise code or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to sound transmission. Unless caused by a failure of Sponsor to comply with the Laws and the Plans and Specifications, Sponsor is not responsible for, nor can it make any guarantees regarding odors, levels of noise or vibrations resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit Owners in their Units. Unless caused by a code violation or a violation of Law, there is no warranty with respect to mold, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins. Neither Sponsor nor its principal are aware of the existence of any asbestos, asbestos-containing material, lead-based paint, lead-based paint hazards, mold, mildew, spores, fungi, or "other toxins" in the Units, Building, or on the property. There is no warranty as to air, view or light quality. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable Laws, the Plans and Specifications, and any conflict between (a) the disclaimers and (b) Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable Laws the Plans and Specifications, shall be resolved in favor of the latter. In no event will Sponsor be liable for incidental, special or consequential damages. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

20. **Certificate of Occupancy**. The Units and Building are not currently deemed habitable under the existing certificate of occupancy for the Property. A prospective Purchaser or Interim Occupancy Tenant cannot take immediate occupancy. Prospective Purchasers are advised that the renovation of the Building is substantially completed as of January 2022 and a TCO is anticipated to be issued by March 31, 2022. Sponsor is obligated to procure a new permanent certificate of occupancy for the entire building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the permanent certificate of occupancy within a two year period while keeping the temporary certificate of occupancy current. Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local Codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved Plans and Specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable Laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No

change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell Units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two (2) years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that the DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of a FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principal(s) are obligated to procure the FCO.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a FCO. A fact sheet on certificates of occupancy is available on its website at http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

Purchasers should seriously consider negotiating their closings based on a FCO, not a TCO. If purchasing a Unit covered by a TCO, Purchasers should consult a licensed architect or engineer to determine what work has to be done in order for the Building to receive a FCO. Purchasers are advised to visit the Department of Buildings' website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit that does not have a FCO. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

There is an existing Certificate of Occupancy, but the Sponsor will obtain a new Certificate of Occupancy to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A Job Number 321594306.

21. **Unit Alterations**. In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Board, Unit Owner or a mortgagee, to (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering the boundary walls between one or more Unsold Units, or otherwise and (c) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for further details.

In such event, the Common Interest appurtenant to any diminished Unit will decrease and such reduced Common Interest will be allocated to and/or among the newly created and/or configured Units. Sponsor expressly reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, to effect such changes among the Unsold Units and to amend the Plan so as to reflect the same.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, where a Purchase Agreement for a Unit has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to Purchaser, no material change will be made in a Unit's size, layout or proportionate share of aggregate common interest unless (i) the affected Purchaser consents; (ii) the Purchaser is in default or (iii) the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Law, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where, in the exercise of sound construction management practices, no practicable alternative exists), and in such event covered by this clause (iii), Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreement(s) and receive a refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that a Unit size that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. See the Sections entitled "Changes in Prices, Units" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

The Sponsor as well as the Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a FCO has been obtained therefor. In addition, cable, electrical systems, and internet may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in these services will not be the responsibility of the Sponsor unless such delays are caused by the Sponsor. All alterations to a Unit or the Building or services for a Unit Owner or the Building shall be performed in a manner which will not interfere with, or cause any labor disturbances or stoppages in, the work of Condominium employees, or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Units or the Building; and in all events, in compliance with the Declaration, the Condominium By- Laws, the Rules and Regulations, the overall Building standards and applicable Laws. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Board may require that the Board also assume and/or subject itself to the applicable union contracts.

If there are any material changes to the non-residential areas (including Yard Areas and Storage Areas), then Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose the changes (in the event Sponsor owns any of the non-residential spaces/Licenses).

22. **Diplomatic Immunity**. Purchasers who have diplomatic immunity will be required to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by the Sponsor and the Board. In addition, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to such Purchaser's Unit, to deposit with the Board an amount equal to two years' estimated Common Charges. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase."

23. **Contingency**. The budget does not contain a contingency for unanticipated

expenses not included in the budgets and for increases in Operating Expenses above the amounts projected. A Reserve Contribution has been established to conform to Fannie Mae requirements for an amount to be set aside as a reserve for capital repairs and replacements. This budget line item may not be sufficient to meet the cost of any major capital repairs or replacements which may be required. If funds are required to meet such costs, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or institute a special assessment. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund" for further discussion.

24. **Waiver of Common Charges**. Sponsor is reserving the right to waive the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future (the "Waiver Period"). During any such Waiver Period, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium (the "Operating Expenses"), including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any Reserve Contribution payments. Such expenses shall not include individual Unit Owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the waiver of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to waive the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated Waiver Period. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners by written notice of the expiration of the Waiver Period. Notice shall be given to Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers. See the section entitled "Control by Sponsor" and the section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for more information.

25. **Common Interest**. The Common Interest of each of the Units has been determined pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Condominium Act and accordingly based upon a comparison of the floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Based upon final specifications, construction conditions and/or "as-built" plans for the Building reflecting relative measurements, areas and uses of portions of the Building, application of such method of allocation of Common Interest may justify a minor increase or decrease in the aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to the Units. In such event, the Common Interest appurtenant to each individual Unit would be adjusted (by a minimal amount) pro rata. Sponsor expressly reserves the right, to effect such a change in the Common Interests and to amend the Plan so as to reflect the same, provided that Sponsor obtains a new §339-i opinion letter providing that the Common Interests are in compliance with RPL §339-i. Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made to the percentage of common interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default. Sponsor will not change the Common Interest associated with a Unit that has already closed without the new owner's consent. In no event, however, will the Common Interest of any Unit be

increased as a result of any of the foregoing by more than five percent (5%).

26. **Floor Plans**. The Floor Plans set forth in Part II depict the layouts of the Units. The approximate floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally, on each of one or more floors, from the exterior glass and columns of the Building's exterior walls, the Building line or Property line to the midpoint of an interior partition or continuous structural element separating one Unit from another Unit, public corridor, stairs, mechanical equipment spaces or any other Common Element. Where the window wall is recessed between masonry piers, the area is measured horizontally from a Building line which is taken as a straight line from exterior face of pier to exterior face pier, parallel to the Property line. Where one Unit covers the entire floor the approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the apartment side face of the concrete shear walls of the stairs which are adjoining the unit, to the centerline of walls of stairs, and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit to the exterior face of the opposite exterior wall. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts, (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) were not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. Outdoor floor areas of outdoor areas, if any, appurtenant to a Unit were not included in the Unit's approximate floor areas.

Purchasers should note that the square footage of each Unit as reflected in Schedule A and the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan is approximate within reasonable tolerances and may change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by five percent (5%) or less is not material. Because the square footages listed are based on measurements from exterior walls, they do not accurately represent the interior space in the Unit and will exceed the actual floor area. Floor area may include columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaftways, chases, chaseways and conduits which may be incorporated behind protruding walls or may be separately enclosed as freestanding columns thereby reducing the available floor area. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above (above any suspended ceiling). Ceiling heights are estimates only. The clearance between the top of the floor slab on one floor and the top of the floor slab on the next floor will vary among the Units and certain Units may have less clearance and all or portions of the ceilings in certain rooms within other Units may have a lesser clearance as the result of construction variances or the presence of beams, ducts and other and mechanical spaces in such Units. Because dimensions listed are based on measurements from floor slabs, they do not accurately represent the heights of the Units from the finished floor to the finished ceiling. Ceiling heights within any given room, and from room to room, may also vary. Kitchens, bathrooms, closets, foyers, hallways and entryways typically have dropped ceilings. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of the common elements. Please refer to the Notes to Schedule A in Part I of the Plan the "Description of Property" in Part II of the Plan for further details.

Purchasers are advised that while construction necessitates a sequential numbering of floors for a building, it is common in New York City to designate floor numbers solely for marketing purposes in a manner that is inconsistent with the construction levels. Consequently, Purchasers should note that a Unit may be located on a floor designated with a higher number than the actual

construction level on which it is situated. Purchasers should further note that all references throughout the Plan are to marketing floors, unless the context specifies otherwise or the term "level" is used. The "Description of Property and Improvements" in Part II of the Plan contains a chart which matches marketing floors and construction levels and should be referenced by Purchasers. The Plans and Specifications are based on construction levels rather than marketing floors.

27. **Transfer Taxes**. Purchasers are advised that as is common in offerings of residential condominium units in New York City, and as more fully discussed in this Plan, Purchasers will be required pursuant to the Purchase Agreement to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax (the "RPT Tax") and the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax (the "State Transfer Tax," and collectively with the RPT Tax, the "Transfer Taxes") due on the sale of the Units. Absent this contractual provision, Transfer Taxes would be a seller's obligation. If the RPT Tax rate and/or State Transfer Tax rate is increased by New York City or New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed a Purchase Agreement hereunder.

The State Transfer Tax as of January 1, 2021 is $2.00 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for the Unit transferred at Closing plus an additional $1.25 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for the Unit transferred at Closing when the consideration for the entire conveyance is $3,000,000 or more. The RPT Tax rate currently is 1% of consideration for individual residential cooperative Units priced at $500,000 or less and 1.425% of consideration for individual residential cooperative Units priced at more than $500,000. Purchaser shall also be required to pay the administrative charge for filing the RPT Tax return (and any other administrative fee or filing charges as the City of New York may impose), which currently is in the amount of $125.

Also, as more fully discussed in this Plan, New York State imposes a transfer tax upon a purchaser of a residential condominium unit (the "Mansion Tax"), which tax shall be the primary obligation of Purchaser. The Mansion Tax is 1% of the consideration. Additionally, New York State imposes a supplemental transfer tax upon a purchaser of a residential condominium unit that has a consideration of $2,000,000 or more (the "Supplemental Tax"). The Supplemental Tax is .25% if the Purchase Price is at least $2,000,000, but less than $3,000,000, .5% if the Purchase Price is at least $3,000,000, but less than $5,000,000, 1.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $5,000,000, but less than $10,000,000, 2.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $10,000,000, but less than $15,000,000, 2.5% if the Purchase Price is at least $15,000,000, but less than $20,000,00, 2.75% if the Purchase Price is at least $20,000,000, but less than $25,000,000, and 2.9% if the Purchase Price is at least $25,000,000. For purposes of computing consideration subject to the Transfer Taxes, Mansion Tax and Supplemental Tax, the New York City Department of Finance and the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance had been including the aggregate of any Transfer Taxes payable by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement and might include other costs payable by Purchaser which, absent a contractual provision making them Purchaser's obligation, could be considered Sponsor's expense. However, pursuant to a recent amendment to Section 1404 of the New York State Tax Law, the State Transfer Tax amount will not be included as additional consideration for purposes of calculating the State Transfer Tax. As such, Purchaser

is no longer required to pay any "grossed-up" consideration payable in connection with the State Transfer Tax. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of, in the case of New York State, the RPT Tax, and in the case of New York City, the RPT Tax and the State Transfer Tax, which are the primary obligation of the seller but are paid by Purchaser, will be included in the consideration subject to tax on a "grossed up" basis. Accordingly, with respect to the Mansion Tax and Supplemental Tax, even though the Purchase Price allocated to a Unit might be less than $1,000,000 (or another applicable threshold), it is possible that the Purchase Price for such Units, when grossed up by the aggregate of all Transfer Taxes and other seller expenses and other amounts payable by Purchaser, might be in excess of $1,000,000 (or another applicable threshold), thereby subjecting the transaction to the Mansion Tax (and, if over $2,000,000, the Supplemental Tax). If the Mansion Tax and/or Supplemental Tax rate is increased by New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right.

In the event the Purchaser shall also pay any tax in addition to the Transfer Taxes and Mansion Tax (e.g., without limitation, a pied-a-terre tax) payable by transferor or transferee at Closing and imposed on the transaction after the date of this Plan by New York City or New York State ("Additional Tax"). Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose any Additional Tax. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

28. **First Closing**. The Sponsor anticipates that the First Closing of a Unit will occur on approximately January 1, 2022. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: Subject to Force Majeure (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first Unit (the "First Closing"); or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than December 31, 2022, which is twelve months after the projected date for the First Closing, although the actual First Closing may occur prior to January 1, 2022. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the First Closing caused by Force Majeure, Purchaser will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the First Closing occurs more than six (6) months beyond that amended, later date. However, if the First Closing occurs before December 31, 2022, the Sponsor may schedule the closing of title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless your Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase."

29. **Closing Costs**. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser's attorney shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In addition, Purchaser shall also be responsible for payment of the following fees to Sponsor's attorneys, Holland & Knight LLP ("Sponsor's Counsel"), in connection with the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit: (i) the sum of $4,000 to reimburse Sponsor for its legal fees in handling the sale of the Unit and $750 for a Yard License or Storage License; (ii) if the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Holland & Knight LLP or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice and Sponsor consents to such change, an attendance fee of $500 for each Closing held within Manhattan and $750 for each Closing held in any borough outside Manhattan; (iii) if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall

pay a fee of $1,000 to Sponsor's Counsel, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement (Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to this paragraph with respect to a single Unit if there are multiple assignments); (iv) if Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay the Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $750 to defray the additional costs associated therewith; (v) if the closing is adjourned solely due to the fault of Purchaser, the Purchaser will be required to pay Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $1,000 for each adjournment to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new closing; (vi) if any custom work is to be done in the Unit, then Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee to defray the additional cost associated therewith for negotiating and preparing the requisite documents on an hourly basis at Holland & Knight LLP's customary rates; (vii) $250 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York; (viii) Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single unit; and, (ix) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel the sum of $600 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with any tax deferred exchange under section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code. Other additional charges may apply. At Sponsor's option (in its sole discretion), any one or more of the foregoing fees to be paid to Sponsor's Counsel shall be paid by Purchaser prior to Closing upon notice to Purchaser.

Purchasers or any other persons entering into an Interim Occupancy Agreement for a Unit shall be required to pay the legal fees of Sponsor's counsel in connection therewith upon the execution of the Interim Occupancy Agreement. Such legal fees are estimated to be approximately $2,500 assuming that the Purchaser's counsel does not negotiate the terms of the Interim Occupancy Agreement. Any fees above $2,500 will be billed on an hourly basis at Holland & Knight LLP's customary rates. In connection with the Closing of a Unit subject to an Interim Occupancy Agreement, all other charges or other fees due under an Interim Occupancy Agreement shall be adjusted as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date to the Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to enter into any Interim Occupancy Agreement for any Unit. Please refer to the Sections of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "Interim Occupancy Agreements" for further details.

30. **Window Guards**. In the event a child of ten (10) years of age or younger resides, or visits for an extended period of time, a Unit, the Unit Owner is required to have installed (at the Unit Owner's expense) child safety window guards in all windows of the Unit, per New York City Code. The Unit Owner must notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children ten (10) years old or younger lives or resides in the Unit. Windows may contain limit stops, which may not be removed. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window stops installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable Law. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.

31. **Easements**. The Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns any Unsold Units shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement to use the Common Elements of the Building for any lawful purpose including, but not limited to, the purposes of (a) installing, utilizing, operating, maintaining, repairing, altering, rebuilding restoring and replacing satellite dishes and other communication equipment on the roofs and façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements and the conduit and other Facilities (as such term is defined

in the Declaration) relating thereto provided, however, that no wires or cables shall be hanging on the side of the Building and (b) maintaining any encroachment on any Unit, or any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the installation, operation, maintenance, repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement thereof; provided that access to any unit or Common Element in furtherance of such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of any assignee or licensee of Sponsor for the purpose of servicing the Condominium or any other building or area. The Condominium shall not be entitled to any portion of fees, compensation or other profits received by Sponsor for the use of the aforesaid easements or equipment. Any satellite dishes or other facilities placed upon the roof or façade of the Building or elsewhere on the Common Elements by Sponsor or their assignees or licensees shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor or their assignees or licensees and neither the Condominium nor any Unit Owner shall have any rights with respect thereto. The Condominium would not be entitled to benefit or use such equipment. Sponsor is responsible for all costs associated with the subject equipment; Sponsor will indemnify the condominium for any liability that arises due to the subject equipment; This easement is subject to any requirements set forth under applicable provisions of NYRPTL; The equipment and easement will not adversely affect the condominium in any material way; if the subject equipment or easement result in additional insurance costs to the condominium, Sponsor will pay the condominium such insurance costs.

Sponsor's use of the Common Elements as set forth herein shall in all instances conform to the requirements of applicable law. Please see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" under the subsection entitled "Easements" for further details.

32. **Mechanical Equipment**. Mechanical equipment necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Building and the Units will be located in the Building and on the Roof. The Board with respect to the Common Elements, will be responsible for ensuring that the mechanical equipment is operated in accordance with Law, including requirements governing acceptable levels of noise and odor emissions. Sponsor is not responsible for, nor can Sponsor make any guarantees regarding the level or noise or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units.

33. **No Superintendent**. Pursuant to Administrative Code of the City of New York Section 27-2054, a Superintendent is not required for buildings with fewer than 9 units. Weekly cleaning of the common area and bringing garbage curbside for collection will be performed by an independent janitorial cleaning company. Janitorial services will be provided by an outside contractor and not a superintendent of the Condominium. Costs associated with the janitorial services to be performed by the outside contractor are accounted for in the Budget. In the event of an emergency, there will not be a superintendent to call. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Footnotes to Schedule B" for further details.

34. **Security Systems**. The doorbell on the front door has a video camera. Sponsor has installed the video camera. The Budget does not account for any future maintenance costs that may arise with respect to the repair or replacement of the video camera. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures of the Condominium will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property. While

Unsold Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor or its designees there may be a greater number of visitors in the Building than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor nor its designees nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium's security systems and procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor or its designees, the Managing Agent or the respective agents. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures of the Condominium will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" under the subsection entitled "General" for further details.

35. **Views**. Changes in zoning or construction of new buildings within the vicinity of the Property could affect existing or planned views. No assurance can be given that the views planned or currently existing (or existing when Purchaser first purchases or occupies a Unit) will continue to exist unchanged.

36. **Tenant Protection Plan**. As required under Section 28-104.8.4 of the New York City Building Code (the "New Code" as enacted in 2008), since the Building is expected to be occupied by Unit Owners and/or tenants (including prospective purchasers occupying Units pursuant to interim occupancy agreements) prior to the time when a FCO can be obtained, a tenant protection plan will be distributed to each occupant who will be occupying any dwelling units of the Building during construction. The tenant protection plan will comply with all requirements set forth on the DOL's guidance document Required Disclosure for Occupied Conversion Plans Involving Renovations, Combinations, and Expansions, which can be reviewed online at:

https://ag.ny.gov/sites/default/files/required_disclosure_for_occupied_conversion_plans_involving_renovations_combinations_and_expansions_8-19-2015.pdf

37. **Risk of Loss**. If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or occupant of a Unit before the Closing and, before such Closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss not covered by Sponsor's insurance and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit or did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. Otherwise, the risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit pursuant to an Interim Occupancy Agreement with Sponsor, at which time such risk to the contents of the Unit not covered by Sponsor's insurance (but not to any portion of the Unit or Common Elements otherwise insured by Sponsor or the Board) shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price for the subject Unit. In the event of an occurrence of a fire or other casualty,

Sponsor shall notify the Purchaser as to whether or not Sponsor will restore the Unit no later than two (2) months after the date of the occurrence of the fire or other casualty. In addition, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event that Sponsor elects to repair or restore a Unit, Sponsor will restore the Unit and Common Elements to substantially the same condition that the Unit and Common Elements existed in immediately prior to the casualty, and essential services (such as utilities and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street, if affected, will be restored. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Condominium Board"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Escrow Agent shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, within thirty (30) days' notice of such election, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser and expended by Sponsor for Custom Work in the Unit, whereupon the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Sponsor shall retain the custom work costs and/or restoration costs, if any, and expended by Sponsor together with interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan.

38. **Insurance**. The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained in any Unit or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about each Unit or the Common Elements, that are exclusive and/or appurtenant to the Unit. Consequently, all Unit Owners are required to obtain and maintain a personal liability policy if the Unit Owner is an individual against claims for personal injury death or property damage occurring in, on or about such Unit Owner's Unit and the Common Elements, if any, exclusive and/or appurtenant to his or her Unit affording protection of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence, plus at least $3,000,000 umbrella liability coverage. Further requirements with respect to such insurance are more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. In addition, all Unit Owners are urged to obtain personal property insurance with respect to the fixtures, furniture, furnishings and other personal property located within their respective Units. Purchasers are also advised that the insurance policies to be maintained by or on behalf of the Board will be on a "replacement cost" basis and will not cover losses to the extent that "market value" of a Unit may exceed its insured replacement cost. Further, as a result of current fluctuations in the insurance market, the Board will not be required to obtain or maintain terrorism coverage but may do so, and in such event, the cost thereof shall be a Common Expense as described in the Condominium By-Laws. Sponsor does not make any representation that the insurance limits set forth in Schedule B will meet the requirements of a lender who finances the purchase of a Unit. If Purchaser's lender requires additional insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental insurance at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. The insurance coverage meets the requirements of the Construction Lender and any mortgage lender procured by the Sponsor. The property is located in Zone X - Area of Minimal

Flooding Hazard. It is not located in a Hurricane Evacuation Zone. Any updates concerning the flood zone designation will be disclosed in an amendment to the Plan. Flood insurance is not required for the Property. There are no additional building requirements directly or indirectly resulting from the Condominium's location in FEMA Flood Zone X. Unit Owners may purchase flood insurance at their own expense.

39. **Custom Work**. Sponsor may agree, in its sole discretion, to perform custom work to a Unit (including without limitation combining or further dividing Units) ("Custom Work"). Unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor, a Purchaser shall bear the costs of such Custom Work (the "Custom Work Costs") which Custom Work Costs shall be due and payable by Purchaser to Sponsor upon the execution of the Purchase Agreement for the Unit and deposited in an escrow account with Escrow Agent in accordance with the Plan, unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor. The Custom Work Costs may be released from the Escrow Agent's escrow account upon the Escrow Agent's receipt of written notification from Sponsor's Architect to the Escrow Agent that all or any portion of the Custom Work has been commenced in the Unit. In the event a Purchaser becomes entitled to rescission after the release of the Custom Work Costs or any portion thereof to Sponsor the Purchaser shall not receive a refund of any Custom Work Costs, if any, used to perform Custom Work in the Unit. If the Plan is abandoned, any Custom Work Costs will be returned to Purchaser.

40. **Defense Costs**. Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or, if Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling the Purchase Agreement, or in otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder if Sponsor is deemed to be the prevailing party. The Purchase Agreement also provides, that, except as prohibited by Law, the parties waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, the Plan, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created thereby. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

41. **No Invasive Testing**. Prior to the closing of a Unit, Purchasers shall not be entitled to conduct any invasive testing in the Unit including, without limitation, making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins or for any other purpose. Neither Sponsor nor its principal are aware of the existence of any asbestos, asbestos-containing material, lead-based paint, lead-based paint hazards, mold, mildew, spores, fungi, or "other toxins" in the Units, Building, or on the property. Please refer to the Sections entitled "Terms of Sale" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan.

42. **Sponsor Principal**. Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et al., 2013 N.Y. Slip Op 03574 (1st Dept. May 16, 2013). (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" and

the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

43. **Floor Designations**. All references in the Plan and in marketing materials to floors" are references to their "marketing" designations and may not correspond to the designation given the floors on the plans submitted to the New York City Department of Buildings.

44. **Marketing Material**. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building or Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building or Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. Purchasers should note that references on the Floor Plans to galleries within Units can also be termed hallways or corridors. Similarly the term media room does not imply that the room is pre-wired or particularly suited to presentation of media or limited to such use but rather is a suggestion of how the room might be used. That same room might also be used in other ways, including as a sitting room, study, office or bedroom. In no event, however, shall any designations, labels or nomenclature used in marketing materials conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms.

45. **Services**. All determinations with respect to the continuance of any of the services in the Building, if initially made available, will be made by the Condominium Board, which will be controlled by Sponsor during the Initial Control Period. (See the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor"). Please refer to the Description of the Property set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan for further details regarding services and facilities at the Property. Neither Sponsor, the Managing Agent nor the Board will in any event be liable for the availability, interruption, discontinuance or quality of any cable, electrical systems, or internet access in the Building, which may be provided by any outside company or person, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, except to the extent that any such injury to person or damage to property occurs as a result of the negligence of Sponsor, the Managing Agent or either of the Board, as the case may be.

46. **Rule Against Perpetuities**. In order to preclude any application of the Rule Against Perpetuities which might otherwise invalidate the Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement shall expire, unless otherwise previously terminated, on the date that is the earlier to occur of (i) twenty-one years after the date of the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) the time period legally permitted by the Rule Against Perpetuities in the State of New York, in which case the Deposit and all interest accrued thereon shall be returned to Purchaser. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan.

47. **Additional Units**. Sponsor reserves the right to change the number and size of the Unsold Units by, among other things, subdividing and reconfiguring the Unsold Units and, as the case may be, in connection with such subdivision and reconfiguration, re-designating in an amendment to the Declaration. In such event, the Common Interest appurtenant to any diminished Unit will decrease and such reduced Common Interest will be allocated to and/or among the newly created and/or configured Units. Sponsor expressly reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, to effect such changes among the Unsold Units and to amend the Plan so as to

reflect the same.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, where a Purchase Agreement for a Unit has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to Purchaser, no material change will be made in a Unit's size, layout or proportionate share of aggregate Common Interest unless (i) the affected Purchaser consents; (ii) the Purchaser is in default beyond any applicable grace or cure periods, or (iii) the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Law, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where, in the exercise of sound construction management practices, no practicable alternative exists), and in such event covered by this clause (iii), Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Agreement(s) and receive a refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that a Unit size that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. See the Sections entitled "Changes in Prices, Units" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

48. **Smoking**. Unless and until changed by an amendment of the By-Laws, smoking is not permitted in the Common Elements, exclusive of the Yard areas. Smoking is permitted in Units and Yard areas as long as the smoke does not escape into the indoor Common Elements or other Units. Unit Owners and their guests shall not permit cigarette, cigar or pipe smoke from escaping from the Unit or Yard areas and entering any other Unit or the indoor Common Elements. Unit Owners shall not smoke in their Units or Yard area if they are unable to prevent the smoke from entering the indoor Common Elements or another Unit. The Board shall have the right to obtain a court order enjoining the occupant of a Unit from smoking in the Unit or Yard area if the smoke escapes the Unit or Yard area and enters the indoor Common Elements or another Unit and the Board shall have the right to seek the eviction of a tenant, who smokes in a Unit or Yard area if the smoke escapes from the Unit or Yard area and enters the indoor Common Elements or another Unit. In addition to all other remedies available to the Board, violation of this policy shall subject the Unit Owner to (i) a fine in an amount to be determined from time to time by the Board and (ii) reimbursement of any fees or expenses incurred by the Condominium to cause the smoke infiltration into the Common Elements or another Unit to cease (including legal fees) in enforcing this provision.**No Third Party Beneficiary**. No party other than the respective Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party (including without limitation, parties purchasing from Purchasers) shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan. Please refer to the Section entitled "General" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

50. **Sponsor's Obligations**. Sponsor reserves the right to sell two (2) or more of the Units and to designate the purchaser of such blocks of Units as a "sponsor" under this Plan and the Declaration or to not designate the purchaser as a sponsor. A party designated as a "sponsor" or a "sponsor-designee" will have those additional rights and obligations of a "Sponsor" as more fully described in the Plan including the assumption of the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under this Plan, applicable Laws or regulations. No bond or other security has been

posted by Sponsor to secure its obligation to pay Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet such obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

51. No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure its obligation to pay Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to Unsold Units.

52. **Wood Floors**. Purchasers are advised that Units will feature wood flooring. Wood flooring should not be washed with water and should be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Sponsor makes no representation as to the number of times such floors can be sanded. Sponsor is not responsible for: (i) variations in floor level and slight separation between base and floor; (ii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or normal shrinking or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood; or (iii) scratches and dents in flooring. Nearly every wood floor will have some seasonal separation between the individual boards, which is normal. However, excessive shrinkage from humidity can cause more serious, irreparable issues such as cracking, cupping, delamination, and even buckling.

Purchasers should also note that wood materials used as finishes have certain inherent risks associated with such use. Risks associated with wood products (including, but not limited to wood flooring, furniture, cabinetry, interior of cabinetry, moldings, etc.) include, but are not limited to: appearance of cracks between floor boards, gaps, squeaks, variation in color, variation in wood grain, texture, occurrence of knots, and cupping. Cracks, gaps, occurrence of knots and grain variation are more noticeable in light colored wood flooring. Furthermore, wood flooring is sometimes affected by sunlight and often fades and changes with use and age. Some woods darken and some lighten when exposed to light. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the wood floors will maintain their appearance after they are subject to wear and tear. Wood flooring can also dent. Protective felt pads and protective material should be used when placing furniture or appliances. A wet mop should never be used on wood flooring because it can cause warping and cracking. Standing water will cause cupping, swelling and subsequent gapping. Purchasers should refer to the manufacturer's instructions on care of wood floors. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

53. **Stone Surfaces**. Certain surfaces in the Units may consist of natural stone, such as marble or limestone. Purchasers are advised that natural stone can be porous, calciferous, with the potential to absorbed and/or chemically react to certain substances. Purchasers should note that special care will be necessary in the maintenance and cleaning of certain materials in the Units. Natural stones such as marble or limestone have natural variations in colors and markings which require cleaning with neutral cleaners that are free of acidic or alkaline solutions, bleach, ammonia or abrasives that can break down sealers and damage or stain the stone surface. Such stone surfaces may be sealed so as to prevent absorption, etching discoloration and/or staining.

To reduce (but not eliminate) the possibility of absorption, etching discoloration and/or staining, Sponsor may apply a sealer to the stone surfaces in the Units prior to delivery of such Unit to Purchaser. Such stone surfaces may require sealing and resealing at some point in the

future, and any such sealing will help with water absorption and staining which may alter colorations. Purchasers are advised that impregnating sealants and using daily stone cleaners, which have been specially developed for cleaning stone, are recommended for proper maintenance. Purchasers are advised that the application of a sealer to stone surfaces does not in any way guarantee that future absorption, etching, discoloration and/or staining will not occur. Furthermore, it will be each Unit Owner's obligation to maintain the stone surfaces, including the engagement of a professional to reapply the sealer at regular intervals. Purchasers should consult a professional regarding the proper care and maintenances necessary to preserve the appearance of any stone surfaces in their Units under the Purchase Agreement (including, without limitation, pursuant to Arbitration, as discussed herein) and/or in terminating the Purchase Agreement in the event of Purchaser's noncompliance with the terms thereof. For more information, please see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards – Repairs to the Common Charges of Units" in Part I of the Plan.

54. **Interim Occupancy Agreement**. In the event a Purchaser occupies a Unit pursuant to an Interim Occupancy Agreement ("IOA") with Sponsor, and such Purchaser rescinds its Purchase Agreement due to an amendment to the Plan which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers Purchasers the right to rescind, such Purchaser shall be obligated to surrender the Unit within thirty (30) days thereafter, free of all occupants and in broom clean condition. If a Purchaser fails to timely vacate the Unit before the First Closing has occurred, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent under an Interim Occupancy Agreement. If a Purchaser fails to timely vacate the Unit after the First Closing has occurred, the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges and the allocable portion, based on Unit, of debt service on any loan covering Unsold Units) as calculated by Sponsor. In addition, irrespective of when such failure to timely vacate occurs, such Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for the following: (i) loss of profit and (ii) all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.

If Sponsor agrees to license a vacant Unit for a payment and upon such other terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by Sponsor and the Purchaser; provided, however, that in the case of an Interim Occupancy Agreement to a Purchaser, such IOA will provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the IOA (that is, a default not cured within 30 days after the sending of written notice thereof) will constitute a default under the IOA entitling the Sponsor, at its sole option, to immediately terminate such IOA whereupon the Purchaser must vacate the Unit within ten (10) days thereafter. The Purchase Agreement will contain a similar provision entitling Sponsor to terminate the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit (and any interest thereon) as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under such Purchaser's IOA, if any, within the applicable grace period (if any) and either: (a) Sponsor has obtained an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser or (b) the Purchaser has vacated the Unit. No portion of the payments paid under any IOA will be credited towards the Purchase Price of a Unit unless the IOA and the Purchase Agreement therefor expressly so provide. See the Section entitled "Interim Occupancy Agreements" for more information.

55. **Time Is of the Essence**. After the Plan is declared effective, Purchasers will

receive at least thirty (30) days' prior notice of the scheduled Closing Date and, in the event Purchaser fails to close on the designated date, then Purchaser will have a thirty (30) day period after notice within which to cure, time being of the essence, such default, following which Sponsor shall have the remedies set forth in "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan. Time is of the essence with respect to the Purchaser's obligation to close title on the date set for closing and to pay, perform or observe all of his or her other obligations under the Purchase Agreement, and to cure a default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default. Therefore, a Purchaser who defaults under his or her Agreement and/or Yard License Agreement and/or Storage License Agreement and who does not cure such default within such 30-day period may not be permitted any additional time to cure such default. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO PURCHASER AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for more information.

56. **Dispute Resolution**. The Purchase Agreement contains a clause requiring that any dispute regarding the Purchase Agreement including the disposition of the Deposits, be submitted to "Expedited Arbitration". Expedited Arbitration means a binding arbitration proceeding held in New York County administered by JAMS, or if JAMS is no longer providing such service to another private alternative dispute resolution provider selected by Sponsor which is not affiliated with Sponsor (the "ADR Provider") and conducted, to the extent consistent with the Purchase Agreement, in accordance with the then prevailing rules and expedited procedures of the ADR Provider (the "ADR Rules"). Accordingly, by submitting to Expedited Arbitration the parties to the Purchase Agreement waive the right to bring suit in court concerning disputes under the Purchase Agreement and agree to accept the Arbitrator's decision as final; there is generally no right to appeal. The right of the parties to be represented by counsel and to submit data, memoranda and similar material in support of their respective positions, and the ability of the parties to obtain documents, witness statements and other discovery may be more limited in Expedited Arbitration than in court proceedings. After hearing the dispute, the Arbitrator shall be obligated to render a determination (the "Award") within the applicable time period under the ADR Rules for the rendering thereof. The Award shall be final and binding upon the parties. Any motion to confirm or vacate the Award must be filed in a federal or state court located in the City, County and State of New York.

The parties shall bear the costs of their own expenses and witness preparation. The parties shall equally share the costs of the JAMS administrative fees, including the Arbitrator's compensation. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Arbitrator shall make his or her determination and shall award to the prevailing party, if any, the costs and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the Arbitration. The prevailing party shall be reimbursed for their share of the JAMS administrative expenses.

Except as prohibited by law, the parties to the Purchase Agreement waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement, the Offering Plan, or the relationship created thereby. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived. No party to the Purchase

Agreement shall seek or receive consequential or punitive damages against the other.

(See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan, as well as the form of Purchase Agreement, annexed as Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan, for further discussion.)

57. **Purchase of Multiple Units**. If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under all of the Purchaser's Purchase Agreement. In the event of a such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Agreements and retain, as liquidated damages, all Deposit(s) made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of such Agreement(s).

58. **Statute of Limitations**. The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser, as Unit Owner, shall have a maximum of three years from closing of the acquisition of the Unit to bring a claim against Sponsor with the exception of (i) causes of action arising out of Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan or Martin Act and (ii) enforcement of judgments already obtained. This three year period is shorter than the six year statute of limitations for breach of contract contained in New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §213(2). By executing the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed that said three year period maximum is reasonable. Therefore, Purchasers agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, the Purchase Agreement, at Law, in equity, or otherwise, any action or proceeding brought by, through or on behalf of Purchaser against Sponsor, its principals, affiliates or agents, under or related to this Plan or the Purchase Agreement, or related to the Building or a Purchaser's Unit, to be valid, must be commenced by the earlier to occur of (x) three (3) years, or (y) the expiration of the otherwise applicable statute of limitations, in either case from the date the claim giving rise to such action or proceeding accrues in accordance with applicable Law. See Part I, Section M of the Plan, entitled "Procedure to Purchase" and the Purchase Agreement itself, for additional information.

59. **Delivery of Closing Documents**. Each Purchaser's title underwriter must agree (i) to timely submit the Unit Deed, all Transfer Tax forms and checks for payment of such Transfer Taxes required to be submitted to the appropriate governmental authorities for recording and payment in connection with the conveyance of the Unit to Purchaser; and (ii) indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) in the event the title underwriter (or its abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed and Transfer Tax forms and remit payment of the Transfer Taxes required in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency. If said title underwriter does not execute an indemnification substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan, Purchaser must, as more fully set forth in the Purchase Agreement, agree to indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) if its title underwriter (or such title underwriter's abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed, transfer tax forms and remit payment of the Transfer Taxes required in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency, and pay any such taxes, fines or penalties assessed or charged by any

governmental or quasi-governmental agency. (Please refer to the "Closing Costs and Adjustments" Section of Part I of the Plan and a copy of the Purchase Agreement set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of the Plan.)

60. **Restriction on Hanging Electronic Equipment**. TELEVISIONS, AUDIO SPEAKERS AND OTHER NOISE GENERATING EQUIPMENT MAY NOT BE HUNG ON DEMISING WALLS SEPARATING UNITS AS THIS COULD TRANSMIT NOISE FROM ONE UNIT TO THE NEXT. MOREOVER, UNIT OWNERS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO MAKE ANY ATTACHMENTS OR PENETRATIONS TO DEMISING WALLS SEPARATING UNITS SO AS TO AFFECT THE FIRE RESISTANCE AND/OR SMOKE RATING OF SUCH WALLS, AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.

61. **Model Unit**. Purchasers are advised that there may be certain design elements included in a model Unit that are not offered for sale and not included in the Units being sold. Specifically, the furniture, furnishings, materials, equipment, hardware, installations, lighting or decorations displayed in a model Unit should not be deemed to be included in the sale of a Unit, except as otherwise described in this Plan. The materials, appliances and finishes, etc. in the Building and/or Units are described in this Plan and are subject to modification as provided herein, and may vary from those displayed in a model Unit. All dimensions in a model Unit are approximate and subject to normal construction variances and tolerances. Purchasers should consult the Floor Plans appearing as Exhibit 7 in Part II of the Plan and consult Sponsor with any questions as to precisely what design elements their Unit will include.

62. **Safety Devices**. Units will be equipped with certain safety devices including fire and carbon monoxide alarms, which have to be checked regularly to make certain that they are operating properly.

63. **Mold**. Purchasers are advised that the prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Construction is not, and cannot be, designed to exclude mold spores. Whether a Unit Owner experiences mold growth depends largely on how such Unit Owner manages and maintains his/her Unit. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to ensure that he/she has taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. Unless caused by a code violation or a violation of Law, there is no warranty with respect to mold, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins. Neither Sponsor nor its principal are aware of the existence of any asbestos, asbestos-containing material, lead-based paint, lead-based paint hazards, mold, mildew, spores, fungi, or "other toxins" in the Units, Building, or on the property. Sponsor will not be liable for and Purchaser hereby waives any claim for any actual, special, incidental or consequential damages based on strict liability, or breach of express or implied warranty, unless caused by a code violation or a violation of Law. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive closing of title or the termination of the Purchase Agreement. See the Purchase Agreement, set forth as Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan, for more information.

64. **Construction Disputes**. Prior to bringing any lawsuit, arbitration or administrative proceeding (a "Proceeding") against the Sponsor and/or the Sponsor's consultants, professionals, members, managers, or the Sponsor Principal (collectively, the "Sponsor Parties") relating to the

construction of all or part of the Building (including the Units and Common Elements), the party intending to bring the Proceeding must have a report prepared (the "Correction Report") by an independent, licensed, architect or engineer (the "Inspecting Professional"). The Correction Report must identify the specific areas of the Building that are not in compliance with the specific provisions of the Offering Plan, the Plans and Specifications filed with the Department of Buildings, and/or the local construction codes (a "Claim"). The Sponsor shall have a 90 day period after the receipt of the Correction Report to correct any of the Claims or explain why the Claim is incorrect, prior to the Proceedings being brought by the Unit Owners or the Board. The Sponsor shall have no responsibility for damages to the Units or the Building arising out of the Unit Owner's, the Managing Agent's or the Board's failure to properly inspect, maintain or repair the Property.

At least thirty days prior to the Board commencing a Proceeding against the Sponsor Parties, the owner of each Unit that is not owned by the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor, shall receive a) a copy of the Correction Report and the Sponsor's response to it, if any; b) a description of the Claim, the relief sought, the anticipated duration of prosecuting the Claim, and the likelihood of success; c) a copy of the engagement letter or retainer agreement between the Board and the attorney selected by the Board to assert or provide assistance with the Claim; d) a budget for the cost of bringing the Claim, whether incurred by the Board directly or for which the Board or the Unit Owners may be liable as a result of prosecuting the Claim; e) a summary of the steps previously taken by the Board to resolve the Claim; f) a statement that initiating the Proceeding may affect the market value, marketability, or refinancing of Units while the Claim is pending; g) a description of the manner in which the Board proposes to fund the cost of prosecuting the Claim; and, h) a letter from the attorney retained by the Board with an analysis of the Claim and the likelihood of success. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor".

65. **Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act Exemption**. The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act 15. U.S.C. §§ et seq. ("ILSA") is a federal statute administered, as of July 21, 2011, by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB") pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act. ILSA requires sellers of lots in certain subdivisions to file a statement of record (the "Statement of Record") and property report (the "Property Report") with CFPB and provide a copy of the Property Report to purchasers before they sign a purchase agreement, unless the project or sale is exempt from this filing requirement.

On September 26, 2014, President Obama signed into law a bill amending ILSA to exempt sponsors of new construction condominium projects from the obligation to file a Statement of Record and Property Report. The law took effect on March 25, 2015. Accordingly, the registration and filing requirements of ILSA are not applicable to the Condominium as the Condominium is exempt from same. Thus, Purchasers will receive the Plan only, without copies of a Statement of Record and Property Report, and will not have the rights afforded purchasers of units in non-exempt projects pursuant to ILSA.

66. **Tax Cuts and Jobs Act**. On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing Internal Revenue

Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership. See the Tax Opinion of Holland & Knight in Part I of the Plan.

67. **Yard Licenses**. There is a front yard and a side yard at the Property. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 4 of the yard areas (each, a "Yard"). The front yard contains a paved common area. On the corner of the Property is Yard License IV, which may be licensed to a Unit Owner, as more particularly described below. Yard License IV currently contains soil and plantings. Adjacent to Yard License IV is a paved common side yard area which will be used for refuse storage. Adjacent thereto is Yard License III, which currently contains soil, plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is the Limited Common Area that is appurtenant to Unit A, which currently contains soil and plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is Yard License II, which is currently paved. Adjacent thereto is Yard License I, which is currently paved. Maintenance, landscaping and repairing of the Yards and the Unit A Limited Common Area will be performed by the applicable Unit Owners owning or licensing such spaces. The font yard and side yards are for passive recreation use and not for any other use, including, but not limited to, parking. The front yard and side yards will be available for use at the time of the projected first closing. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this offering plan, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Yard License.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Yard License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Yard Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all yards, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Yard Licenses and areas.

Holders of Yard Licenses shall be solely responsible for landscaping, maintaining and repairing the Yards. The Condominium will not maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no irrigation services or equipment provided by the Condominium. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yards (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Yard License upon execution of the Yard License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Yard Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Yard Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Yard Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Yard Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Yard Licenses

sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Yards may only be owned by Unit Owners. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. A Unit Owner who owns a Yard will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner, or the Purchaser of a Unit. Licenses are revocable. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Yard License if the Unit Owner's Purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Condominium Board.

The salient provisions of the Yard License are as follows:

- The Yard may only be used for passive recreation purposes, in compliance with Law, and for no other purpose including, but not limited to, parking. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Yard. The Yard cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Yard or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Yard. All repairs and replacements to the Yard shall be performed by Licensee at its sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Yard.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Yard until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Yard in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Yard and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

Although the Yards are located within the Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Yard Licenses to use the Yards. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored in the Yards. The Yards may only be used for passive recreation, and in no event may the Yards be used for storage or as dwelling spaces. Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Yards for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined). See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

68. **Storage Licenses**. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use the storage areas (each, a "Storage Area") located under the stairs and on the Cellar level of the Building. Cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Storage License (a "License"). Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Storage License upon execution of the Storage License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Storage Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Storage Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Storage Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Storage Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Storage Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Storage Areas may only be owned by Unit Owners. A Unit Owner who owns a Storage License will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner or the Purchaser of a Unit. A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Storage License if the Unit Owner's purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Board.

69. The Storage Areas in the Cellar are demarcated by lines; three are no cages or other structures. Licensees may install partitions that are compliant with all applicable laws. The Licensee of the Storage Area located under the stairs may install a lock on the door enclosing that

Storage Area. There will be no security or protection of the Storage Areas or their contents. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate the use, and to enter the Storage Areas (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Storage Areas may only be used for storage purposes, and in no event may the Storage Areas be used as dwelling spaces. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored therein, and Storage Areas may not be used to store toxic, inflammable or combustible items as defined in the Building Code of the City of New York. Failure of a Unit Owner to comply with the use limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence may result in issuance by the New York City Department of Buildings of a violation against the Building along with imposition of an associated fine, which fine shall be paid by the violating Unit Owner as more particularly set forth in By- Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Storage Areas for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined) or to change the permitted use of any unlicensed Storage Areas, subject, however, to the provisions of the Declaration. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this offering plan, sponsor is obligated to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. Storage Licenses are revocable. If at any time the licensee of a Storage Area sells its Unit, it shall simultaneously assign its license of the Storage Area to another owner of a Residential Unit, and if it fails to do so, the Board shall have the right to terminate the license of the Storage Area and take possession of the same, without compensation to the licensee. The area in which the Storage Areas are located is not climate controlled. See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Storage Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all Storage Areas, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Storage Licenses and areas.

The salient provisions of the Storage License are as follows:

- The Storage area may only be used for storage purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Storage area. The Storage area cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage area or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Storage area. All repairs and replacements to the Storage area shall be performed by the Licensee at the Licensee's sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage area.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Storage area until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Storage area in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee’s family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee’s obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

70. **Limited Common Elements**. A side yard (the "Yard") is appurtenant to Unit A, as identified in Schedule A and in the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan, and is a Limited Common Element available for the exclusive use of the owner of Unit A, subject to and in

accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. The owner of Unit A shall be responsible for all landscaping, maintenance, repairing and cleaning of the Yard. The Condominium will not maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no sprinkler system in the Yard. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yard (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements) . The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

The portions of the roof of the Building located above Unit D and Unit E, as depicted on the Floor Plans, are Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Units, subject to and in accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all ordinary maintenance and cleaning of such Limited Common Element appurtenant to its Unit, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board to regulate its use, and to access any Limited Common Elements for maintenance, repair and replacement and other uses (including, without limitation, to access the Building mechanical equipment, HVAC equipment, protrusions for air vents or other Common Elements located on the roof). The roof hatch, which is the door to access the roof, is accessible from the common hallway on the Fourth Floor and enters the roof in the Unit D Limited Common Element area. In the event the Owner of Unit E or its guests or occupants, Sponsor or the Condominium Board or any contractors and employees of any of the foregoing wish to access the Unit E Limited Common Element portion of the roof, they will have an easement to walk to across the Unit D Limited Common Element area as necessary to access the Unit E Limited Common Element Area. Any request for entry to the Unit D Limited Common Element Area or Unit E Limited Common Element Area (except in emergency situations) must be made at least one day in advance and any such entry (except in emergency situations). In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In the event the Owner of Unit E creates a usable roof terrace in its Limited Common Element Area, an easement path shall be created from the roof hatch across the Unit D Limited Common Element Area to the Unit E Limited Common Element Area. The Owner of Unit E and its guests and occupants may use the easement path without advance notice to the Owner of Unit D. Sponsor is not responsible for, can make no guarantees regarding and shall have no liability to Unit Owners with respect to, the level of noise or vibrations or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit Owners. The costs and expenses of any repairs or replacements to the roof, structural or otherwise (unless caused by or attributable to the Unit Owner), shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The roof is not currently usable for passive recreation. There is also nothing currently dividing the two Limited Common Element areas on the roof; the Limited Common Element areas are shown on the Floor Plans annexed in Part II. The roof areas over Units D and E are not usable. The process to make the roof areas of Units D and E usable as roof terraces for passive recreation is a lengthy and expensive process. It involves hiring a structural engineer and architect. The plans

would have to be filed and approved by DOB. Landmarks Preservation Commission would have to approve the plans as well. The plans will have to include fencing, a potential bulkhead amongst other items required by the Building Code for the City of New York. The process of drafting plans and receiving permits can take over a year, and the cost can be over $250,000. In no event shall any Unit Owner be permitted to enclose or erect any structure on the roof. The Board may establish such other rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the roof, the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants. In the event a Unit Owner fails to comply with any of its maintenance obligations, the Board may, at the expense of the Unit Owner and without liability to the Board, enter the Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure the Unit Owner's default.

71. **Management Agreement**. At the First Closing, Sponsor shall enter into a management agreement with D&D Management Services Corp., having an address at 6725 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, as the Managing Agent, with respect to the Building at or prior to the First Closing. The principals of the Managing Agent are not affiliated with Sponsor or its principals. The management agreement provides for a term of one (1) year, subject to the right of either party to cancel upon sixty (60) days prior written notice, with or without cause. The management agreement is not assignable by either party.

The Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $4,680.00 payable by Sponsor in equal monthly installments, not the Condominium, for the first year. Upon expiration, Unit Owners will have option to renew the agreement which would likely require increase in common charges of approximately $78 per month (or more if the renewal is for a greater fee) for the additional expense. The agreement may be terminated upon 60 days written notice by either party, provided all fees are paid and satisfied through the termination date. See Section AA of the Plan.

72. **Sponsor's Inability to Convey Unit**. Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in the Purchase Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused. Purchaser's time to perform its obligations under the Agreement also may be tolled during the tolling period. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the Purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to. Executing a purchase agreement that includes the foregoing provisions may impact the Purchaser's ability to close on her/his unit in the time frame originally contemplated in the purchase agreement and may limit the Purchaser's remedies for any such delay in the closing date. The Attorney General strongly recommends that Purchasers consult with their attorneys regarding any risks associated with executing a purchase agreement containing the foregoing provision prior to executing the purchase agreement.

73. **No Lead Paint or Asbestos**. As per ACP-5 report, there is no asbestos in the Building. The roof was not inspected for asbestos; no work was done to the roof. As per the Architect's Description of Property Report, there is no lead paint present and every Unit has been renovated. Sponsor and its principal are in compliance with Local Law 1 of 2004. Note that Buildings constructed prior to 1979 may contain lead paint, and buildings constructed before 1960 are presumed to contain lead paint. The ingestion of lead paint poses serious health risks, especially in young children. Purchasers are advised to familiarize themselves with New York City Local Law 1 of 2004, a copy of which is included as an exhibit to this plan. Purchasers for investment are advised that there are certain occupancy and turnover requirements contained therein. Purchasers of a unit for their own occupancy, particularly those with young children, are additionally advised to consult with a professional to determine the existence of, and any appropriate remediation for lead paint.

74. **Prohibition on Sales and Leasing**. In order to facilitate the Sponsor's sale of the Units, prior to (a) one (1) year after a Purchaser's closing on its Unit, a Purchaser will not be permitted to sell his or her Unit(s) without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) a Purchaser's closing of a Unit, the Purchaser may not (i) list the Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, or (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Unit for sale or lease. In the event that Purchaser violates the foregoing prohibition then any sums received by Purchaser in excess of the Purchase Price paid by Purchaser shall be paid to the Sponsor as liquidated damages. In addition, any such sale or lease, listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth therein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor.

75. **Approval of Sale to Sponsor.** Sponsor acquired the Property on June 15, 2020 from St. Augustine Roman Catholic Church in the Borough of Brooklyn, in the City of New York. The sale required approval from either the Supreme Court of the State of New York or the Department of Law. The sale was approved by way of court order for leave of a religious institution to sell and convey a portion of its real property, issued by the Supreme Court of the State of New York on January 30, 2020, Index No. 4099/19. A copy of the court order is included as Exhibit 17 in Part II of the Offering Plan. There have been no material changes to the Court Order since it was issued.

B. INTRODUCTION

1. **The Offering Plan**.

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Sponsor"), hereby presents this offering plan (the "Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of certain land consisting of approximately 4,000 square feet on the northerly side of Park Place (formerly Baltic Street) and the westerly side of North avenue (the "Land"), including a building with six (6) construction floors, inclusive of roof levels, and a cellar (the "Building") containing five (5) Units, which are referred to collectively as the "Units". The Land and the Building are collectively referred to herein as the "Property". The condominium will be known as "114 6th Avenue Condominium" and is called the "Condominium" in this Plan. Sponsor acquired the Property on June 15, 2020 from St. Augustine Roman Catholic Church in the Borough of Brooklyn, in the City of New York. The sale required approval from either the Supreme Court of the State of New York or the Department of Law. The sale was approved by way of court order for leave of a religious institution to sell and convey a portion of its real property, issued by the Supreme Court of the State of New York on January 30, 2020, Index No. 4099/19. A copy of the court order is included as Exhibit 17 in Part II of the Offering Plan. There have been no material changes to the Court Order since it was issued. The purpose of the Plan is to set forth in detail all material facts relating to the offering by Sponsor of the five (5) Units, four (4) Yard Licenses and four (4) Storage Licenses.

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease, rather than sell, the Offered Units after the consummation of the Plan. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies. Because Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease Units, there is no commitment to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of such Units necessary to declare the Plan effective and, accordingly, Unit Owners may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium, and the First Annual Meeting may never occur. (See the Sections entitled "Introduction", "Procedure to Purchase", and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

The Plan is presented in two parts (in one volume) which together constitute the entire Plan. Part I sets forth a general description of the Plan and Part II contains all of the material terms of the transaction and the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and to otherwise effectuate the provisions of the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property, certifications of Sponsor and Sponsor's architect, certifications of an expert selected by Sponsor concerning the adequacy of the budget for the first year of Condominium operation and certain agreements to which the Condominium will be bound. In addition, Sponsor has filed exhibits to the Plan with the Department of Law, which are presented as Parts A (Certifications), B (General), C (Engineering) and D (Other Information). The Plan, including all Schedules set forth herein in Parts A, B, C and D of the exhibits, constitutes the entire offer of Sponsor. Copies of the Plan and the exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers without charge and for copying at reasonable fees at Sponsor's office and at the offices of the Department

of Law, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York. Copies of the Plan and the exhibits may also be borrowed from Sponsor upon payment of two hundred and fifty dollar ($250) deposit, which amount will be fully refunded after the earlier of (i) the prompt return of all borrowed materials in good condition within ten (10) days or (ii) the execution by the borrower of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. All of these documents are important and should be carefully read by prospective Purchaser. Prospective Purchasers are also advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. All capitalized terms used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Section entitled "Certain Definitions", unless otherwise indicated.

As further described in the Declaration and By-Laws, all excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Development Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property both (a) prior to the First Closing, in connection with any renovation work to be performed by Sponsor at the Building; and (b) subsequent to the First Closing, not used in connection with any renovation of the Building prior to the First Closing will be allocated to the Sponsor. As a result, unless Development Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Building or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the Condominium Board or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. Further, the Development Rights Owner, as a result of such reservation, may transfer or sell such Development Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased in size as a result of such transfer or sale.

The Development Rights will not be used subsequent to the First Closing to add additional floors to the top of the Building. Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Development Rights will be used in the Property after the First Closing solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Development Rights in excess of those used in connection with any renovation of the Building in accordance with the Plan. In the event such Development Rights are transferred to the owner(s) of adjoining properties, a Unit Owner's views and exposure to light may be affected. The Condominium Board, which will be a Party in Interest in any activity by the City of New York is obligated to arrange for the owner of the Development Rights to participate in the action and to receive the Development Rights. No Units have been built or may be built pursuant to related offering plans or related sections of the development. Sponsor may transfer, but may not use to expand the building, any inchoate development rights, unless expressly reserved in the initial offering plan.

See the Section of the Plan entitled GG Reservation of Air and Development Rights.

2. **The Condominium**.

The Sponsor is constructing the Building on the Land, which will be subject to a certificate of occupancy. The Building will contain a cellar level, a floor that is partially below grade, and four floors that are fully above grade and a roof. The floors in the Building are named (from bottom to top): Cellar, Ground Floor, Floors 1-4 and roof. There is an existing Certificate of

Occupancy, but the Sponsor will obtain a new Certificate of Occupancy to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A Job Number 321594306.

3. **Features of Condominium Ownership**.

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to his or her Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession thereof. The owners of the Units are collectively entitled to the exclusive use of the Common Elements. A Unit Owner will own, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements.

Each Unit Owner is obligated to comply with the Declaration and By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, and any other requirements of the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board shall have the authority to manage the Condominium. The Unit Owners have the right to vote for members of the Condominium Board after the Initial Control Period.

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit(s) with such lender and in such amount as he or she chooses. However, Sponsor makes no representations about whether a Purchaser will be able to finance the purchase of any Unit. Each Unit is separate and is not subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

A Unit Owner may decorate the interior of his or her Unit in any way desired except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to his Unit after Closing.

Once separately assessed, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of, nor will his or her Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Please refer to the opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to Sponsor, set forth in full in Part I of the Plan, for a discussion regarding the deductibility for federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, of real estate taxes and the interest paid on a mortgage, if any, on a Unit.

The Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove a purchaser of a Unit. With certain exceptions (for example, Sponsor and its designee are not required to give the Board a right of first refusal with respect to any Unsold Units), any sale or lease of a Unit will be subject to a right by the Board to acquire or lease such Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Unit. The Board has the right to reject sales and leases to purchasers and tenants who themselves (or Residents of their Units) have diplomatic immunity or have been convicted of violent crimes or child molestation without being required to exercise the right of first refusal. For a more complete discussion of the foregoing, see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers – Sales and Leases of Units". Currently, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase for investment (rather than for personal occupancy). Accordingly, there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-Residents.

The statute concerning condominiums in effect in the State of New York pursuant to which the Condominium will be organized is Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known, and hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act". The Property will be submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by Sponsor's recording of the Declaration in the City Register's Office. From and after the date of recording the Declaration, Sponsor will be the owner of the Units until each is sold or conveyed. The Condominium will comply with all statutes and regulations applicable to condominiums in the State of New York.

Generally, the cost of operating the Common Elements will be borne by the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. The costs and expenses of operating and maintaining the General Common Elements will generally be shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest except as otherwise provided in the projected "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, Schedule B" in Part I of the Plan or in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. The Condominium Board may make allocations of General Common Expenses in accordance with submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with Law.

As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Board determines, the Board will assess Common Charges. Such charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests except as otherwise determined by the Condominium Board in accordance with the Condominium Act, Sections 339-i and 339-m.

After the closing of title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the fixtures, equipment and personal property situated within his or her Unit, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about his or her Unit. The By-Laws require that each Unit Owner maintain such insurance coverage. The Condominium Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Board of Managers" for a more complete discussion of the foregoing.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to New York Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor is not obligated to offer or sell any Units and may, if it chooses, withhold one or more Units for future sale for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of either of the Board, any Unit Owner, or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit and (b) a Purchase Agreement or Agreements, as the case may be, for more than one Unit to any one person or entity; provided, however, that, in either event, Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of his or her race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor, has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting Purchaser's required Deposit thereunder (see the Section entitled "Procedure to

Purchase" for more details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than eighteen (18) years of age or an incompetent under Law.

Current zoning permits the residential use of all Units offered for sale.

Since the mortgages and construction loans that will encumber the Property will not be satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, at or prior to the First Closing, each mortgagee will either: (i) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to Unsold Units; (ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration; or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

The Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove purchasers, and as a result, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase a Unit for investment rather than for personal occupancy, and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are non-Residents.

Sponsor has obtained construction financing from Patch of Land Lending, LLC ("Construction Lender"), with an office at 15000 Ventura Blvd, Suite 300, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. Construction Lender has not required a different minimum number or percentage of Units which must be under contract before the Plan may be declared effective. Construction Lender will release its lien on each Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements. There are minimum release prices for each Unit set by Construction Lender that must be paid to Construction Lender at Closing in order for Construction Lender to release its lien from the Unit being sold.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

4. **Offering of Units for Sale**.

Sponsor hereby offers for sale five (5) Units, 4 Yard Licenses and 4 Storage Licenses. All equipment and fixtures described in this Plan as being included in a Unit are included in the Offering Price. The prices for each of the Units offered under the Plan are listed in Schedule A entitled "Offering Prices and Related Information, Schedule A". **THE PRICES CONTAINED IN THIS PLAN HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR WITHOUT ARMS LENGTH NEGOTIATION AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.**

The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the first year of operation of the Property as a condominium are also set forth in Schedule A.

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the offered Units in a reasonably timely manner; however, there is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Offered Units. However, under the terms of this Plan, Sponsor may retain ownership of Units and may, decide to rent certain Offered Units from time to time. As a consequence of the foregoing,

Residents of the Condominium may be comprised of Unit Owners and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners. Accordingly, it is possible that a significant proportion of Unit Owners will not be Residents of the Building and that a significant portion of tenants in the Building may not be Unit Owners and a Unit Owner seeking to resell or refinance a Unit may experience difficulty. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell units, there is no commitment to sell more units than the fifteen percent (15%) necessary to declare the Plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. However, the Unit Owners will obtain control of the Condominium Board at the expiration of the Initial Control Period (as such term is defined in the Condominium By-Laws). See Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further detail.

Sponsor reserves the right to sell ten percent (10%) or more of the total number of units in the Condominium and to designate the purchaser of such block(s) of Units as a "sponsor" under this Plan. The party so designated as a "sponsor" or "sponsor-designee" will have those additional rights and obligations (including the obligation to comply with all applicable Legal Requirements) applicable to a "sponsor" or "sponsor-designee" as more fully described in the Plan including the assumption of the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under this Plan, applicable Laws or regulations. The principals of the sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the sponsor for those units under the offering plan, applicable laws or regulations.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor or its designee has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be 70% or higher. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a contribution to the Working Capital Fund. Such contribution, to be made at the time of Closing of the Unit, shall be in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges in effect at the time of closing for each Unit purchased. (See the Section entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments").

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes which will be separately assessed against his or her Unit, interest and amortization payments on the mortgage, if any, which such Purchaser may, at his or her option, obtain, and charges for electricity consumed in his or her Unit.

The charges for electricity and gas consumed by each Unit Owner individually will be separately metered and billed to each Unit Owner by Con Ed and National Grid, respectively. Water charges and sewer rents, assessed by The City of New York, will be billed to the Unit Owner

as a Common Expense. Electricity for heating common areas will be included in Common Charges. There is no central gas. Unit Owners will be required to pay charges for electricity consumed by Split System HVAC Units for each Unit which provides air conditioning and heating to each Unit. Schedule A sets forth estimates of the amounts of real estate taxes which will be payable with respect to each Unit. See the Notes to Schedule A with respect to the bases of such estimates. See Schedule B-1 for the projected Budget for Individual Energy Costs for the First Year of Condominium Operation.

5. **Yard Licenses**. There is a front yard and a side yard at the Property. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 4 of the yard areas (each, a "Yard"). The front yard contains a paved common area. On the corner of the Property is Yard License IV, which may be licensed to a Unit Owner, as more particularly described below. Yard License IV currently contains soil and plantings. Adjacent to Yard License IV is a paved common side yard area which will be used for refuse storage. Adjacent thereto is Yard License III, which currently contains soil, plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is the Limited Common Area that is appurtenant to Unit A, which currently contains soil and plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is Yard License II, which is currently paved. Adjacent thereto is Yard License I, which is currently paved. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 2 yard areas (each, a "Yard") which are located to the south and west of the Building at the Ground Level. Maintenance, landscaping and repairing of the Yards and the Unit A Limited Common Area will be performed by the applicable Unit Owners owning or licensing such spaces. The font yard and side yards are for passive recreation use and not for any other use, including, but not limited to, parking. The front yard and side yard will be available for use at the time of the projected first closing. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this offering plan, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Yard License.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Yard License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Yard Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all yards, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Yard Licenses and areas.

Holders of Yard Licenses shall be solely responsible for landscaping, maintaining and repairing the Yards. The Condominium will not maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no irrigation services or equipment provided by the Condominium. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yards (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Yard License upon execution of the Yard License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Yard Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Yard Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Yard Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Yard Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Yard Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Yards may only be owned by Unit Owners. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. A Unit Owner who owns a Yard will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner, or the Purchaser of a Unit. Licenses are revocable. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Yard License if the Unit Owner's Purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Condominium Board.

The salient provisions of the Yard License are as follows:

- The Yard may only be used for passive recreation purposes, in compliance with Law, and for no other purpose including, but not limited to, parking. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Yard. The Yard cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Yard or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Yard. All repairs and replacements to the Yard shall be performed by Licensee at its sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Yard.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Yard until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate

this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Yard in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Yard and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

Although the Yards are located within the Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Yard Licenses to use the Yards. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored in the Yards. The Yards may only be used for passive recreation, and in no event may the Yards be used for storage or as dwelling spaces. Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Yards for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined). See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A portion of the front and side yards are located beyond the property lines including the perimeter fencing and gates as well as bushes/trees. It is unknown if there is compliance for encroachments beyond the property line. It is assumed but not proven that such encroachments are grandfathered in. If/when the encroachment is required to be adjusted to comply with the applicable law(s), the Owner of the Unit appurtenant to such Yard, or the owner of a license to use such Yard will be responsible for making changes to comply with such applicable laws, including paying all associated costs and expenses associated therewith. The encroachment will not have any impact on the Condominium, including but not limited to the Certificate of Occupancy then currently in effect or the Sponsor's offering.

6. **Storage Licenses**. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use the storage areas (each, a "Storage Area") located under the stairs and on the Cellar level of the Building. Cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Storage License (a "License"). Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount

of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Storage License upon execution of the Storage License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Storage Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Storage Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Storage Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Storage Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Storage Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Storage Areas may only be owned by Unit Owners. A Unit Owner who owns a Storage License will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner or the Purchaser of a Unit. A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Storage License if the Unit Owner's purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Board.

The Storage Areas in the Cellar are demarcated by lines; three are no cages or other structures. Licensees may install partitions that are compliant with all applicable laws. The Licensee of the Storage Area located under the stairs may install a lock on the door enclosing that Storage Area. There will be no security or protection of the Storage Areas or their contents. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate the use, and to enter the Storage Areas (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Storage Areas may only be used for storage purposes, and in no event may the Storage Areas be used as dwelling spaces. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored therein, and Storage Areas may not be used to store toxic, inflammable or combustible items as defined in the Building Code of the City of New York. Failure of a Unit Owner to comply with the use limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence may result in issuance by the New York City Department of Buildings of a violation against the Building along with imposition of an associated fine, which fine shall be paid by the violating Unit Owner as more particularly set forth in By- Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Storage Areas for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined) or to change the permitted use of any unlicensed Storage Areas, subject, however, to the provisions of the Declaration. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. Storage Licenses are revocable. If at any time the licensee of a Storage Area sells its Unit, it shall simultaneously assign its license of the Storage Area to another owner of a Residential Unit, and if it fails to do so, the Board shall have the right to terminate the license of the Storage Area and take possession of the same, without compensation to the licensee. The area in which the Storage Areas are located is not climate controlled. See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Storage Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all Storage Areas, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Storage Licenses and areas.

The salient provisions of the Storage License are as follows:

- The Storage area may only be used for storage purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Storage area. The Storage area cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage area or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Storage area. All repairs and replacements to the Storage area shall be performed by the Licensee at the Licensee's sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage area.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Storage area until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Storage area in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee’s family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

C. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws:

"Adversely affect", or "adverse effect", as used in the Condominium Documents, shall mean, with respect to any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner or Owners, that such action or change could, if realized, (i) materially increase the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner or Owners, (ii) materially interfere with such Unit Owner's access to its Unit or Units, (iii) materially obstruct or degrade the view from the windows of such Unit Owner's Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of its Unit or Units.

"Agreement" or "Purchase Agreement" refers to the agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan.

"Board" refers to the Condominium Board.

"Building" refers to the structures and improvements including above and below grade segments, known as "114 6th Avenue Condominium" located at 114 6th Avenue, New York, New York in which the Units of the Condominiums are located.

"By-Laws" refer to the By-Laws governing the operations of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Cellar" refers to lower level of the Building.

"City Register's Office" refers to the King's County office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Claim" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Special Risk 63.

"Closing" refers to the time, place and procedure by which fee title to the Unit in question is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to a fully executed Agreement.

"Closing Date" refers to the date on which Closing occurs.

"Common Charges" refer to assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" refer to the Land and all parts of the Building, including its foundations, and supports, other than the Units and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" refer to costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with

the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements.

"Common Interest" refers to the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit determined in accordance with the Declaration. The Common Interest is the basis of determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium.

"Condominium" refers to 114 6th Avenue Condominium.

"Condominium Act" refers to the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B.

"Condominium Board" refers to the overall board of managers of the Condominium comprised of representatives of the Unit Owners.

"Construction Lender" refers to Patch of Land Lending, LLC.

"Correction Report" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Special Risk 63.

"Custom Work" and "Custom Work Costs" are defined in Special Risk 38.

"Declarant" refers to Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is developing the Property.

"Declaration" refers to the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" refers to the New York State Department of Law.

"Deposit" refers to the payment due on execution of the Purchase Agreement to purchase a Unit.

"Development Rights" refers to the excess Development Rights appurtenant to the Property after the development of the Building and any additional Development Rights that are granted to the Property in the future.

"Escrow Agent" refers to Holland & Knight LLP.

"Fannie Mae" refers to the Federal National Mortgage Association.

"Force Majeure" refers to unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, pandemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight-embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, government restrictions or closures,

preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor, however for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause beyond control.

"FCO" refers to a final certificate of occupancy.

"FHA" refers to the Federal Housing Authority.

"First Annual Meeting" refers to a meeting of Unit Owners called within thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period.

"First Closing", or words of similar import, refers to the date fee title to the first Unit is conveyed to a bona fide Purchaser pursuant to the Plan.

"Floor Plans" refer to the floor plans of the Building, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are approved by the Real Property Assessment Bureau of The City of New York and filed with the City Register's Office.

"GBL" refers to the New York General Business Law.

"General Common Elements" refer to the Land and all parts of the Building, including its foundations, and supports, other than the Units and the Common Elements.

"General Common Expenses" refer to costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the General Common Elements.

"Initial Control Period" refers to the period ending the earlier to occur of: (i) the Closing of title by Sponsor or its designees of all the Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing.

"Inspecting Professional" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Special Risk 63.

"JAMS" is the world's largest private alternative dispute resolution provider.

"Land" refers to the Property, other than the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Law" or "Legal Requirements" means the laws, statutes, treaties, rules, codes, ordinances, and regulations of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and local governments and rules, regulations, orders and/or directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Condominium, the Property or any part thereof, including Common Elements and the Units, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to any such laws, and to the extent a Unit Owner and/or the Board, the Property or any part thereof, including any Unit or any part of the Common Elements, as the case may be, is bound thereby or subject thereto, any judgments, decrees, injunctions, writs, orders, notices of violation or like action of any such governmental authorities.

"Limited Common Elements" refer to those Common Elements serving some, but not all, of the Unit Owners.

"Managing Agent" refers to the managing agent or manager of the Condominium.

"Offered Units" refers to the Units being offered for sale by the Sponsor.

"Operating Expenses" is defined in Special Risk 23.

"Permitted Encumbrances" refer to those title encumbrances on a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly itemized on Schedule A annexed to the form of Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Permitted Mortgage" refers to a mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit or Units pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" refers to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage and shall include, without limitation, such banks and financial institutions as constitute the holders of the construction loan mortgages given by Sponsor to acquire and construct the Property.

"Plan" or "Offering Plan" refers to this offering plan for the establishment of condominium ownership, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Plans and Specifications" refers to the plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by Law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings of The City of New York, which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Proceeding" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Special Risk 63.

"Property" refers to the Land, the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Purchase Agreement" or "Agreement" refers to the agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchase Price" means the purchase price for a Unit.

"Purchaser" refers to person(s) or entity(ies) named as Purchaser(s) in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such person(s) or entity(ies) and accepted by Sponsor.

"Residents" refer to the people residing in the Building regardless of whether they are Unit Owners, renters, or other occupants of the Units.

"Rules and Regulations" refer to the rules and regulations of the Condominium, as annexed as Schedule A to the By-Laws, which may be amended from time to time.

"Schedule A" refers to "Offering Prices and Related Information, Schedule A" set forth in

Part I of the Plan.

"Schedule B" refers to the projected "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, Schedule B" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

"Selling Agent" refers to the Sponsor or any successor selling agent at the time in question.

"Sponsor" refers to Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

"Sponsor and/or its designee(s)", "Sponsor or a designee of Sponsor" or similar terms refers to Sponsor and any designee of Sponsor including a purchaser of Unsold Units.

"Sponsor Parties" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Special Risk 63.

"Storage Area" refers to the storage areas located on the Cellar floor and under the stair, which will be used for storage by Unit Owners who purchase Storage Licenses.

"Storage License" refers to the license contained in Exhibit 16 of the Plan.

"TCO" refers to a temporary certificate of occupancy.

"Time Being of the Essence" or "Time is of the Essence" shall mean that a failure by Purchaser to do what is required at the time specified in the Purchase Agreement is a material breach of the Purchase Agreement and an Event of Default entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in this Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

"Title Insurance Company" refers to Kensington Vanguard National Land Services.

"Total Offering" refers to the total sales price of the Units and Licenses described on the corner of the Plan.

"Unavoidable Delays" refer to delays due to strike, lockout, or other labor or industrial disturbance (whether or not on the part of employees or contractors of Sponsor), civil disturbance, future order of any government, court or regulatory body claiming jurisdiction, war, act of the public enemy, riot, sabotage, blockade, embargo, terrorist acts, shortage of or failure or inability to secure materials or labor by reason of priority or similar regulation or order of any government or regulatory body or lightning, earthquake, fire, storm, hurricane, flood, explosion, act of God or any cause similar to any of the causes hereinabove state; provided, however, that for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause similar to the causes stated above.

"Unit" or "Condominium Unit" refers to space designated as a Unit in the Declaration, consisting, generally, of either a specific residence or a portion of the space in the Building, together with an appurtenant proportionate undivided interest in the General Common Elements.

All of such Units are collectively referred to as “Units.”

“Unit Deed” refers to the form of unit deed set for as Exhibit 5 in Part II of the Plan.

“Unit Owner” refers to the owner of any Unit, and all of such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the “Unit Owners.”

“Unsold Unit” refers to (a) any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Sponsor or its designee, or a Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by a principal of Sponsor or a group of which Sponsor, or one or more of their principals, is a member or (b) any Unit for which there is a signed Agreement but for which Closing has not yet occurred.

“Waiver Period” is defined in Special Risk 23.

"Yard" refers that that certain yard appurtenant to Unit A, which is a Limited Common Element, or those certain yards that are licensed to Unit Owners.

"Yard License" refers to the License contained in Exhibit 15 of the Plan.

All other capitalized terms used in Part I of the Plan not separately defined in Part I shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the By-Laws or in the Declaration, as the case may be.

D. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

1. **Renovation of the Building**.

The Building, including the individual Units therein, is a renovation of a Landmark Building project which will be completed substantially in accordance with the Plan and Specifications and all applicable zoning and building Laws, regulations, codes and other government requirements. No Asbestos containing material will be present in insulating or fire-proofing material contained in the Building. Following completion, the FCO for the Units and the Building will be issued by the Department of Buildings of the City of New York and copies of the Plans and Specifications for the Building will be filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York. The building is not being demolished. The building was initially constructed in approximately 1900. It was a vacant brownstone building prior to Sponsor's purchase. There is an existing Certificate of Occupancy, but the Sponsor will obtain a new Certificate of Occupancy to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A Job Number 321594306. The scope of work is to renovate the interior of the Building only; the structure is existing. Note that potions of the interior of the Building are also not being renovated and may be from as early as 1900. Please see the Description of Property Report in Part II of the Plan.

The Property is located within the Park Slope Historic District Extension II. Prior to a Unit Owner performing any construction work at the Property requiring a building alteration permit issued by the New York City Department of Buildings, application must be made to, and approved by, the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission for either a Certificate of No Effect or Certificate of Appropriateness, whichever is applicable. See the Section entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further discussion.

Except for finishing work to stairways, hallways, and other areas of the Building which are not intended for the exclusive use of any particular Unit Owner, and work, if any, which Sponsor performs in individual Units, Units are substantially completed as of January 2022, and a first TCO with respect to portions of the Building is expected to be obtained by March 31, 2022. Sponsor does not, however, warrant or guarantee the foregoing completion or occupancy dates for the Building. The first TCO may be issued for some but not all of the Units and Sponsor may complete construction of certain Units before others.

Sponsor has engaged DiProperzio & Mallia Architects, LLP ("Sponsor's Architect") as architects for the Building, as mechanical engineer for the Building and, as the structural engineer for the Building.

Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify the Plans and Specifications in any way not material to this offering or in a manner disclosed in this offering, including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction and design details set forth therein or in the "Description of Property" set forth in Part II of the Plan and to substitute in their place similar materials, appliances, equipment and/or fixtures of substantially equal or better quality, provided that i) any necessary approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction

thereof is timely obtained. Any or all of the foregoing shall give rise to no right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser and may be made without prior notice or amendment to the Plan. Unless all Purchasers and affected unit owners consent in writing, Sponsor shall make no material changes to the size, location of buildings or units other improvements or Common Elements if such changes affect the percentage of common interests or adversely affect the value of any unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect.

The location in the Building, and the size, layout and approximate square footages of the Units are shown on the floor plans duplicated in Exhibit 7 of Part II of the Plan. Such floor plans are subject to the rights of Sponsor or its designee to combine two or more Unsold Units, to add additional Units by subdividing Unsold Units or to change the number of rooms in, as well as the size, layout and square foot area of, any Unsold Units, as further described in Part I, the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" hereof. Any Floor Plan or sketch shown to a Purchaser, including those set forth in this Plan are only an approximation within reasonable tolerances of the dimensions and layout of each Unit. The actual layout of a Unit may have been altered by the tenants thereof or others, and no variation will affect a Purchaser's obligations under his or her Agreement or the Plan. Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved of any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, by virtue of an immaterial inaccuracy or error in the Floor Plans. Square footage calculations are only approximations within reasonable tolerances for the purposes of marketing the Units and may not be exact. Such square footage calculations shall not be relied upon for loan, valuation or other purposes. If exact square footage is a concern for a Purchaser, the Purchaser should have the Unit in question independently measured. Purchasers waive and disclaim any rights to rescind their Agreement and any and all other claims against Sponsor resulting from alleged discrepancies in square footage calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, alterations, variations, inaccuracies, errors or discrepancies mentioned above shall not be material.

The Building incorporates mechanical equipment necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Building and the Units. The Condominium Board, with respect to such mechanical equipment which is a Common Element will be responsible for making sure the mechanical equipment is operated in accordance with Legal Requirements, including requirements governing acceptable levels of noise and odor emissions. Sponsor is not responsible for, nor can Sponsor make any guarantees regarding the level of noise or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units.

The property is located in Zone X - Area of Minimal Flooding Hazard. It is not located in a Hurricane Evacuation Zone.

2. **Units**.

Subject to the rights of Sponsor and its designee to change the number of Units, there will be a total of five (5) Units situated on the Ground Floor through the Fourth Floor of the Building. Detailed descriptions of the Units including a finish schedule are set forth in the Declaration and in the "Description of Property" in Part II of the Plan. See also the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." Please refer to Schedule A for further details.

Except as otherwise agreed by the parties, the Units will be delivered to Purchasers with a primer plus two finish coats of paint. Each Purchaser will be obligated to do all other painting and decorating of his or her Unit at his or her own cost and expense.

Included in the sale of each Unit are the following: refrigerator/freezer, kitchen cabinets, cooktop, wall oven, dishwasher and stacked washer/dryer. The manufacturer, model number and specifications for the foregoing appliances and equipment are set forth in the "Description of Property." As more fully set forth under the Section entitled "Description of Property and Improvements – Construction of the Building," these fixtures, appliances and equipment are subject to change by Sponsor. Sponsor may negotiate to make modifications or changes in any Unit or to do Custom Work therein to provide different or additional appliances, equipment furnishings or decorations, provided that Sponsor shall not be bound to do so unless agreed to by Sponsor in a written instrument which is incorporated as an addendum to the Purchase Agreement.

A Unit Owner may only use his or her Unit for a purpose consistent with the local zoning ordinance, as amended from time to time, any other applicable ordinance or statute, and any regulation of a governmental authority with jurisdiction over the Condominium, including, but not limited to, local Codes and the Multiple Dwelling Law, as such statutes, ordinances and regulations may be amended from time to time, but in no event may a Unit Owner use his Unit for a use in violation of the By-Laws or the deed restrictions which are described in this Plan. Units cannot be leased for terms shorter than one year.

There will be no modifications or extras for any Unit unless set forth in the Purchase Agreement for such Unit. Moreover, Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and shall have no liability or responsibility to any Purchaser for, and no Purchaser shall be entitled to any reduction in or credit against the Purchase Price of his or her Unit or be otherwise relieved from performing his or her obligations under the Purchase Agreement as a result of minor or insubstantial inaccuracy or error in the floor plans for such Unit as set forth in Part II of the Plan.

In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent that any Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to the Purchaser of the Unit unless such Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount as determined by Sponsor in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit.

3. **General Common Elements**.

Generally, the General Common Elements consist of all Common Elements other than the Limited Common Elements and include, among other things, the following: (a) the Land; (b) all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings (except to the extent included as the Common Elements), beams, supports, and interior load bearing walls, together with those portions of the exterior walls of the Building, (c) corridors and all fire staircases, landings and stairs which are not Common Elements, or part of any Unit; (d) meter rooms, electrical rooms, gas meter room, pump room, domestic hot water room, and janitorial toilet and sink; (e) general illumination fixtures and security systems; (f) all passages, hallways, stairs, corridors, mechanical and other rooms, areas and spaces located in the Building which are not Limited Common

Elements or part of any Unit; (g) a storage room; and (i) all other parts of the Building and the apparatus, installations, systems, equipment and facilities in the Building (including shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of the Units. The building does not contain an elevator. A detailed description of the General Common Elements is set forth in the Declaration.

4. **Limited Common Elements**

The Limited Common Elements include those portions of the Building available for the exclusive use of some but not all Unit Owners.

A side yard (the "Yard") is appurtenant to Unit A, as identified in Schedule A and in the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan, and is a Limited Common Element available for the exclusive use of the owner of Unit A, subject to and in accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. The owner of Unit A shall be responsible for all landscaping, maintenance, repairing and cleaning of the Yard. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yard (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements) . The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

The portions of the roof of the Building located above Unit D and Unit E, as depicted on the Floor Plans, are Limited Common Elements available for the exclusive use of such Unit Owners, subject to and in accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all ordinary maintenance and cleaning of such Limited Common Element appurtenant to its Unit, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board to regulate its use, and to enter the Unit to access the roof and to access any Limited Common Elements for maintenance, repair and replacement and other uses (including, without limitation, to access the Building mechanical equipment, HVAC equipment, protrusions for air vents or other Common Elements located on the roof). The Owner of Unit E and the Condominium Board will have an easement to access the roof hatch located on the portion of the roof designated as a Limited Common Element appurtenant to Unit D. The roof hatch is the door in the ceiling through which a person accesses the roof. Any request for entry to the Unit D Limited Common Element Area or Unit E Limited Common Element Area (except in emergency situations) must be made at least one day in advance and any such entry (except in emergency situations). In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In the event the Owner of Unit E creates a usable roof terrace in its Limited Common Element Area, an easement path shall be created from the roof hatch across the Unit D Limited Common Element Area to the Unit E Limited Common Element Area. The Owner of Unit E and its guests and occupants may use the easement path without advance notice to the Owner of Unit D. Sponsor is not responsible for, can make no guarantees regarding and shall have no liability to Unit Owners with respect to, the level of noise or vibrations or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit Owners. The costs and expenses of any

repairs or replacements to the roof, structural or otherwise (unless caused by or attributable to the Unit Owner), shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The roof is not currently usable for passive recreation. There is also nothing currently dividing the two Limited Common Element areas on the roof; the Limited Common Element areas are shown on the Floor Plans annexed in Part II. The roof areas over Units D and E are not usable. The process to make the roof areas of Units D and E usable as roof terraces for passive recreation is a lengthy and expensive process. It involves hiring a structural engineer and architect. The plans would have to be filed and approved by DOB. Landmarks Preservation Commission would have to approve the plans as well. The plans will have to include fencing, a potential bulkhead amongst other items required by the Building Code for the City of New York. The process of drafting plans and receiving permits can take over a year, and the cost can be over $250,000. Any request for entry to the Unit D Limited Common Element Area or Unit E Limited Common Element Area (except in emergency situations) must be made at least one day in advance and any such entry (except in emergency situations). In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In the event the Owner of Unit E creates a usable roof terrace in its Limited Common Element Area, an easement path shall be created from the roof hatch across the Unit D Limited Common Element Area to the Unit E Limited Common Element Area. The Owner of Unit E and its guests and occupants may use the easement path without advance notice to the Owner of Unit D.

In no event shall any Unit Owner be permitted to enclose or erect any structure on the roof. The Board may establish such other rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the roof, the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants. In the event a Unit Owner fails to comply with any of its maintenance obligations, the Board may, at the expense of the Unit Owner and without liability to the Board, enter the Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure the Unit Owner's default.

5. **Services and Facilities**.

The services that will be provided to Unit Owners at no cost other than Common Charges are described below. The Board shall at all times maintain, operate and staff the Building in compliance with, and subject to, all applicable Legal Requirements.

Under present plans, all of the services and facilities described herein will initially be provided and made available to Unit Owners at the time of the First Closing.

a. Entrance

The Building will have entrances on 6th Avenue.

b. Cable Television Service

A cable television system will be available for the use of the Unit Owners. The charges for

primary connections and subsequent monthly fees related to the service will be determined by, and payable by the Unit Owner directly to the cable company. A cable outlet will be located in each living room and bedroom. Sponsor makes no representation that cable television service will be available to any Unit Owner upon its initial occupancy of a Unit. Sponsor will enter into agreements with the Cable Companies the right to install wires, cables and other components of their systems (the "Cable Facilities") in the Building's internal conduit system and granting the Cable Companies easements for the installation, repair or replacement of the Cable Facilities and certain rights to relocate the Cable Facilities which shall remain the property of the Cable Companies (the "Cable Agreement"). The Condominium will own and maintain the internal conduit system in which the Cable Facilities are located. The Condominium will be subject to and bound by the terms of the agreements with the Cable Companies.

c. Electrical Systems and Internet Access

Electrical service will be metered and separately billed to each Unit Owner by Con Ed. Each Unit will be prewired for data service. All charges for hi-speed internet service (including activation, installation and subscription charges) will be paid by each Unit Owner who subscribes directly to the hi-speed internet service provider.

d. Mail & Packages

All incoming mail for the Units will be delivered by the United States Postal Service, who will place it in mailboxes on the Ground Floor.

e. Refuse Disposal

There will not be a refuse chute on each floor.

6. **General Provisions Concerning Services and Facilities**.

No representation or warranty is made as to the continued operation of any of the foregoing services or facilities and neither Sponsor nor the Board shall have any liability with respect to or arising from any Unit Owner's, tenant's or occupant's use of any of the foregoing or the amount of the fees charged therefor.

All services required by Law will be provided at all times. Neither Sponsor, the Managing Agent, the Selling Agent, nor the Board will in any event be liable for the availability, interruption, discontinuance or quality of any of such services, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, other than Building personnel, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, except to the extent that any such injury or damage occurs as a result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor, the Managing Agent, the Selling Agent, or the Board, as the case may be.

The Board has complete discretion in determining how those facilities that are owned/controlled by the Board will be operated, maintained or modified, whether facilities should

be added or discontinued, and the rates to be charged for their use. No representation or warranty is made as to the continued operation or existence of any of the foregoing facilities, or the amount of the fees charged therefor.

The doorbell on the front door has a video camera. Purchasers are also advised that during the first eighteen months and beyond, various systems, including, but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, and ventilating, may be incomplete and may be disrupted temporarily and from time to time.

Purchasers are further advised to note that construction in general is a complicated process which requires the coordination of numerous concurrent tasks, contractors, and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems, all of which is subject to unanticipated delays and difficulties and necessarily involves noise, disruption, construction dust, debris and inconvenience. Notwithstanding that construction is a complicated process, the sponsor will ensure that the building will at all times be habitable. Any disruption or work contemplated herein shall not render the premises uninhabitable for those Purchasers that have closed on their Units. Construction work and disruptions described herein shall not impact the Common Charges payable by Unit Owners, which shall be due unless there is a waiver of Common Charges as described herein. For a period of time following the First Closing through, including and beyond the closing of title to any particular purchaser's Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and continue by or on behalf of: (i) Sponsor to complete the balance of the Building; and (ii) individual Unit Owners within their Units (to perform custom renovations, etc.). During at least the first year of operation, construction workers and related personnel of Sponsor and others will be at the Property from time to time performing construction work, making adjustments and performing various other tasks related to the completion of renovation, fitting out of, and moving into, the Units and other portions of the Building which may compromise the security of the Building from time to time. Sponsor may not fully complete the decoration or finishing of the entrance, corridors, and other portions of the Building, including, but not limited to, installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, until that particular floor is fully occupied by Unit Owners or, if additional construction within a Unit is anticipated, for some period thereafter. All of the foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy and otherwise disruptive condition in the Building during the period such work is being performed. Certain portions of the Common Elements may be completed before or after completion of any particular Purchaser's Unit. As a result, certain amenities and benefits anticipated to be available to Unit Owners may not be available until such other portions of the Building are completed and fully operational. Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever in the event these services are delayed, not made available, or discontinued or disrupted. Further, the Board and/or Sponsor may impose conditions and deadlines upon the planning, performing and completion of such work. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected schedules or completion dates set forth herein or with respect to the duration of any interim service periods or periods of potential disruption of the Unit Owners and their tenants or occupants, all such dates and timetables, to the extent provided, being only good faith estimates.

7. **Security Procedures**.

The Board is vested with the responsibility of devising and carrying out security procedures

with respect to the Building. Such procedures may be adopted and from time to time changed by the Board as such Board, in its discretion, determines to be appropriate to secure the Building.

The doorbell on the front door has a video camera. Sponsor has installed the video camera. The Budget does not account for any future maintenance costs that may arise with respect to the repair or replacement of the video camera. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures in the Building and of the Condominium will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property. While Unsold Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor or its designees there will be a greater number of visitors to the Building than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor nor its designee nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium's security systems and procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor or its designees, the Managing Agent or their respective agents. Sponsor and its principals will repair any damage it causes to complete construction work, show Unsold Units, and show rental Units. Please refer to the Description of Property set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan for further details regarding security procedures.

8. **Yard Licenses**. There is a front yard and a side yard at the Property. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 4 of the yard areas (each, a "Yard"). The front yard contains a paved common area. On the corner of the Property is Yard License IV, which may be licensed to a Unit Owner, as more particularly described below. Yard License IV currently contains soil and plantings. Adjacent to Yard License IV is a paved common side yard area which will be used for refuse storage. Adjacent thereto is Yard License III, which currently contains soil, plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is the Limited Common Area that is appurtenant to Unit A, which currently contains soil and plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is Yard License II, which is currently paved. Adjacent thereto is Yard License I, which is currently paved. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 2 yard areas (each, a "Yard") which are located to the south and west of the Building at the Ground Level. Maintenance, landscaping and repairing of the Yards and the Unit A Limited Common Area will be performed by the applicable Unit Owners owning or licensing such spaces. The font yard and side yards are for passive recreation use and not for any other use, including, but not limited to, parking. The front yard and side yard will be available for use at the time of the projected first closing. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this offering plan, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Yard License.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Yard License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Yard Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all yards, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the

Yard Licenses and areas.

Holders of Yard Licenses shall be solely responsible for landscaping, maintaining and repairing the Yards. The Condominium will not maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no irrigation services or equipment provided by the Condominium. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yards (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Yard License upon execution of the Yard License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Yard Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Yard Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Yard Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Yard Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Yard Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Yards may only be owned by Unit Owners. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. A Unit Owner who owns a Yard will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner, or the Purchaser of a Unit. Licenses are revocable. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Yard License if the Unit Owner’s Purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Condominium Board.

The salient provisions of the Yard License are as follows:

- The Yard may only be used for passive recreation purposes, in compliance with Law, and for no other purpose including, but not limited to, parking. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Yard. The Yard cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Yard or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the

successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Yard. All repairs and replacements to the Yard shall be performed by Licensee at its sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Yard.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Yard until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Yard in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Yard and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

Although the Yards are located within the Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Yard Licenses to use the Yards. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored in the Yards. The Yards may only be used for passive recreation, and in no event may the Yards be used for storage or as dwelling spaces. Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Yards for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined). See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A portion of the front and side yards are located beyond the property lines including the perimeter fencing and gates as well as bushes/trees. It is unknown if there is compliance for encroachments beyond the property line. It is assumed but not proven that such encroachments are

grandfathered in. If/when the encroachment is required to be adjusted to comply with the applicable law(s), the Owner of the Unit appurtenant to such Yard, or the owner of a license to use such Yard will be responsible for making changes to comply with such applicable laws, including paying all associated costs and expenses associated therewith. The encroachment will not have any impact on the Condominium, including but not limited to the Certificate of Occupancy then currently in effect or the Sponsor's offering.

9. **Storage Licenses**. The Sponsor will be selling four (4) licenses to use the storage areas (each, a "Storage Area") located under the stairs and on the Cellar level of the Building. Cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Storage License (a "License"). Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Storage License upon execution of the Storage License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Storage Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Storage Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Storage Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Storage Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Storage Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Storage Areas may only be owned by Unit Owners. A Unit Owner who owns a Storage License will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner or the Purchaser of a Unit. A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Storage License if the Unit Owner's purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Board.

The Storage Areas in the Cellar are demarcated by lines; three are no cages or other structures. Licensees may install partitions that are compliant with all applicable laws. The Licensee of the Storage Area located under the stairs may install a lock on the door enclosing that Storage Area. There will be no security or protection of the Storage Areas or their contents. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate the use, and to enter the Storage Areas (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Storage Areas may only be used for storage purposes, and in no event may the Storage Areas be used as dwelling spaces. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored therein, and Storage Areas may not be used to store toxic, inflammable or combustible items as defined in the Building Code of the City of New York. Failure of a Unit Owner to comply with the use limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence may result in issuance by the New York City Department of Buildings of a violation against the Building along with imposition of an associated fine, which fine shall be paid by the violating Unit Owner as more particularly set forth in By- Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Storage Areas for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined) or to change the permitted use of any unlicensed Storage Areas, subject, however, to the provisions of the Declaration. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. Storage Licenses are

revocable. If at any time the licensee of a Storage Area sells its Unit, it shall simultaneously assign its license of the Storage Area to another owner of a Residential Unit, and if it fails to do so, the Board shall have the right to terminate the license of the Storage Area and take possession of the same, without compensation to the licensee. The area in which the Storage Areas are located is not climate controlled. See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Storage Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all Storage Areas, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Storage Licenses and areas.

The salient provisions of the Storage License are as follows:

- The Storage area may only be used for storage purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Storage area. The Storage area cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage area or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Storage area. All repairs and replacements to the Storage area shall be performed by the Licensee at the Licensee's sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage area.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Storage area until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Storage area in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

E. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

1. Location and Services

The Condominium is located in the Park Slope neighborhood of the Borough of Brooklyn in the City and State of New York. New York City is one of the largest cities in the United States, as well as one of the principal urban centers of the world.

2. Surrounding Area

The Building is located in the Park Slope neighborhood of Brooklyn. The area includes residential apartments, schools, commercial offices, shopping and restaurants.

3. Shopping, Commercial and Recreational Facilities

The Condominium is located in the Park Slope neighborhood of Brooklyn. There are luxury residences, art galleries, hotels, schools, nightlife, churches and retail establishments all within close proximity to the Building. There is a wide variety of commercial establishments located near the premises including pharmacies, groceries, banks, restaurants and other stores. Numerous attractions are located within easy access to the Condominium. Among them are Prospect Park, the Brooklyn Botanic Gardens, Brooklyn Bridge Park, Prospect Park Zoo and the New York Transmit Museum. The Condominium is also near many fine dining restaurants, active nightlife, and high end shopping.

4. Schools

Numerous private schools, public schools and parochial schools are easily accessible from the Condominium. The public schools in the area include: MS 266 Park Place, located at 64 Park Place; PS 282 Park Slope, located at 180 Sixth Avenue; PS 133 William A Butler, located at 375 Butler Street; and Brooklyn H.S. For The Arts, located at 345 Dean Street. Private schools in the area include: Berkeley Carroll School, located at 181 Lincoln Road; MUSE Academy, located at 126 St Felix Street; Poly Prep Country Day School, located at 50 Prospect Park West; and Park Slope Christian Academy, located at 98 Fifth Avenue.

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO WHICH PUBLIC SCHOOL OR PRIVATE SCHOOL THE CHILDREN WHO LIVE IN THE BUILDING WILL ATTEND.

5. Transportation

New York City is served by three major airports - LaGuardia Airport, Kennedy International Airport and Newark International Airport. Passenger railroad service is provided from Pennsylvania Station, located at Seventh Avenue and West 33rd Street; Harlem-125th Street Station, located at Park Avenue and 125th Street; and Grand Central Station, located at Lexington Avenue and 42nd Street. Transportation to and from the Building, and through New York City is available by taxi, limousine, and private automobile. Public transportation via subways and buses is also readily available. Subway lines 2, 3 and 4 are located at the Bergen Street Station. Subway lines B and Q are located at the Seventh Avenue Station. Subway lines D, N, Q and R are located at the Atlantic Avenue- Barclay's Center Station. The East River Ferry provides access to and from Manhattan. In addition, the area is serviced by the following bus lines: B41, B63, B67, B69 and B99.

6. Police, Fire, Water, Postal Service, Sanitation, Snow Removal and Road Maintenance

These services are provided by The City of New York and all charges (except water) are financed through real estate taxes paid by Unit Owners to The City of New York. The Premises is located in the 78th Precinct with the nearest Police station located at 65 Sixth Avenue. The closest fire house is Engine 219 Ladder 105, with the station located at 494 Dean Street. Water charges for the Units will be metered and paid by Unit Owners as a Common Expense of the Condominium. The zip code for the Building will be 11217 which, as of the date hereof, the closest post office is the Times Plaza Station, located at 542 Atlantic Avenue.

7. Medical Facilities

The area is served by numerous hospitals and medical facilities located within an approximate two-mile radius of the Condominium including New York Methodist Hospital, located at 506 Sixth Street; Center The Brooklyn Hospital Center, located at 121 Dekalb Avenue and the Long Island College Hospital, located at 339 Hicks Street.

8. Religious Facilities

Local houses of worship include, but are not limited to, the following: Green Point Synagogue, located at 118 Lincoln Place; Chabad of Prospect Heights, located at 569 Vanderbilt Avenue; Bridge Church, located at 98 Fifth Avenue; Latin Evangelical Free Church, located at 506 Bergen Street; Grace United Methodist Church, located at 33 Seventh Avenue; and the Nigerian Muslim Association of New York, located at 380 Myrtle Avenue.

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES REGARDING THE CONTINUED EXISTENCE OR LOCATION OF ANY NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES OR AMENITIES.

9. Zoning and Use

The Property is situated on Block 938 in Brooklyn. It is located in an R6-B zoning district. R6 districts are medium density neighborhoods in Brooklyn, Queens and the Bronx. The buildings are diverse types and heights, with both smaller and larger zoning lots which include small multi-family buildings and taller buildings set back from the street. The floor area ratio (FAR) in R6 districts ranges from 0.78 to a high of 2.43, and the open space ratio (OSR) ranges from 27.5 to 37.5. Off-street parking is generally required for 70% of a building's dwelling units, however there are further requirements for income-restricted housing units. See Chapter 2 of the NYC Zoning Resolution for more information about uses in C-5 districts, available at:

https://zr.planning.nyc.gov/

The Property is located within the Park Slope Historic District Extension II. Prior to a Unit Owner performing any construction work at the Property requiring a building alteration permit issued by the New York City Department of Buildings, application must be made to, and approved by, the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission for either a Certificate of No Effect or Certificate of Appropriateness, whichever is applicable. See the Section entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further discussion.

10. Other Sponsor Projects

There are no other projects by the Sponsor within the immediate vicinity (i.e., one block radius); and no other development projects by Sponsor that have been approved by the NYC Department of Buildings or authority having jurisdiction that will be adjacent to or directly across the street from the Property. Neither Sponsor nor its principal (1) own, in whole or part or (2) have an option to acquire, in whole or in part, any adjacent areas which are not fully developed. Any change in this information that occurs while sales are continuing will be disclosed in an amendment within 30 days after the information is known.

F. OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION, SCHEDULE A

OFFERING PRICES AND PROJECTED MONTHLY CHARGES
FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION AT
114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION JANUARY 1, 2022 - DECEMBER 31, 2022

Unit	(1) Number of Bedrooms and Baths	(2) Approx. Square Footage	(3) Approx. Limited Common Square Footage (Outdoor Space)**	(4) Purchase Price	(5) Percentage of Common Elements	(6) Projected Monthly Common Charges	(7) 1st Year Projected R.E. Taxes	(7) 1st Year Proj. Monthly R.E. Taxes	(7) 2nd Year Projected R.E. Taxes	(7) 2nd Year Proj. Monthly RE Taxes	(8) Total Monthly Carrying Charges
A	3/2.5	1,540	982 (Yard)	$2,950,000.00	26%	$870.99	$12,169.21	$1,014.10	$16,081.48	$1,340.12	$1,885.09
Cellar portion of A*		872									
B	3/2.5	1,820		$2,800,000.00	20%	$657.21	$9,182.41	$765.20	$12,134.45	$1,011.20	$1,422.41
C	3/2.5	1,688		$2,600,000.00	18%	$609.55	$8,516.43	$709.70	$11,254.37	$937.86	$1,319.25
D	3/3	1,506	633 (Non-Usable Roof)	$2,350,000.00	16%	$543.82	$7,598.19	$633.18	$10,040.92	$836.74	$1,177.01
E	4/3	1,828	887 (Non-Usable Roof)	$2,550,000.00	20%	$660.10	$9,222.77	$768.56	$12,187.79	$1,015.65	$1,428.66
Totals		**9,254**		**$13,250,000.00**	**100%**	**$3,341.67**	**$46,689.00**	**$3,890.75**	**$61,699.00**	**$5,141.58**	**$7,232.42**

*The cellar portion of Unit A is non-habitable, accessory storage use only. It may not be used for living, sleeping or cooking, and may not be rented independently.
Cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness.
**The Limited Common Elements consist of a Side Yard appurtenant to Unit A and roof space appurtenant to Units D and E. These spaces are non-habitable and may not be used for living, sleeping or cooking, and may not be rented independently. The roof areas are non-usable, not for passive recreation.

The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assessment of the building before construction is complete. Purchasers should be aware that real estate taxes will increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete.

YARD			STORAGE		
License	**Approx SF**	**Price**	**License**	**Approx SF**	**Price**
I	313	$ 175,000	V	76	$ 35,000
II	296	$ 175,000	VI	77	$ 35,000
III	414	$ 75,000	VII	77	$ 35,000
IV	420	$ 100,000	VIII	30	$ 10,000
TOTAL		$ 525,000	TOTAL		$ 115,000

NOTES TO SCHEDULE A

1. Amounts are projected on the assumption that the first year of operation will be during the year from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022. The actual first year of operation may begin earlier or later than that year and is currently projected to commence on approximately January 1, 2022. Plans depicting layouts of Units in this Schedule A appear in Part II of the Plan. The room count for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice for condominiums and does not necessarily conform to the zoning room count or the method utilized by the Real Estate Board of New York.

   The number of bedrooms and bathrooms for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice for condominiums and does not necessarily conform to the zoning room count or the method used by the Real Estate Board of New York.

   Purchasers are advised that as is common in offerings of residential condominium units in New York City, and as more fully discussed in this Plan, Purchasers will be required pursuant to the Purchase Agreement to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax (the "RPT Tax") and the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax (the "State Transfer Tax," and collectively with the RPT Tax, the "Transfer Taxes") due on the sale of the Units. Absent this contractual provision, Transfer Taxes would be a seller's obligation. If the RPT Tax rate and/or State Transfer Tax rate is increased by New York City or New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed a Purchase Agreement hereunder. Please see Section P(4)_of the Plan for an example of the costs to Purchaser.

   At the time of execution of a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser is required to make a payment in an amount equal to the sum of ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price (or 50% of the Purchase Price if the Purchaser has diplomatic immunity) (the "Deposit").

   There are Limited Common Elements appurtenant to certain Units as follows: there is a side yard appurtenant to Unit A, there is a portion of the roof of the Building that is appurtenant to Unit D and there is a portion of the roof of the Building that is appurtenant to Unit E. These Limited Common Elements are nonhabitable square footage.

   If a Purchaser purchases a license (for the storage or yard), this will not impact any of the pertinent information on the Schedule A pertaining to the Unit (including, but not limited to, the percentage of common interest or real estate taxes).

2. Any floor plan or sketch or schedule shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit in question. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. However, any material change will be set forth in an amendment to the Plan, and no material change (for example, a reduction in square footage in excess of 5%) will be made in the size, configuration, or layout of a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed unless the same is dictated by construction

conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices exists), and in such event, Sponsor will offer the materially adversely affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Agreements and receive a refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. An increase in the size of a room or Unit will not on its own give rise to a right of rescission.

3. The approximate floor area of each Unit, within reasonable tolerances, has been measured horizontally, on each of one or more floors, from the exterior glass and columns of the exterior Building walls, the Building line or Property line to the midpoint of an interior partition or continuous structural element separating one Unit from another Unit, public corridor, stairs, mechanical equipment spaces or any other Common Element. Where the window wall is recessed between masonry piers, the area is measured horizontally from a Building line which is taken as a straight line from exterior face of pier to exterior face of pier, parallel to the Property line. Where one Unit covers the entire floor the approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the apartment side face of the concrete shear walls of the stairs which are adjoining the unit, to the centerline of walls of stairs, and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit to the exterior face of the opposite exterior wall. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts, (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) were not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above (above any suspended ceiling). The basis for area calculations is not based on measurements from the interior surfaces of the interior walls of the rooms. The actual area comprising the unit is significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A. Measurements are approximate, within reasonable tolerances.

   The square foot areas determined using the methodology set forth above, as shown in Schedule A in Part I of the Plan, would be different from that derived by using an alternative methodology of measuring from interior surfaces to interior surfaces (which would yield significantly lesser actual useable floor area for each Unit). The stated method of measurement used is applicable to all Units. The room count for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice for condominiums.

4. Sponsor has reserved the right to change the purchase prices (as well as other terms of sale) of Units not subject to executed Agreements, so Purchasers may pay different prices for similar Units. The purchase prices and other terms of the Purchase Agreements may be subject to negotiation with Sponsor. No such change will be made other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan filed in advance of any such change, except that Sponsor reserves the right to decrease purchase prices or modify other terms of sale without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering period if such a decrease in the

purchase price or modification of such other terms of sale does not constitute a general offering or an advertised price but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction (see the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units"). In addition to the purchase price, Purchaser will be responsible at Closing for certain closing costs as explained in the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" in Part I of the Plan including, without limitation, the obligation to contribute two month's common charges to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium, which can only be used for initial closing costs incurred by the Condominium and repairs and replacements to the Common Elements. Purchasers are advised to consult with their attorneys as to the exact closing costs they will incur in purchasing their Units.

5. The respective Percentage Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of Section 339-i(l)(iv) of the New York Condominium Act, is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. The percent interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Units.

6. The estimates contained in this schedule were computed by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert on the assumption that the first year of Condominium operation will be during the year from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, and are based on such Condominium Budget Expert's estimate of the receipts and expenses for the projected year. The actual first year of Condominium operation may be earlier or later than such year and is currently anticipated to commence on or about January 1, 2022. If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by more than six (6) months from the commencement of the projected first year of condominium operation, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget disclosing current projections. If such amended Budget projections exceed original Budget projections by twenty-five (25%) percent or more, Sponsor will offer all purchasers the right to rescind their Agreements for a period of fifteen (15) days after the date of the presentation of the amendment setting forth the right to rescind.

7. The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on the projected "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, Schedule B" prepared by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert. In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes for such Unit, mortgage payments under a loan or loans, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which will be separately submetered and payable by the Unit Owners to the Condominium Board, the insurance which must be carried by each Unit Owner with respect to liability and casualty to the contents of the Unit and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Unit. Until the Units are separately assessed, real estate taxes shall be part of Common Expenses, as provided in the Condominium By-Laws. The first year of operation may include a portion of the year in which the Buildings are not fully occupied or all services are not provided. Accordingly, the first year of operation may not be indicative of subsequent years.

8. As discussed below in the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor" and in the Special Risk entitled "Control by Sponsor", Sponsor shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Board to waive the collection of the Building Common Charges from Unit Owners for a period of time prior to full occupancy of the Condominium (the "Waiver Period"); provided, however, that Sponsor shall be solely responsible for payment of all remaining Operating Expenses during the Waiver Period.

   Sponsor is reserving the right to waive the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future (the "Waiver Period"). During any such Waiver Period, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any Reserve Contribution payments. Such expenses shall not include individual Unit Owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the waiver of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to waive the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated Waiver Period. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners by written notice of the expiration of the Waiver Period. Notice shall be given to Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers.

   Notwithstanding the various Common Charges required to meet the expenses set forth in the projected Budget for the first year of Condominium operations in connection with the Budget provided in this Plan or until the expiration of the Initial Control Period, if the annual receipts levied against Unit Owners during the first year of condominium operation commencing on the date of First Closing exceed the actual expenses less income from sources other than Unit Owners for that period accounted for on an accrual basis by an amount in excess of $100,000, the receipts from Unit Owners over and above such amount will be rebated to the Unit Owners by the Board in proportion to each Unit's percentage of Common Interest. Rebates, if any, attributable to Units purchased from Sponsor during the first year of condominium operation will be distributed by the Board to Sponsor and the Unit Owner(s) in proportion to the amount of time Sponsor and each Unit Owner owned such Unit. Sponsor makes no representations that there will be any excess receipts for rebate to Unit Owners or, if rebates are made, what the tax consequences of such rebates would be to Unit Owners. See the Attorney's Tax Opinion in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding the income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by individual Unit Owners. Sponsor makes no warranty or representation that the operating expenses during this period will be less than the actual Common Charges or as to the amount of any credit that may be available as a result of such computation.

   Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a refund is contemplated for the first or any subsequent

year of Condominium operation, such refund may only be effectuated if an independent certified public accountant, as part of its preparation of the yearly annual certified financial statement for the Condominium has determined that a refund is warranted based on an excess payment of Common Charges by Unit Owners over actual expenses for the Condominium and has determined the amount of such refund as part of its annual review. Sponsor shall continue to update the budget, in accordance with the governing regulations. For purposes of this Plan, an "excess payment of Common Charges" shall mean the actual expenses of the Condominium (or specific sections of the Condominium as applicable) were less than the projected expenses set forth in the Budget of the Condominium (or the applicable section). No refund may be given unless all expenses of the Condominium are paid, including but not limited to, insurance premiums and reserve funds. During the budget year following a year for which a refund was effectuated, no special assessment or increase in Common Charges shall be instituted to pay for any item which was set forth in the previous year's budget and which was refunded to Unit Owners as per the foregoing.

9. It is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes attributable to all Unit Owners for the first year of Condominium operation will total approximately $46,689, based on an opinion prepared by Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP dated February 4, 2022 which assumes (a) a final taxable assessed valuation attributable to the incomplete Property of $323,550 for the 2021/2022 fiscal year, (b) an estimated taxable assessed valuation upon completion attributable to the Property of $478,800 for the 2022/2023 fiscal tax year and (c) a projected tax rate of 12.235%. Purchasers should note that the real estate taxes listed in Schedule A represent taxes prior to completion of the renovation. The real estate taxes in Schedule A are less than the taxes will be for the second year of Condominium operation benefits since the first year's tax estimate includes six (6) months of assessed valuation of the Property prior to the completion of the Building which is a substantially lower valuation. The Property will not receive any abatement from real estate taxes, and therefore the taxes during the second year of operation, and subsequent years, will be higher than the taxes during the first year of operation. The Building is substantially completed as of January 2022 and Sponsor anticipates obtaining a TCO by March 31, 2022. It is anticipated that the taxing authority will reassess the property following completion of the renovation. It is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes attributable to all Unit Owners post-construction (the second year of Condominium operation) will total approximately $61,699, based on an opinion prepared by Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP dated February 4, 2022 which assumes (a) an estimated taxable assessed valuation attributable to the Property of $478,800 for the 2022/2023 fiscal year, (b) an estimated taxable assessed valuation upon completion attributable to the Property of $517,104 for the 2023/2024 fiscal tax year and (c) a projected tax rate of 12.300%.

   The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assessment of the building before construction is complete. Purchasers should be aware that real estate taxes will increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete.

   SPONSOR AND THEIR REAL ESTATE TAX COUNSEL MAKE NO REPRESENTATION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUE OF THE PROPERTY OR THE

REAL ESTATE TAXES WILL BE AS PROJECTED OR THAT THE ESTIMATED ALLOCATIONS OR THE TAX RATE WILL NOT BE CHANGED.

The estimate of the taxes for each Unit has been determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Units by a percentage derived by multiplying the estimated assessed value for the Units by their percentage Common Interest. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" and the opinions of Holland & Knight LLP and Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP, as set forth in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding real estate taxes for the Property.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Prior to the issuance of separate tax lots, the real estate tax estimates for each Unit will be determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Units by a percentage derived by dividing the Common Interest of each Unit by the total Common Interests of all Units. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Units in proportion to each Unit's percentage interest in the Common Elements rather than Purchase Price, or some combination of the two, and if so, Units having the same percentage interest may pay different real estate taxes.

PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS NOT A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY (i) that the New York City tax assessor will allocate individual Unit assessments on the basis of each Unit's percentage interest in the Common Elements; (ii) that the taxable assessed value of the incomplete Property during the fiscal tax year 2021/2022 will be $323,550; (iii) the taxable assessed valuation attributable to the Property of $478,800for the 2022/2023 fiscal year, (iv) an estimated taxable assessed valuation upon completion attributable to the Property of $517,104 for the 2023/2024 fiscal tax year or (v) that the tax rate will be 12.235% per $100 of assessed value for the 2022/2023 fiscal tax year or 12.300% for the 2023/2024 fiscal tax year.

See the Section entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of Condominium" and the Tax Opinion of Holland & Knight LLP in Part I of the Plan for a discussion concerning the deductibility of real estate taxes paid with respect to a Unit.

No warranty, guarantee or assurance is given that:

(i) any projected or estimated amount set forth above (including, without limitation, the estimates of the Property's assessed valuations during the First Year of Condominium Operation, the estimates of the portions of such assessed valuations that will be allocable to the Units and the projection of the average real estate tax rate that will be in effect during such First Year of Condominium Operation and the date of completion of construction of the Building) will approximate the actual amount;

(ii) the New York City Department of Finance will allocate the Property's aggregate assessed valuation between the Units in accordance with the proportionate Common Interests of the Units, or that such bureau will

allocate the aggregate assessed valuation attributable to the Units among the different Units as described above; or

(iii)any of the projections or estimates made above and in Schedule A are accurate.

Until the Units are separately assessed, each Unit Owner will pay to the Board his or her Unit's pro rata share of the Property's real estate taxes for the period in question pursuant to Section 6.1.10 of the By-Laws. This proration will be made by first allocating the Property's taxes among the Units on basis of proportionate Common Interest. The Board will pay such real estate taxes to the Department of Finance of The City of New York or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has paid such real estate taxes. If any Unit Owner fails to pay his or her pro rata share as set forth above, the Board will be entitled to assess late charges and/or place a lien on such Unit as if such unpaid share were Common Charges. (See the Section entitled "Collection and Lien for Non-Payment of Common Charges" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual assessments for such Unit, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes among the Units on some other basis rather than its relative Common Interest, and, if so, Units having the same or similar Common Interest may pay different real estate taxes and/or taxes may differ from those set forth on Schedule A. In addition, the New York City tax authorities may assess taxes against the Building in a different manner and in a different amount than that assumed by Sponsor's real estate tax expert and, if so, Unit Owners may pay significantly different real estate taxes than those set forth on Schedule A.

There is no assurance that the proration of taxes described in the paragraph above will equal the actual amount or allocation of real estate taxes which will be assessed against the Units, and the actual amounts may vary considerably from the method set forth above.

In the opinion of Sponsor's Counsel, an individual Unit Owner who is a resident of New York City for tax purposes and who itemizes his or her deductions generally will, under the income tax Laws and regulations in effect as of the date of this Plan and subject to certain limitations and qualifications, be entitled to deduct from his or her Federal, New York State and New York City income, the state and local real property taxes assessed against his or her Unit and paid by such Unit Owner. However, the amount of such deductions may vary from year to year due to changes in the amount of the real estate taxes payable by the Unit Owner (which might result from changes in the assessed valuation of the Unit, in the tax rate and/or in the manner of assessing real property). Prospective Purchasers should refer to the Sections entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of Condominium" and "Opinions of Counsel" below for further discussion.

11. Yard Licenses. There is a front yard and a side yard at the Property. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 4 of the yard areas (each, a "Yard"). The front yard contains a paved common area. On the corner of the Property is Yard License IV, which may be licensed to a Unit Owner, as more particularly described below. Yard License IV currently contains soil and plantings. Adjacent to Yard License IV is a paved common side yard

area which will be used for refuse storage. Adjacent thereto is Yard License III, which currently contains soil, plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is the Limited Common Area that is appurtenant to Unit A, which currently contains soil and plantings and a slate walkway. Adjacent thereto is Yard License II, which is currently paved. Adjacent thereto is Yard License I, which is currently paved. The Sponsor will be selling licenses to use 2 yard areas (each, a "Yard") which are located to the south and west of the Building at the Ground Level. Maintenance, landscaping and repairing of the Yards and the Unit A Limited Common Area will be performed by the applicable Unit Owners owning or licensing such spaces. The font yard and side yards are for passive recreation use and not for any other use, including, but not limited to, parking. The front yard and side yard will be available for use at the time of the projected first closing. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this offering plan, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Yard License.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Yard License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Yard Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all yards, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Yard Licenses and areas.

Holders of Yard Licenses shall be solely responsible for landscaping, maintaining and repairing the Yards. The Condominium will not maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no irrigation services or equipment provided by the Condominium. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yards (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Yard License upon execution of the Yard License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Yard Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Yard Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Yard Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Yard Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Yard Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Yards may only be owned by Unit Owners. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. A Unit Owner who owns a Yard will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner, or the Purchaser of a Unit. Licenses are revocable. There is no certainty that when a Unit

Owner sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Yard License if the Unit Owner's Purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Condominium Board.

The salient provisions of the Yard License are as follows:

- The Yard may only be used for passive recreation purposes, in compliance with Law, and for no other purpose including, but not limited to, parking. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Yard. The Yard cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Yard or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Yard. All repairs and replacements to the Yard shall be performed by Licensee at its sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Yard.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Yard until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Yard in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Yard and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents,

guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

Although the Yards are located within the Common Elements, the Condominium Board has granted Sponsor the exclusive right, without charge, to sell Yard Licenses to use the Yards. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored in the Yards. The Yards may only be used for passive recreation, and in no event may the Yards be used for storage or as dwelling spaces. Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Yards for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined). See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A portion of the front and side yards are located beyond the property lines including the perimeter fencing and gates as well as bushes/trees. It is unknown if there is compliance for encroachments beyond the property line. It is assumed but not proven that such encroachments are grandfathered in. If/when the encroachment is required to be adjusted to comply with the applicable law(s), the Owner of the Unit appurtenant to such Yard, or the owner of a license to use such Yard will be responsible for making changes to comply with such applicable laws, including paying all associated costs and expenses associated therewith. The encroachment will not have any impact on the Condominium, including but not limited to the Certificate of Occupancy then currently in effect or the Sponsor's offering.

12. Storage Licenses. The Sponsor will be selling four (4) licenses to use the storage areas (each, a "Storage Area") located under the stairs and on the Cellar level of the Building. Cellar space has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Subject to their availability, the Purchaser of any Unit will have the right to purchase a Storage License (a "License"). Prospective Purchasers will be required to deliver a deposit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price of the Storage License upon execution of the Storage License Agreement. Sponsor may retain the 10% deposit as liquidated damages upon Purchaser's default under the License Agreement. There are no monthly fees associated with Storage Licenses. Sponsor reserves the right to offer as many Storage Licenses as it determines in its sole discretion. Sponsor shall offer the Storage Licenses to Purchasers on a first-come, first-served basis until such time as all of the Storage Licenses have been purchased. Sponsor reserves the right to limit the number of Storage Licenses sold to any one Purchaser or to make bulk sales, as it determines in its sole discretion. Storage Areas may only be owned by Unit Owners. A Unit Owner who owns a Storage License will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner or the Purchaser of a Unit. A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. There is no certainty that when a Unit Owner

sells his or her Unit there will be another Unit Owner, who may want to purchase the Storage License if the Unit Owner's purchaser is not interested in purchasing it, in which event the Unit Owner will have to surrender it to the Board.

The Storage Areas in the Cellar are demarcated by lines; three are no cages or other structures. Licensees may install partitions that are compliant with all applicable laws. The Licensee of the Storage Area located under the stairs may install a lock on the door enclosing that Storage Area. There will be no security or protection of the Storage Areas or their contents. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate the use, and to enter the Storage Areas (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Storage Areas may only be used for storage purposes, and in no event may the Storage Areas be used as dwelling spaces. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored therein, and Storage Areas may not be used to store toxic, inflammable or combustible items as defined in the Building Code of the City of New York. Failure of a Unit Owner to comply with the use limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence may result in issuance by the New York City Department of Buildings of a violation against the Building along with imposition of an associated fine, which fine shall be paid by the violating Unit Owner as more particularly set forth in By- Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right to use any unlicensed Storage Areas for any purpose permitted by Legal Requirements (as hereinafter defined) or to change the permitted use of any unlicensed Storage Areas, subject, however, to the provisions of the Declaration. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. Storage Licenses are revocable. If at any time the licensee of a Storage Area sells its Unit, it shall simultaneously assign its license of the Storage Area to another owner of a Residential Unit, and if it fails to do so, the Board shall have the right to terminate the license of the Storage Area and take possession of the same, without compensation to the licensee. The area in which the Storage Areas are located is not climate controlled. See the "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of Part I of the Plan.

A Unit Owner who sells his or her Storage License will be entitled to the proceeds from the sale. Licensees, including Sponsor in its role as owner of the Storage Licenses, shall be responsible for: (i) all costs and expenses associated with the operation of all Storage Areas, and (ii) payment of any maintenance costs and/or Special Assessments imposed by the Condominium Board related to the Storage Licenses and areas.

The salient provisions of the Storage License are as follows:

- The Storage area may only be used for storage purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Storage area. The Storage area cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

- Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage area or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

- The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

- Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Storage area. All repairs and replacements to the Storage area shall be performed by the Licensee at the Licensee's sole cost and expense.

- Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Residential Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage area.

- If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Storage area until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

- Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Storage area in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

- Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee’s family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

- Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee’s obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

G. BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION, SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE B

PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION
AT
114 6th Avenue Condominium

For the year January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2022

PROJECTED INCOME

Common Charges (Footnote 1)	**$40,100.00**
TOTAL INCOME	**$40,100.00**

PROJECTED EXPENSES

Electricity & Heating (Footnote 2)	**$ 8,009.00**	
Water Charge and Sewer Rent (Footnote 3)	**$ 3,845.00**	
Gas (Footnote 4)	**$ 0.00**	
Repairs, Maintenance, and Supplies (Footnote 5)	**$ 3,800.00**	
Insurance (Footnote 6)	**$14,000.00**	
Legal/Accounting (Footnote 7)	**$ 2,000.00**	
Labor (Footnote 8)	**$ 4,800.00**	
Management (Footnote 9)	**$ 0.00**	
Reserve Contribution (Footnote 10)	**$ 3,646.00**	
TOTAL EXPENSES		**$40,100.00**

***Note: All figures are rounded to the nearest dollar**

The Notes to Schedule B below are an integral part of this Schedule and should be read in conjunction herewith.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEUDLE B

Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Operation will be the twelve (12) month period beginning on the Condominium Commencement Date. The actual First Year of Operation may be earlier or later than the aforesaid twelve (12) month period.

IF THE ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED DATE OF INITIAL CLOSING IS DELAYED MORE THAN SIX MONTHS FROM THE BUDGET YEAR PROJECTED, THE PLAN MUST BE AMENDED TO INCLUDE A REVISED BUDGET DISCLOSING THEN-CURRENT PROJECTIONS. IF SUCH AMENDED PROJECTIONS EXCEED THE ORIGINAL PROJECTIONS BY 25% OR MORE, THE SPONSOR SHALL OFFER EACH PURCHASER UNDER A PURCHASE AGREEMENT THEN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT THE RIGHT TO RESCIND HIS OR HER PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR A PERIOD OF 15 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF PRESENTATION OF SUCH AMENDMENT AND RECEIVE A PROMPT REFUND OF HIS OR HER DEPOSIT. IN ADDITION, SPONSOR MAY NOT DECLARE THE PLAN EFFECTIVE WHERE THERE ARE ANY MATERIAL CHANGES TO THE BUDGET IF SUCH CHANGES HAVE NOT BEEN DISCLOSED BY A DULY-FILED AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN. SEE ALSO, SECTION N, "EFFECTIVE DATE".

(1) Common Charges – ($40,100.00)

The estimates of income and operating expenses have been made by D&D Management Services Corp. ("Sponsor's Expert") concerning the adequacy of operating budget based upon the income and expenses of comparable developments in the New York City Metropolitan Area and projects prepared by professionals. It cannot be construed as an assurance of final expenses and is based upon information available to Sponsor and Sponsor's Expert. It cannot be construed as an assurance of the final expenses and is merely based upon information available at this time.

The allocation for General Common Expenses to be borne by the Units have been allocated on the basis of each Units common interest percentage.

The budget does not include any interest income that may be received by the Board of Managers as a result of investing Condominium funds. The amount of such income cannot be accurately predicted and may not be significant.

(2) Electricity & Heating – ($8,009.00)

This cost includes electricity supplied to Common Elements, including cost of providing lighting. All Units are separately metered for electricity and gas, providing lighting, refrigerator, washing machine, dryer, water heater, and heating and cooling from separate HVAC units. The projected cost $8009.00 includes a 10% inflation factor. The estimate is provided Optimized Engineering Associates Corp., 99 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005. A copy thereof is included in the Plan in Schedule B-1.

The following is the per Unit projected consumption and cost;

Unit	Energy Consumption	Utility Cost
1	18,750 kwh	$4313.00
2	18,750 kwh	$4313.00
3	18,750 kwh	$4313.00
4	18,750 kwh	$4313.00
5	18,750 kwh	$4313.00

(3) Water Charge & Sewer Rent – ($3,845.00)

The budgeted cost of water and sewer supplied to Common Elements and individual Units are based upon estimate of 40 gallons of water per day per person. The projected cost is $3845.00 which includes a 10% inflation factor. The estimate is provided by Optimized Engineering Associates Corp., 99 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005. A copy thereof is included in the Plan in Schedule B-1.

(4) Cooking Gas – ($0.00)

Each Unit will have their own meter to supply gas for hot water, cooking and dryers based on estimate provided by Optimized Engineering Associates Corp., 99 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005. A copy thereof is included in the Plan in Schedule B-1. There will be no Gas to the Common Elements.

(5) Repairs, Maintenance – ($3800.00)

$2000.00 is allocated for minor repairs, maintenance and supplies for the common areas and $1800.00 for the annual inspection and testing of the Sprinkler System. The projections are based on properties of similar size and composition. There are not expected to be any costs or expenses for the doorbell camera in the first year of Condominium Operation and therefore the costs and expenses of the doorbell camera are not included in the budget.

(6) Insurance – ($14,000.00)

Insurance budgeted is based upon the suggested coverage by Insurance Solutions NY, 3663 US Highway 9, Suite 201, Old Bridge, NJ 08857. The Condominium will secure Public Liability Insurance at the first Closing and the Insurance coverage meets the requirements of any mortgage lender procured by the Sponsor.

This projection is based on the estimates of annual premiums for the below listed coverage(s):

- Building: $4,500,000.00 / $5,000.00 (deducible)
- General Liability: $1,000,000.00 (each occurrence) & $2,000,000.00 (general aggregate)
- Umbrella - $5,000,000
- Directors & Officers - $1,000,000

Other insurance coverage may be required and/or desired are available for additional cost, such as a fidelity bond, and/or workers compensation and disability coverage if required. This quotation is an indication of premiums at current rates. It is not possible to predict if future coverage will be available at the same premium. Generally, the projected premium contemplates a rise in rates.

The insurance scheduled for the Condominium does not cover fire and casualty losses to the contents of individual Units, nor does it cover replacements of or additions to the fixtures and improvements in individual Units, or liability insurance coverage for occurrences within Units. Unit owners are responsible for purchasing such insurance at their own cost and expense. It is recommended that Unit Owners consult with an insurance broker as to the necessity for, and the desirability of obtaining coverage for one of more of such risks and as to the amount of such coverage.

The fire, casualty and general liability insurance will include each unit owner is an additional insured party; there will be no cancellation without notice to the board of managers; a waiver of subrogation; a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and unit owners; and a waiver of pro-rata reduction if unit owners obtain additional coverage.

The Sponsor represents that it will deliver at the Condominium's expense, on or before the Closing of Title to the first Unit, a fire, casualty and liability binder of policy in the agreed amount replacement cost adequate to replace the building in an event of loss in containing all the coverage described in this footnote and meeting the requirements of the Condominium By-Laws.

The insurance is adequate to replace the Building in the event of total loss and to avoid being a co-insurer in the event of partial loss.

Unit Owners are advised to obtain insurance at their own cost to cover such risks as fire and casualty losses to Unit contents, replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements, and liability coverage to protect them against third party liability claims.

(7) Legal/Accounting ($2,000.00)

A portion of the budgeted amount, $1,500.00, is expected to be used in connection with preparation of the Condominiums first year's audited financial statement and preparation and filing of annual required tax returns. The budget amount is based on an estimate from Steven J. Mauceri, CPA PLLC, 31 Amherst Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235. An additional allowance of $500.00 is provided for miscellaneous (but not major) legal services, in the event the Condominium Board determines to engage an attorney.

(8) Labor ($4,800.00)

The amount budgeted is for routine weekly cleaning of the common area and for preparing and bringing garbage curbside for collection by an independent janitorial cleaning company. Janitorial services will be provided by an outside contractor and not an employee or superintendent of the Condominium. The condo will not employ any staff (including but not limited to) a janitor or superintendent. The condo will comply with all applicable labor and housing laws.

(9) Management ($0.00)

The sponsor will enter into and pay for a one (1) contract for the management services of the condominium with D&D Managements Services Corp., 6725 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY at the annual cost of $4680.00. Upon expiration, Unit owners will have option to renew the agreement which may require increase in common charges for the additional expense. There is a projected increase of at least $78 per Unit per month in common charges if the management agreement is renewed.

(10) Reserve Contribution ($3646.00)

In accordance with the requirements of Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") and the Federal Housing Authority ("FHA"), ten percent (10%) of the total operating budget for the first year of Condominium operation is set aside for a capital repair

and replacement reserve fund in order to fund the replacement reserves for capital expenditures and deferred maintenance (the "Reserve Contribution"). There is no guarantee or assurance that a Reserve Contribution will be provided as a line item in the operating budget after the first year of Condominium operation or that Purchasers will be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA. If there is any change to the line item, such information will be disclosed in an amendment to the Plan. The Board reserves the right, in its sole discretion (including without limitation during the Initial Control Period) to use the Reserve Contribution, if any, towards any capital expenditures it deems appropriate. The Reserve Contribution can only be used for the repair and replacement of the Common Elements or the Common Elements, as the case may be.

Sponsor and Purchasers will contribute to the Reserve Contribution through the payment of monthly common charges. The Reserve Fund will be available to the condominium at the time common charges are collected. It is anticipated that the yearly Reserve Contribution will be sufficient to pay for major capital repairs or replacement items likely to be needed within the first five (5) years of condominium operation.

THE FOREGOING SCHEDULE B IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR EXPENSES FOR THE INITIAL YEAR OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN SAID SCHEDULE, OR THAT THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION SHALL COMMENCE ON THE PROJECTED DATE.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

H. BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS, SCHEDULE B-1

SCHEDULE B-1

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

114 6th Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11217

ESTIMATED CHARGES

Prepared on: July 8, 2021

ENGINEER:

Optimized Engineering Associates, Corp.
99 Wall St. Suite 1533
New York, NY 1005
201-430-9173
guy@oea-corp.com

Optimized Engineering Associates, Corp.



Guy Lagomarsino, P.E.
Lic. #73596

GENERAL

The charges indicated below are based on the following assumptions:

1. Heating is based on 5,000 degree days. System shall maintain 70 degree Fahrenheit in the residential units when outdoor air temperature is 8.7 degrees Fahrenheit.
2. Air conditioning system shall maintain 75 degrees Fahrenheit when outdoor air temperature is 92.4 degrees Fahrenheit.
3. Each residential unit is calculated to have a gas range, and all other appliances included the sale.
4. The estimated first year cost for water and sewer is based on the New York City rate, for 7/1/21 at an estimated rate of $10.61 per hundred cubic feet of water and the average of 40 gal. per day per person, for the projected first year of condominium operation. Unit occupancy is assumed as follows: 2 people for the first bedroom and 1 person per bedroom for additional bedrooms. Charges for waste and storm sewer services are billed at 159% of applicable water charge or, $6.51 for sewer and $4.10 for water, for a combined water/sewer charge of $10.61 per 100 cf of water.
5. Residential Unit electricity rates are based upon Con Ed rate structure SC-01, Rate I, as of September 2021 with the following Energy Delivery charges:

For summer months:
$0.10817 /kWh per first 250 kWh and
$0.12434/kWh for over 250 kWh

For all other months:
$0.10817 /kWh per all kWh

In addition, the utility cost includes an average Market Supply Charge (MSC) of $0.03459/kWh, an average Monthly Adjustment Clause (MAC) of $0.001407 /kWh, a System Benefits Charge of $0.0019/kWh, clean energy fund surcharge $0.0049/KWh, a Temporary NY State Surcharge charge of $0.0071/kWh, Merchant Function charge of $0.005015/kWh, and Gross Receipts Tax (GRT) of 5.1073%. Charges also include a $16.31 per month meter charge and $0.60 per month billing and payment processing (BPP) charge. Sales tax is not included.

Common space charges are based upon Con Ed rate structure SC-09, Rate I, as of September 2019.

Public space costs are based upon Demand and Energy Delivery charges for winter and summer months.

The Demand charges are as follows:

For summer months:
$172.47 per first 5 kW or less and $28.89/kW for over 5 kW

For all other months:
$133.12 per first 5 kW or less and $21.68 /kW for over 5 kW

The Energy Delivery charge for both the summer and winter is as follows:

For all months:
$0.23 per all kWh

In addition, the total cost includes an average Market Supply Demand (MSC) charge of $12.87 /kW and an average Monthly Adjustment Clause (MAC) of $0.01048/kWh, a System Benefits Charge of $0.0019/kWh, a Temporary NY State Surcharge charge of $0.0071/kWh, Merchant Function charge of $0.001848/kWh, and Gross Receipts Tax (GRT) of 2.5642%.

Charges also include a $6.07 per month meter charge and $1.20 per month billing and payment processing charge. Sales tax is not included.

6. Residential Unit gas rates are based upon Con Ed rate structure SC-01 as of July 2021 with the following summer and winter charges:

For all months: $23.70 per first 3 therms or less and $ 1.3327 /therm for over 3 therms
In addition, the total cost includes an incremental System Benefits Charge which varies yearly, and a Merchant Function charge of $0.020536/therm and Gross Receipts Tax (GRT) of 4.1977%. Charges also include a $1.20 per month billing and payment processing charge, and an additional charge based on both the applicable Gas Cost Factor, currently $0.263105/therm, and the Monthly Rate Adjustment, currently $0.313929/therm, which reflect the average total cost of gas for the month. Sales tax is not included.

The figures below can vary considerably depending on the severity of the weather, the efficiency of the actual equipment installed, occupants' personal habits as well as other operating parameters. These figures are not intended to be a guarantee.

II. ESTIMATED UTILITY COMMON COSTS (does not include submetered components)

The actual prices will vary throughout the year.

1. The estimated first year cost for electric consumption:

34,821 kWh/yr x $0.23/kWh = $8,009/year

This includes the lighting for the common areas, stairways, lobby, and mechanical rooms, as well as common area roof fans.

2. The estimated first year cost for water and sewer:

36,233 cf/year x $10.61/100 cf= $3,845/year

3. The estimated first year cost for gas consumption for cooking and hot water tanks:

2,917 therms/yr x $1.31/therm = $3,821/year

First Year Costs – Summary Chart

Electric Consumption	$8,009
Water/Sewer	$3,845
Cooking & Hot Water Tanks	$3,821

Note: water is included in common charges.

Estimated Total: $15,675 for the entire building's first year
2022 Estimated Cost*: $17,243

**With a projected 10% inflation increase.*

Ill. ESTIMATED RESIDENTIAL UNIT ELECTRIC COSTS

Each residential unit will be metered separately for electric usage by utility provided electrical meters. This electric usage will include the in-unit lighting and plug load as well as the power consumption of the heat pump units that provide both heating and cooling to the residential units.

The effective price of electricity used was $0.23/kWh.

Annual Residential Unit Energy Costs
Energy Consumption (kWh)

Unit	Energy Consumption (kwH)	Utility Cost (Electric)	Utility Cost (Gas)
A	18,750	$4,313	$764
B	18,750	$4,313	$764
C	18,750	$4,313	$764
D	18,750	$4,313	$764
E	18,750	$4,313	$764
Roof	6,853	$1,572	N/A

Annual Residential Unit Energy Costs* (2022)
Energy Consumption (kWh)

Unit	Energy Consumption (kwH)	Utility Cost (Electric)	Utility Cost (Gas)
A	18,750	$4,745	$841
B	18,750	$4,745	$841
C	18,750	$4,745	$841
D	18,750	$4,745	$841
E	18,750	$4,745	$841
Roof	6,853	$4,745	N/A

**With a projected 10% inflation increase.*

I. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

VI. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

D & D MANAGEMENT SERVICES CORP.
6725 13th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11219

February 28, 2022

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC
37 West 37th Street
New York, New York 10018

Re: 114 6th Avenue Condominium
114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

Dear Sirs:

The undersigned has reviewed the allocation of percentage of common interest for each unit, contained in the schedule entitled "Schedule A - Offering Prices and Projected Monthly Charges" for inclusion in The Offering Plan. The allocation of percentage interest for each unit is based on its floor space subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit.

In my opinion, based upon the foregoing, the method selected for calculating the percentage of common interest in the condominium is in compliance with Real Property Law of the State of New York Section 339-i Subsection (1) (iv).

The undersigned is a licensed Real Estate Broker and has been engaged in the business of real estate brokerage and the management of cooperative and condominium units for more than 15 years.

The undersigned has no beneficial interest in the Sponsor under the Offering Plan or in the profitability of the project

You have advised the undersigned of your intention to reproduce this letter in the Plan and we hereby consent to such use.

Very truly yours,
D & D MANAGEMENT SERVICES CORP.

By: _____

J. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Purchase Prices for all Offered Units are negotiable and Sponsor reserves the right, at any time and from time to time before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice (except as otherwise provided herein) and without the consent of the Board, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to change the price, including, without limitation, the manner of payment thereof and other terms of sale of any Offered Unit, except that no such change with respect to any Offered Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect may be made without the consent of the Purchaser. No such change will be made other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan filed in advance of any such change, except that Sponsor reserves the right to decrease Purchase Prices or modify other terms of sale without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering period if such a decrease in the Purchase Price or modification of such other terms of sale does not constitute a general offering or an advertised price but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction. If any such change is made, a Purchaser of a Unit affected thereby may pay more or less than other Purchasers under the Plan for similar Units, but this will not affect any prior or subsequent sale of Units which are not the subject of such change.

The offering prices set forth in schedule A must be changed by a duly filed amendment to the plan when the change in price is an across the board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of units or unit models, or is to be advertised, or is a price increase for an individual purchaser. Prices and specified terms of sale are negotiable and the Sponsor may enter into an agreement with an individual purchaser to sell one or more units at prices lower than those set forth in schedule A without filing an amendment.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate with each Purchaser, the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement, including but not limited to: Purchase Price; the amount of the Deposit; contingencies; the availability of financing; the payment of Purchaser's financing fees and other closing costs; work to be performed in the Unit or the revision of floor plans and the allocation and payment of costs therefor; the availability of Common Charge rebates, Purchase Price rebates and subsidies payable as a credit against the Purchase Price or on a periodic basis; and extensions of time periods within which to perform obligations under the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms from the list set forth above for all or some Purchasers without further amendment to this Offering Plan. No Purchaser will benefit from any terms and conditions negotiated with any other Purchaser, and a Purchaser's failure to so benefit will not give rise to any rights of rescission under a Purchase Agreement. However, no such negotiated changes shall act to abrogate Sponsor's obligations, nor waive the rights afforded Purchaser under applicable laws and regulations. Sponsor must disclose all incentives/rebates/subsidies in a filed amendment to the Plan before conducting any sales activity. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the Purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the Offering Plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to.

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law) at any time and from time to time, before and after

the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Board, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering any boundary walls between one or more Unsold Units, or otherwise, and (c) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. In the event of any change pursuant to any of (a) - (d) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. No such change, including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing a Unit, will be made with respect to any Unsold Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect and the Purchaser thereunder is not in default unless (i) the Purchaser consents to such change or (ii) such change is not a material change in the size, Common Interest, dimension, floor space or layout of such Unsold Unit. The Common Interest of a Unit may change if there is a change in the floor space or the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. No material change will be made in the size or quality of the Common Elements except by amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, by amendment to the Declaration. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of the Common Elements.

No change will be made in the size or number of units and/or their respective percentages of common interest, and no material change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements, except by amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in unit size, layout, or percentage of common interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements

It should be noted that as long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit are not insubstantially or materially different than the Unit Plans, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing his Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any insubstantial or immaterial change.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved of any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, by virtue of a minor inaccuracy or error in the Floor Plans. A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. With regard to size, such minor error would mean a decrease of 5% or less or any increase in the size of any Unit or room contained in a Unit. There is a rebuttable presumption that a Unit size that is diminished by 5% or less is not material.

The provisions set forth in this Section shall also apply to Yards and Storage, as applicable, provided, however, that the restriction set forth above with respect to changes to Units relating to increases or decreases of square foot area or Common Interest by more than 5% shall not apply to Yards and/or Storage. Any change to a Yard and/or Storage will not excuse Purchaser from

purchasing the Unit. Purchaser will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any such change, and will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan.

No Purchaser will have the right to alter or modify any Yard or Storage without the consent of the Condominium Board, which may be granted or withheld in its sole and absolute discretion.

Sponsor shall have the same rights with respect to changes in Yards and Storage and the prices therefor as set forth above for Unsold Residential Units, with respect to the Yard Licensesand Storage Licenses offered under an amendment to this Plan.

K. INTERIM OCCUPANCY AGREEMENTS

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell, but nevertheless reserves the unconditional right, prior to the date of closing title to a Unit, and after consummation of the Plan, to rent or lease, rather than sell, such Unit to Purchasers and others. As a result, a Purchaser of a Unit may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied or used, but, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at the closing vacant and free and clear of all leases, tenancies and rights of occupancy. In addition, because Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease Units, there is no commitment to sell more Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of such Units necessary to declare the Plan effective and, accordingly, Unit Owners may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. (See the Sections entitled "Introduction", "Procedure to Purchase", and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.) However, once a Purchase Agreement for a Unit is fully executed and for so long as the Purchase Agreement is in effect, such Unit may only be leased to its Purchaser. No Purchaser shall have the right to occupy or use any Unit prior to the closing unless Sponsor agrees to permit such occupancy under an Interim Occupancy Agreement or other written rental agreement. Any leasing which occurs before the consummation of the Plan must be done by way of an Interim Occupancy Agreement.

Interim Occupancy Agreements will not be subject to the New York City Rent Laws (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, the New York City Rent Stabilization Code, any rent regulatory scheme or code, rule or regulation promulgated under any of the foregoing, or any other rental protection Laws.

If Sponsor agrees to lease a vacant Unit for a rent and upon such other terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by Sponsor and the tenant; provided, however, that in the case of an Interim Occupancy Agreement to a Purchaser, such lease will provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement (that is, a default not cured within 30 days after the sending of written notice thereof) will constitute a default under the lease entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor), at its sole option, to immediately terminate such lease whereupon the lessee must vacate the Unit within ten (10) days thereafter. The Purchase Agreement will contain a similar provision entitling Sponsor to terminate the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit (and any interest thereon) as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under such Purchaser's lease, if any, within the applicable grace period (if any) and either: (a) Sponsor has obtained an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser or (b) the Purchaser has vacated the Unit. No portion of the rent paid under any lease will be credited towards the Purchase Price of a Unit unless the lease and the Purchase Agreement therefor expressly so provide.

In the event of any amendment to the Plan which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers the Purchaser a right to rescind, if a Purchaser who is a tenant under an Interim Occupancy Agreement duly elects to rescind, the Purchaser's Deposit will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and the Interim Occupancy Agreement made with such Purchaser shall be cancelled and possession of the Unit must be surrendered within thirty (30) days thereafter free of all occupants and in broom clean condition. A Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all

damages, costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor by reason of any failure to vacate within a 60-day period. If such failure to timely vacate occurs prior to the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent under the Interim Occupancy Agreement. If such failure to vacate occurs after the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt service on any loan covering the Unsold Units) as calculated by Sponsor. In addition, irrespective of when failure to timely vacate occurs, such Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for loss of profit and all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. In the event the Plan is abandoned, a Purchaser who has entered into an Interim Occupancy Agreement will have no right to remain in occupancy as a tenant after the abandonment of the Plan.

Sponsor and its designee reserve the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use Unsold Units on any floor of the Building as sales and rental offices and model apartments for the Building. In the event Sponsor or its designee thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Units, Sponsor or its designee may require the purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furnishings, equipment or decorations therein and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent that any Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to the Purchaser of the Unit unless such Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount as determined by Sponsor in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit and such items to be included are specifically stated to be included in an addendum to the Purchase Agreement for such Unit.

Purchasers are advised that the risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit pursuant to an Interim Occupancy Agreement or written agreement with Sponsor, at which time such risk to the contents of the Unit (but not to any portion of the Unit or Common Elements otherwise insured by Sponsor or the Condominium Board) shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. Purchaser shall only be liable for the costs and expenses outlined herein only to the extent the same is not considered an unenforceable penalty and is permitted by law. The provisions of this paragraph are in compliance with applicable housing laws. The Condominium Board shall carry no casualty or liability insurance on vehicles except as may be required by law, and the sole risk of damage to any vehicle shall be the risk of the licensee under the License Agreement.

See the form of Interim Occupancy Agreement included in Part II of the Plan.

L. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

1. **General Information**.

A person desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute a Purchase Agreement in quadruplicate (i.e., four (4) original copies), which will be in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

If a Purchaser has not received the Plan at least three (3) full business days prior to executing a Purchase Agreement, then a Purchaser shall have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement within seven (7) days after the date of the Purchase Agreement. The Purchase Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to each Unit and should be read carefully by each prospective Purchaser. Prospective Purchasers should be aware that if any conflict exists between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, the provisions of the Plan shall in all events control except where such provisions were requested by Purchaser and agreed to by Sponsor.

Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing for such purchase.

A Purchaser shall deliver to Selling Agent, together with the four (4) signed original counterparts of the completed Purchase Agreement, the following: a completed and signed copy of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), as applicable, in the form required by Law (the forms currently required by Law are reproduced as Exhibits 2 and 3 in Part II of this Plan); and the Deposit as set forth below. Each Purchaser shall in all events be deemed to represent and warrant that the Deposit and all sums deposited by Purchaser pursuant to the Purchase Agreement are such Purchaser's own funds and that no other party has any right thereto.

The obligations of a Purchaser under an Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective Purchaser who executes an Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her Deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the Purchase Price. Prospective Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of an Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by Sponsor, and delivered by Sponsor to the prospective Purchaser even if the Sponsor has deposited the Deposit. Sponsor will have thirty (30) days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Agreement and the Deposit required thereby, within which to accept or reject such Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information concerning any prospective Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by Law.

If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within the aforesaid thirty (30) day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and canceled and all sums theretofore deposited thereunder, without interest, shall be promptly returned to the prospective Purchaser. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without prior notice or prior amendment to the Plan and without the consent of the Board, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, except as prohibited by Law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement(s) for more than one Unit to any one person or entity.

The Purchase Agreement and the Offering Plan shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or under Article 23A of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

At the time of execution of a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser is required to make a payment in an amount equal to the sum of ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price (or 50% of the Purchase Price if the Purchaser has diplomatic immunity) (the "Deposit"). In the event the Purchaser defaults, the Sponsor shall have the right to retain the Deposit. Purchase Agreements entered into after the construction of the building has been completed and the TCO issued, shall not require a second deposit. All Deposit checks must be made payable to the direct order of "Holland & Knight LLP, Escrow Agent". All checks delivered in payment of the Deposit shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Purchase Agreement to be canceled and of no further force or effect.

Each prospective Purchaser should note that Sponsor is only obligated to provide the equipment, fixtures and furnishings described in the "Description of Property" set forth in Part II of this Plan. If a person desiring to purchase a Unit requests that Sponsor perform Custom Work on such Unit or provide extra furnishings, including, but not limited to, any deviation from the materials or specifications described in the "Description of Property", and Sponsor agrees to perform such Custom Work and/or provide such furnishings, then a description of such work or furnishings shall be inserted as an addition to the Purchase Agreement and Sponsor may require such person to pay for said Custom Work or furnishings in advance together with the cost of removing the Custom Work if the Purchaser fails to close. Any funds received by Sponsor for such Custom Work must initially be placed in the Escrow Account. However, Purchasers should note that such funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Sponsor as long as the Sponsor uses such funds for such Custom Work. As a result, in the event the Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for Custom Work. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Sponsor abandons the Plan, all such funds received by Sponsor for Custom Work will be returned to Purchasers. Sponsor shall be under no obligation whatsoever to agree to perform any Custom Work or provide extra furnishings for a Purchaser, nor shall Sponsor have any obligation to allow a Purchaser or its agents to perform any Custom Work or install extra furnishings prior to Closing. Any and all special or additional work which a Purchaser desires to be performed with regard to a Unit shall be done only upon Sponsor's written consent thereto and Sponsor's approval of all contractors and suppliers in connection therewith, which consent and approval are within the sole discretion of Sponsor. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent

that any Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to Purchaser unless Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount determined by Sponsor in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit.

The balance of the Purchase Price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit at Sponsor's option, by wire transfer or an official bank check or an unendorsed certified check drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearinghouse Association and shall be payable to the direct order of Sponsor, or otherwise if Sponsor should so notify Purchaser. The deed will be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on Purchaser's Deposit will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO PURCHASER AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR A UNIT UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED BY SPONSOR.

After the Plan is declared effective, Purchasers will receive at least thirty (30) days' prior notice of the originally scheduled Closing Date and, in the event Purchaser fails to close on the designated date, then Purchaser will have a thirty (30) day period after notice within which to cure, time being of the essence, such default, following which Sponsor shall have the remedies set forth below. A Purchaser may waive notice of such Purchaser's Closing Date. In the event of any default by Purchaser under his or her Purchase Agreement, and if Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel such Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, as liquidated damages, in which event all rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchaser shall wholly cease and terminate. In addition, Sponsor shall also be entitled to retain (i) any amount spent by Sponsor for Custom Work requested by Purchaser and (ii) the reasonable cost to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such Custom Work being performed. Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Unsold Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice upon each Purchaser setting such Purchaser's Closing Date unless a specific Closing Date is contained in the Purchase Agreement.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date (a) the closing apportionments described in the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price of his Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date.

If a Purchaser has entered into a Purchase Agreement to purchase more than one Unit, a

default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under all of the Purchaser's Purchase Agreements. In the event of a such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Purchase Agreement(s) and retain, as liquidated damages, all Deposit(s) made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of such Purchase Agreement(s).

In order to facilitate the Sponsor's sale of the Units, prior to (a) one (1) year after a Purchaser's closing on its Unit, a Purchaser will not be permitted to sell his or her Unit(s) without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) a Purchaser's closing of a Unit, the Purchaser may not (i) list the Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, or (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Unit for sale or lease. In the event that Purchaser violates the foregoing prohibition then any sums received by Purchaser in excess of the Purchase Price paid by Purchaser shall be paid to the Sponsor as liquidated damages. In addition, any such sale or lease, listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth therein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor.

It is anticipated that the First Closing will occur on approximately January 1, 2022. Subject to Force Majeure, in the event the projected commencement date of Condominium operation is twelve (12) months or later than the anticipated date of the First Closing, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements and have their Deposits refunded to them. In the event that the projected commencement date of Condominium operation is twelve (12) months later than the anticipated date of the First Closing, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the then current budget projections. If the Common Charges in the revised budget increase by twenty-five (25%) percent or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements and have their Deposits refunded to them. Any Purchaser electing rescission will have their Deposits and any interest earned thereon returned; within thirty (30) days' notice of such election, provided however, that Sponsor may retain any escrow funds expended for Custom Work at the request of the Purchaser as well as the cost of any work necessary to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such work having been performed. Rescission need not be offered to any Purchaser who is in default under such Purchaser's Agreement, beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period, provided that Sponsor shall only retain the Deposit of a Purchaser in accordance with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto as described in the subsection of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" in this Section of the Plan. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the Offering Plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to.

At the time of execution of a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser is not required to sign a power of attorney to the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery of the deed conveying a Unit to Purchaser, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board and Sponsor

substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

If the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Deposit previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within five (5) days of the date of such withdrawal or abandonment, in accordance with the provisions herein set forth.

From and after the Closing of each Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges in proportion to the Purchaser's Common Interest, real estate taxes and assessments (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) and all other expenses with respect to his or her Unit, whether or not he or she has taken possession of his Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by Sponsor or anyone else in or to his Unit or the Building has been completed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit prior to Closing, at which time any risk not covered by insurance shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) within two (2) months after the date of the occurrence of such fire or casualty, to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price for the subject Unit. In such event Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the casualty occurs after the First Closing and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Condominium Board"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, within thirty (30) days' notice of such election, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for Custom Work in the Unit, whereupon the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

Purchase Agreements are not assignable without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be granted or denied by Sponsor in its sole discretion.

2. **Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements**.

The Purchase Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Section 12 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

All Deposits received by Sponsor under a Purchase Agreement will be held in escrow in conformity with the provisions set forth below.

All Deposits made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement are subject to the escrow and trust fund requirements of the State of New York Lien Law Section 71a(3), the General Business Law of the State of New York Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the escrow agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in a Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

a. Escrow Agent

All Deposits made by Purchasers prior to the closing of each individual transaction, will be placed, within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been signed by all necessary parties, in a segregated special escrow account of Holland & Knight LLP, the escrow agent for Sponsor and Purchaser (the "Escrow Agent"), whose address is 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 and whose telephone number is (212) 513-3308. The attorneys who are signatories on this account authorized to withdraw funds are: Stuart M. Saft, Renee I. Covitt, Kenneth Lowenstein, Rita Dattola, Joshua Berengarten, and Martin P. Miner. All designated signatories are admitted to practice Law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

b. Escrow Account

The Escrow Agent has established a master escrow account at Bank of America (the "Bank") at its branch located at 1401 Elm Street, Dallas, TX 75283 entitled "Holland & Knight LLP - 114 6th Avenue Condominium, Escrow Account" or similar name (the "Master Escrow Account"). All Deposits will be placed initially in a non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, as applicable, to Sponsor or Selling Agent at the time Purchaser tenders the Deposit and the Purchase Agreement. If an Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. The interest rate for all Deposits transferred to an individual interest bearing

sub-escrow savings account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which as of January, 2021 is approximately .20%. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to Purchaser at Closing. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Master Escrow Account or individual escrow accounts, and Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Master Escrow Account and individual escrow accounts. At such time as the Deposit is released, the Deposit will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow savings account to the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Bank is covered by federal bank Deposit insurance to a maximum of $250,000 per individual deposit. The following are special risks of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes an Deposit in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a unit, such Deposit will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Deposit is in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Deposit may not be fully federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed $250,000. In addition, if Purchaser makes an Deposit of less than $250,000 but maintains other accounts at the same bank, those accounts could be used to count toward the $250,000 limit because if Purchaser has accounts at the same bank as Sponsor's account that holds escrowed funds, Purchaser funds at the escrow bank factor into the $250,000 insurance limit.

The Deposit may be tendered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service. The Deposit shall be deemed tendered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of the Deposit by Sponsor or Selling Agent and deposit of the Deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser tenders all or a portion of the Deposit without an executed Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Deposit and return it to Purchaser: (i) within five (5) business days after tender, if the Deposit has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) at any time, if the Deposit has been deposited into escrow.

The checking account portion of the Master Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow savings account portion of the Master Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) if the Purchase Agreement is terminated Purchaser receives a return of the Deposit. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts, which varies. Interest will begin to accrue after deposit within: (i) one (1) business day, if the Deposit is cash or cash equivalent, or (ii) three (3) business days, if the Deposit is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Deposit from the checking account portion of the Master Escrow Account into the sub-escrow savings account portion of the Master Escrow Account.

All instruments shall be made payable directly to the order of “Holland & Knight LLP, as

Escrow Agent." Endorsed instruments will not be accepted.

In the event a check delivered by a Purchaser fails of collection, the Purchase Agreement will be deemed void ab initio (as if the Purchase Agreement had never been executed) at the option of Sponsor, who reserves the right to exercise this option in its discretion by written notice to Purchaser given within five (5) business days of Sponsor receiving notice from Escrow Agent of such failure of collection.

c. Notification to Purchaser

Within five (5) business days after the fully executed Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Master Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days after deposit of the first portion of the Deposit into the Master Escrow Account, Escrow Agent will notify Purchaser and Sponsor that such funds have been deposited into escrow and will provide the account number and the initial interest rate, if any. Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Master Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Master Escrow Account. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the first portion of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind so long as the right to rescind is exercised within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent or may apply to the Attorney General for relief. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited in the Master Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

d. Escrow Revisions

Before funds are transferred to any new escrow account, or if the Escrow Agent is replaced, the Plan must be amended to provide the same full disclosure with respect to any new account, the Escrow Agent and the escrow agreement as was originally provided. A bon, letter of credit or other security maybe substituted for any escrow account only after the Department of Law approves in writing the use of such alternate form of security, pursuant to the provisions of Section 20.3(o)(4) of Title 13 NYCRR.

e. Release of Funds

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

Escrow Agent will hold the Deposit in escrow until otherwise directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in Paragraph 12 upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) in a final decision by JAMS. See "Dispute Resolution."

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Building is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(i) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law; or

(b) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan.

Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties

under Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement, if any. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance. Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven years after the release of funds.

Sponsor may agree to modify the floor plans and finishes of certain Units or to do Custom Work or provide extras to the Units as requested by individual Purchasers as negotiated by Sponsor and Purchaser. Purchaser shall bear the cost of such modification to floor plans and finishes in advance. All funds received by Sponsor from Purchasers for such modified or additional work in Units, as aforesaid, shall be initially placed in escrow and shall be paid to Sponsor by the escrow agent to be used by Sponsor to pay for such work. Accordingly, in the event a Purchaser becomes entitled to rescission after the release of such funds, the Purchaser shall not receive a refund of any funds used for Custom Work or extras, unless Purchaser is entitled to rescission because of Sponsor's withdrawal or abandonment of the Plan or other acts of Sponsor.

f. Waiver Void

Any provision of any Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflict or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan or any amendment thereto.

3. **Date of the First Closing; Closing Notices**.

After this Plan is declared effective, Sponsor shall fix dates for closing title to Units for which Agreements have been fully executed. Sponsor will give each Purchaser not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the date, time and place (in the Borough of Manhattan) for the Closing. Purchasers may, but are not required, to waive this thirty (30) day notice. At Closing, such Purchaser shall pay the balance of the Purchase Price stated in the Purchase Agreement at Sponsor's option by wire transfer or by unendorsed, personal certified check or by official cashier check.

4. **Default**.

In the event a Purchaser fails to close title on the date set for Closing or otherwise fails to perform any other obligation under his or her Agreement, and such default is not cured within 30 days after Sponsor gives written notice to such Purchaser of the default, Sponsor, at its option, on behalf of itself and the Condominium Board, may (i) cancel such Agreement and retain as liquidated damages the Deposit made by the Purchaser together with all interest earned thereon, it being acknowledged and agreed by Sponsor and each Purchaser that it would be impractical and/or

extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of such a default by a prospective Purchaser, and that the Deposit (including all interest) shall constitute and be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred and shall be paid by Purchaser to Sponsor as Sponsor's sole and exclusive remedy or (ii) bring an action against the Purchaser for specific performance, in which event, the Purchaser could be compelled by court order to complete the purchase of the Unit. In the event Sponsor elects to cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit, all rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and the Purchaser to each other shall cease and terminate and Purchaser shall have no further liability to Sponsor in respect of the Purchase Agreement (except for those matters expressly specified therein or herein to survive the termination thereof); however, such Purchaser shall not have any right whatsoever to the return of all or any portion of its Deposit (or any interest thereon). The payment of the Deposit (including all interest) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty, but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor.

In the event Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchase Agreement as a result of the failure of the Purchaser to close on the date specified by Sponsor, or if Sponsor approves a request from the Purchaser to adjourn the closing date, then Sponsor may require that: (a) the Purchaser pay Sponsor interest at a rate of 0.04% per day (or such lower daily rate which is the legal limit, if 0.04% per day exceeds the legal limit) on the total Purchase Price, computed from the original closing date until the transaction is actually closed; and (b) all apportionments between Sponsor and the Purchaser be made as of the original closing date; in addition, the Purchaser shall reimburse Sponsor for any additional costs incurred by Sponsor as a result of the Purchaser's delay.

Time is of the essence with respect to the Purchaser's obligation to close title on the date set for closing and to pay, perform or observe all of his or her other obligations under the Purchase Agreement, and to cure a default within 30 days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default. Therefore, a Purchaser who defaults under his or her Agreement and who does not cure such default within such 30-day period may not be permitted any additional time to cure such default.

As provided in the form of Agreement, which is set forth in Part II of the Plan as Exhibit 1, the following occurrences, among other things, without limitation of any other term or provision thereof or of the Plan, shall constitute an event of default under a Purchaser's Agreement: (a) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; (b) the appointment of a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or the filing of an involuntary petition in bankruptcy against Purchaser; or (c) the filing of a judgment or tax lien against Purchaser which Purchaser does not pay or bond within 30 days after the filing thereof.

5. **Risk of Loss**.

If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or occupant of a Unit before the Closing and, before such Closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss not covered by Sponsor's insurance and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the

cause thereof originated outside of the Unit or did not result from the acts of such purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. Otherwise, the risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the closing of title to such Unit (or an earlier taking of possession by the Purchaser) is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor has no obligation or liability to repair or restore any Unit. If a Unit is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title, but after the signing of a Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of Sponsor's election to repair or restore the Unit within two (2) months after the date of the occurrence of such fire or casualty then the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and the Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price. Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights, if any, of the Condominium Board, and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor.

However, if Sponsor notifies the Purchaser in writing that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or if the Unit Owners entitled to make such determination do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" in Part I of the Plan), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed terminated, Sponsor shall return to the Purchaser its entire Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, within thirty (30) days' notice of such election, and the parties shall be released and discharged from all rights, obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, except that if the Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, Sponsor may retain such Purchaser's Deposit(s), together with interest earned thereon.

The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any personal property contained in a Unit. A Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) comprehensive personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof, with minimum coverage as established by the Board from time to time and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the apartment or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage). The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Board from time to time. The insurance required above shall be written in form reasonably satisfactory to the Board by good and solvent insurance companies of recognized standing, admitted to do business in the State of New York. Upon ten (10) days' written notice from the Board or the Managing Agent, the Unit Owner shall deliver to the Board a duplicate original of the aforesaid policies, certificates evidencing such insurance or such other confirmation satisfactory to the Board. The Board and the Managing Agent shall not be responsible for ensuring that Unit Owners as insured and shall have no liability for the failure of a Unit Owner to have insurance. To the extent either party is insured for loss or damage to property, each party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery.

All Unit Owners are required to obtain casualty and liability insurance for their own benefit covering their Units and Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All such policies shall

contain waivers of subrogation, if available, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

6. **Financing**.

Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or any other source, the Purchaser's obligation pursuant to a Purchase Agreement to purchase a Unit shall not be contingent on the Purchaser obtaining a commitment for financing or actually obtaining financing for such purchase. In other words, a Purchaser shall remain obligated under a Purchase Agreement to purchase his or her Unit whether or not he or she is able to obtain financing. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement. However, prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be limited, and it could expire before the closing date, and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

7. **Transfer Taxes and Mansion Tax**.

Purchasers are advised that as is common in offerings of residential condominium units in New York City, and as more fully discussed in this Plan, Purchasers will be required pursuant to the Purchase Agreement to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax (the "RPT Tax") and the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax (the "State Transfer Tax," and collectively with the RPT Tax, the "Transfer Taxes") due on the sale of the Units. Absent this contractual provision, Transfer Taxes would be a seller's obligation. If the RPT Tax rate and/or State Transfer Tax rate is increased by New York City or New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed a Purchase Agreement hereunder.

Under the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to pay the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax applicable to the transaction (the "State Transfer Tax"). The State Transfer Tax as of January 1, 2021 is $2.00 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for the Unit transferred at Closing plus an additional $1.25 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for the Unit transferred at Closing when the consideration for the entire conveyance is $3,000,000 or more. As of the date of this Plan, the State of New York imposes no administrative fee with respect to filing New York State Form TP-584 in connection with the State Transfer Tax. However, Purchasers will be obligated to pay any such administrative fee or other filing charge as the State of New York may impose in the future with respect to such filing.

Under the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser also will be required to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax (the "RPT Tax") applicable to the transaction and complete the RPT Tax return in connection therewith (the State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax are referred to in this Plan collectively as the "Transfer Taxes"). The RPT Tax rate currently is 1% of consideration for individual residential cooperative Units priced at $500,000 or less and 1.425% of consideration for individual residential cooperative Units priced at more than $500,000. Purchaser shall also be

required to pay the administrative charge for filing the RPT Tax return (and any other administrative fee or filing charges as the City of New York may impose), which currently is in the amount of $125.

Purchasers are advised that the New York City Department of Finance takes the position that higher, non-residential RPT Tax rates apply if Purchaser purchases more than one Unit. The non-residential rates currently are 1.425% for purchases with a consideration of $500,000 or less, and 2.625% for purchases with a consideration of more than $500,000. Purchasers of two (2) or more uncombined Unit will be required to pay the RPT Tax at the applicable higher rate.

Without a contract provision making purchasers responsible for payment of the Transfer Taxes, payment of the Transfer Taxes ordinarily is the obligation of a seller. New York City and New York State take the position that where a contract of sale for real property provides, as does the Purchase Agreement, that the purchaser pays the Transfer Taxes, the Purchase Price for the property is that much higher than the amount stated in the contract itself. The State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax have thus been calculated by New York City and New York State in situations where a purchaser pays the Transfer Taxes, first by computing the RPT Tax and the State Transfer Tax on the Purchase Price listed in the contract of sale or Purchase Agreement, and then adding this aggregate tax amount to the Purchase Price listed in the contract of sale or Purchase Agreement, as applicable, to derive a "grossed up" Purchase Price. The RPT Tax and State Transfer Tax have then been recalculated based upon this "grossed up" Purchase Price. However, pursuant to a recent amendment to Section 1404 of the New York State Tax Law, the State Transfer Tax amount will not be included as additional consideration for purposes of calculating the State Transfer Tax. As such, Purchaser is no longer required to pay any "grossed-up" consideration payable in connection with the State Transfer Tax. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of, in the case of New York State, the RPT Tax, and in the case of New York City, the RPT Tax and the State Transfer Tax, which are the primary obligation of the seller but are paid by Purchaser, will be included in the consideration subject to tax on a "grossed up" basis. The foregoing discussion is not a representation or warranty that New York State and/or New York City will continue to compute the Transfer Taxes owed them by use of the policies, practices, formulas or rates described above, or that Sponsor will so compute the Transfer Taxes. If the RPT Tax rate and/or State Transfer Tax rate is increased by New York City or New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed an Purchase Agreement hereunder. Any increase in the RPT Tax rate and/or State Transfer Tax rate will be disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

Purchasers are advised that New York State imposes an additional transfer tax upon Purchasers (the "Mansion Tax"), which tax shall be the primary obligation of Purchaser. The Mansion Tax is 1% of the consideration. Additionally, New York State imposes a supplemental transfer tax upon a purchaser of a residential condominium unit that has a consideration of $2,000,000 or more (the "Supplemental Tax"). The Supplemental Tax is .25% if the Purchase Price is at least $2,000,000, but less than $3,000,000, .5% if the Purchase Price is at least $3,000,000, but less than $5,000,000, 1.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $5,000,000, but less than $10,000,000, 2.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $10,000,000, but less than $15,000,000, 2.5% if the Purchase Price is at least $15,000,000, but less than $20,000,00, 2.75% if the Purchase Price is at least $20,000,000, but less than $25,000,000, and 2.9% if the Purchase Price is at least

$25,000,000.

PURCHASERS ARE FURTHER ADVISED THAT NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TAXATION AND FINANCE TAKES THE POSITION, THAT FOR PURPOSES OF THE MANSION TAX, CONSIDERATION INCLUDES NOT ONLY THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR THE UNIT LISTED IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, BUT ALSO THE AGGREGATE OF ANY TRANSFER TAXES PAYABLE BY PURCHASER UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT. THUS, FOR INSTANCE, A UNIT PRICED AT $985,000 UNDER AN PURCHASE AGREEMENT WHERE A PURCHASER PAYS THE TRANSFER TAXES WOULD SUBJECT THE PURCHASER TO LIABILITY FOR THE MANSION TAX AS THE AGGREGATE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE PLUS THE TRANSFER TAXES EXCEEDS $1 MILLION. Purchasers of Units where the consideration (including the Purchase Price itself, plus the aggregate Transfer Taxes and possibly other costs and amounts payable by Purchaser as discussed above) is $1 million or more, currently will be obligated to pay the Mansion Tax at closing. The foregoing discussion is not a representation or warranty that New York State will continue to compute the Mansion Tax owed to it in accordance with the foregoing policies, practices, formulas or rates. If the Mansion Tax rate is increased by New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed an Purchase Agreement hereunder.

Purchaser shall also pay any tax in addition to the Transfer Taxes, Mansion Tax and Stamp Tax (e.g., without limitation, a pied-a-terre tax) payable by transferor or transferee at Closing and imposed on the transaction after the date of this Plan by New York City or New York State ("Additional Tax"). Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose any Additional Tax.

Sponsor's Counsel will cause the Title Company to file returns for the State Transfer Tax and RPT Tax (and, if applicable, Additional Tax) after Purchaser's Closing Date, and Purchaser shall pay any administrative and/or service fee(s) charged by the Title Company to make such filings.

8. **Unit Owner Power of Attorney**.

At the Closing and simultaneously with the delivery to Purchaser of the deed conveying the Unit, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge the Unit Owner Power of Attorney substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan as Exhibit 4 to: (a) the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, designating such Board as the Purchaser's attorney-in-fact, for the purpose of acquiring or leasing in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Unit Owners any Unit and to otherwise deal with the Condominium and the Common Elements, all in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws; and after any such acquisition or leasing of any Unit, to manage, convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with any such Unit so acquired or leased, as the case may be, all in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws. Failure by any Purchaser to deliver such document at closing shall constitute an event of default under a Purchaser's Agreement, entitling Sponsor to all remedies set forth in such Agreement; and (b) Declarant, for the purpose of amending the Declaration and effectuating the rights granted to Declarant under the Declaration and the By-Laws and this Plan and consenting on behalf of each Unit Owner, as a party in interest,

to any declaration or other agreement effecting a merger or division of the zoning lot in which the Property is located, with any other tax lots to form a single zoning lot for the purpose of transferring to or from Sponsor, or its successors or assigns, all or any portion of the Air Rights.

9. **Foreign Missions: Required Notification and Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity**.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, must notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor will not be bound under any Agreement with a foreign mission unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) receipt of a notification of approval from the Department of State; or (ii) 60 days after receipt of such Purchaser's notice by the Department of State.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement being brought in any state or federal court in the State of New York. Any such purchaser shall designate C.T. Corporation System, having its offices, at the date hereof, at 111 Eighth Avenue, 13th Floor, New York, New York, 10027 as its duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement.

10. **Dispute Resolution**.

Any dispute between Sponsor and Purchaser relating to the Purchase Agreement including disposition of the Deposit received by Sponsor and held by Escrow Agent shall be resolved by binding Arbitration. The Arbitration forum shall be JAMS. The Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with JAMS Streamlined Arbitration Rules and Procedures (the "JAMS Streamlined Rules"). The JAMS Streamlined Arbitration Rules and Procedures may be accessed at: http://www.jamsadr.com/rules-streamlined-arbitration.

Within five (5) days of filing a request for arbitration proceeding, JAMS shall send the parties a list of three (3) arbitrator candidates. Each such arbitrator candidate shall have at least ten (10) years New York real estate law experience. Within seven (7) days of service by the parties of the list of names, each party may strike one (1) name and shall rank the remaining arbitrator candidates in order of preference. The remaining arbitrator candidate with the highest composite ranking shall be appointed the Arbitrator. In the event that no arbitrator has the highest composite ranking, the Arbitrator shall be determined by JAMS. The Arbitrator shall be neutral and independent of Sponsor, all of its principals and the Purchaser.

The Arbitration will take place at JAMS headquarters, currently located at 620 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York. If the Unit is located outside of New York County, the arbitration shall take place at a venue within the county in which the Unit is located selected by the Arbitrator.

Sponsor and Purchaser are relinquishing their right to bring suit in court, including the right to trial by jury, concerning disputes over the dispositions of the Deposit, except as provided by the rules of arbitration under New York CPLR §7511. There are procedural differences between arbitration and litigation that Purchasers should consider. JAMS may impose a shorter time limits for filing and bringing claims under the JAMS Streamlined Rules than in standard litigation. For example, as of the date hereof, JAMS Streamlined Rules require a response to a notice of claims within seven (7) days, while in New York Supreme Court a respondent has either twenty or thirty days to file an answer, depending on the type of service of process. Discovery powers are less expansive in arbitration than in a traditional court proceeding. The ability of parties to obtain documents, witness statements and other tools of discovery may be limited by the Arbitrator and JAMS Streamlined Rules. New York Law does not authorize any party to an arbitration to file a notice of pendency based on an ongoing arbitration proceeding.

The parties shall bear the costs of their own expenses and witness preparation. The parties shall equally share the costs of the JAMS administrative fees, including the Arbitrator's compensation. At the conclusion of the hearing. the Arbitrator shall make his or her determination and shall award to the prevailing party, if any, the costs and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the Arbitration. The prevailing party shall be reimbursed for their share of the JAMS administrative expenses and therefore the Purchaser shall pay the Arbitrator's fees if Sponsor is deemed the prevailing party in any such dispute.

The decision of the Arbitrator shall be final and conclusively binding on the parties. An Arbitrator does not have explain their ruling when rendered. There is very limited ability to have a court reverse or modify an arbitration award. See New York CPLR § 7511. In no event shall Sponsor or Purchaser have the right to bring any action in Law or equity to otherwise seek damages or any other relief with respect to this dispute.

In no event shall the Deposit be released from escrow until at least ninety (90) days has elapsed from the issuance of the final arbitration award. See CPLR §7511. While arbitration awards are generally final, there are limited possibilities for a party to vacate an award. In the event that a purchaser brings a proceeding pursuant to CPLR §7511 to vacate the award, the Deposit must remain in escrow until that proceeding is finally adjudicated.

Pursuant to New York Civil Practice Law and Rules ("CPLR") §7511, Escrow Agent shall not release the Deposit from escrow until at least ninety (90) days after issuance of the Award. During that 90-day period Purchaser may bring an action pursuant to CPLR §7511 to vacate or modify the Award. During such interim period no statutory interest will accrue (or be deemed to have accrued) on the Deposit. Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit funds in escrow until otherwise directed by a final, non-appealable judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction directing the disposition of such funds. Motions to enforce an arbitration clause or to confirm or set aside an arbitration award, must be brought in a New York court. In the event the party challenging arbitrator's award loses the appeal, the losing party will reimburse the winning party all of its costs including legal fees and expenses of the appeal.

11. **Sponsor's Rights if Purchaser Does Not Close or Does Not Comply with the Purchase Agreement**.

If (x) Purchaser does close on the Original Scheduled Closing Date, or (y) when Sponsor tenders the Units and Proprietary Lease (or any assignment thereon to Purchaser, Purchaser does not then sign any of the necessary purchase documents referred to in this Plan, or (z) Purchaser does not remain in compliance with any of the other terms of the Purchase Agreement (including, without limitation, the obligation to make any applicable Additional Deposit), then Sponsor, subject to the next succeeding paragraph, shall be entitled to terminate the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit made thereunder with interest earned thereon, if any. In addition, Sponsor shall be entitled to proceed against Purchaser to recover any applicable Additional Deposit, and Custom Work Costs and the cost of removing any work done in the Unit at the Purchaser's request, if not already paid.

Before Sponsor may fully and finally terminate the Purchase Agreement and keep Purchaser's Deposits, Sponsor must first send Purchaser a notice by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, by hand delivery or by regular, registered or certified mail, stating that Sponsor intends to terminate the Purchase Agreement, specifying the reason(s) therefor, and granting Purchaser a period of at least thirty (30) days within which Purchaser may reinstate the Purchase Agreement. **TIME SHALL BE OF THE ESSENCE WITH RESPECT TO PURCHASER'S OPPORTUNITY TO REINSTATE THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITHIN THE SPECIFIED PERIOD, WHICH SPECIFIED PERIOD SHALL BE AT LEAST THIRTY (30) DAYS. AFTER THE SPECIFIED PERIOD EXPIRES, IF THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT HAS NOT BEEN REINSTATED, SPONSOR MAY TERMINATE THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, RETAIN PURCHASER'S DEPOSITS AS WELL AS THE PAYMENT FOR CUSTOM WORK, IF APPLICABLE, TOGETHER WITH INTEREST EARNED THEREON (IF ANY), AND SELL THE UNITS TO ANOTHER PURCHASER AS IF THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT HAD NEVER BEEN ENTERED INTO. HOWEVER, IF THERE IS A DISPUTE OVER THE Deposit PRECEDING (OR SUBSEQUENT TO) DISBURSEMENT OF THE Deposit UPON TERMINATION OF THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, NO STATUTORY INTEREST WILL ACCRUE (OR BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACCRUED) ON THE DEPOSIT OR OTHER MONIES DEPOSITED BY PURCHASER WHILE DISBURSEMENT OF THE DEPOSIT REMAINS IN DISPUTE**.

12. **Statute of Limitations to Claim Sponsor Breach of Purchase Agreement**.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser, as Unit Owner, shall have a maximum of three years from closing of the acquisition of the Unit to bring a claim against Sponsor with the exception of (i) causes of action arising out of Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan or Martin Act and (ii) enforcement of judgments already obtained. This three year period is shorter than the six year statute of limitations for breach of contract contained in New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §213(2). By executing the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed that said three year period maximum is reasonable. Therefore, Purchasers agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, the Purchase Agreement, at Law, in equity, or otherwise, any action or proceeding brought by, through or on behalf of Purchaser against Sponsor, its principals, affiliates or agents, under or related to this Plan or the Purchase Agreement, or related to the Building or a Purchaser's Unit, to be valid, must be commenced by the earlier to occur of (x) three (3) years, or (y) the expiration of the otherwise

applicable statute of limitations, in either case from the date the claim giving rise to such action or proceeding accrues in accordance with applicable Law. See Part I, Section L of the Plan, entitled "Procedure to Purchase and Close" and the Purchase Agreement itself, for additional information.

13. **Financial Crimes Enforcement Network Disclosure**.

Purchasers are advised that the Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, U.S. Department of the Treasury ("FinCEN"), has recently extended and expanded an earlier issued Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") that applies to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other similar business entity ("Covered Purchaser") using cash, a cashier's check, certified check, traveler's check or money order in any form, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase a Unit in the Borough of Brooklyn from Sponsor for a total price in excess of $300,000 (a "Covered Transaction"). The Order provides that in the event a Covered Purchaser enters into a Covered Transaction, the Covered Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the Title Company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the Title Company to comply with the requirements set forth in the Order, including without limitation the requirement to file a completed FinCEN Form 8300. Any failure by the Covered Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. Purchasers are advised to refer to the text of the Order itself for further details: https://www.fincen.gov/news_room/nr/files/Real_Estate_GTO-NYC.pdf.

14. **Delivery of Closing Documents**.

Each Purchaser's title underwriter must agree (i) to timely submit the Unit Deed, all Transfer Tax forms and checks for payment of such Transfer Taxes required to be submitted to the appropriate governmental authorities for recording and payment in connection with the conveyance of the Unit to Purchaser; and (ii) indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) in the event the title underwriter (or its abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed and Transfer Tax forms and remit payment of the Transfer Taxes required in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency. If said title underwriter does not execute an indemnification substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan, Purchaser must, as more fully set forth in the Purchase Agreement, agree to indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) if its title underwriter (or such title underwriter's abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed, transfer tax forms and remit payment of the Transfer Taxes required in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency, and pay any such taxes, fines or penalties assessed or charged by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency. (Please refer to the "Closing Costs and Adjustments" Section of Part I of the Plan and a copy of the Purchase Agreement set forth as an Exhibit in Part II of the Plan.)

15. **Title Indemnity**.

Purchaser shall provide to Sponsor, at least five (5) business days prior to Closing, an

Indemnity Agreement substantially in the form annexed to the Purchase Agreement as Exhibit A or in such other form as may be acceptable to Sponsor (the "Title Agreement"), in its sole discretion, wherein Purchaser's title underwriter agrees to (x) timely submit the Unit Deed, all New York State and New York City real property transfer tax forms, including the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax" ("transfer taxes") and checks for payment of such transfer taxes required to be submitted to the appropriate governmental authorities for recording and payment in connection with the conveyance of the Unit to Purchaser in connection herewith; and (y) indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) in the event Purchaser's title underwriter (or such title underwriter's abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed and transfer tax forms and remit the payment of the required transfer taxes in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency.

In the event the Title Agreement is not delivered as set forth above, (x) Purchaser will indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) in the event Purchaser's title underwriter (or such title underwriter's affiliated abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed and transfer tax forms and remit payment of the required transfer taxes in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency; and pay any such taxes, fines or penalties assessed or charged by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency. Purchaser acknowledges, however, that the Filing Deposit is not a maximum payment in the event the Unit Deed and transfer tax forms are not filed and/or the payment of the required transfer taxes are not paid in a timely manner.

M. ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

A Purchase Agreement may not be assigned by the Purchaser thereunder. If a Purchaser desires to assign its rights under a Purchase Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by, the Purchaser that differs from the name on the Purchase Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is permitted by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion), the Purchaser will be required to deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's Counsel, four signed assignments of the Purchase Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's Counsel at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), as well as two (2) completed and signed copies of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN, as applicable, which must be delivered to the Selling Agent or Sponsor's Counsel, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of $1,000 made payable to "Holland & Knight LLP" (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), if the assignment is to an affiliate of the Purchaser or the value of the time involved by Sponsor's counsel if the assignment is to a third party, not less than 20 days prior to the date scheduled for the Purchaser's closing. In the event such fee is not collected prior to the Closing, it is payable at the Closing. In no event will the Purchaser (or its assignee or any added or substituted party) have the right to adjourn or

postpone the closing as a result of such change or assignment. Furthermore, if Purchaser is requesting to assign the Purchase Agreement to an entity, then the Purchaser shall furnish to Sponsor's Counsel, all organizational documents containing proof that the proposed assignee entity is authorized to assume the Purchase Agreement and close on the Unit. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, if Sponsor refuses to consent, the Purchaser will not be excused from his or her obligations under the Purchase Agreement; and the prohibition against advertising or listing any Unit(s) for sale or resale with any broker or otherwise advertising, promotion or publicizing the availability of such Unit(s) for sale shall remain if effect.

In connection with the foregoing, if Purchaser is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the stock of Purchaser, or if Purchaser is a partnership, a limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall be considered an assignment and shall be subject to provisions, prohibitions and terms of the Plan concerning assignment, except that a sale of less than 50% of the stock, or in the case of a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, less than 50% of the ownership interests, of Purchaser which does not result in a change in control of Purchaser shall not be considered an assignment. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, "control" shall mean the ownership of 51% or more of the interests in such entity or possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and the distribution of it profits.

N. EFFECTIVE DATE

Sponsor's offer to sell the Units under this Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective pursuant to Section 20.3(q) of Title 13 NYCRR (i.e., purchase agreements signed by bona fide purchasers including investors for at least 15% of the Units (1 Unit) offered under the Plan). The Plan must be declared effective when Agreements have been executed by prospective purchasers and accepted by Sponsor with respect to a Unit or eighty percent (80%) of the Units offered for sale. The Plan may be declared effective at an earlier date, at Sponsor's sole election, when bona fide Agreements (including those executed by investors) have been executed and accepted by Sponsor with respect to fifteen (15%) percent of the Units being offered for sale under the Plan.

The Plan will not be declared effective based on Agreements: (i) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) signed by Purchasers who have not been afforded at least three (3) business days to review this Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or at least seven (7) days to rescind; or (iii) signed by any Purchaser who is the sponsor, the selling agent, or the managing agent or is a principal of the sponsor, the selling agent or the managing agent or is related to the sponsor, the selling agent or the managing agent or to any principal of the sponsor or the selling agent or the managing agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner; except that such a purchaser other than the sponsor or a principal of the sponsor may be included if the sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the purchaser is bona fide.

This Plan will be declared effective either by: (a) personal service of written notice to all purchasers and, within five (5) business days following such notice, an amendment to this Plan confirming that this Plan was declared effective as of the date of such notice will be submitted to the Department of Law, which amendment, upon acceptance for filing, will be delivered to all purchasers; or (b) by duly filed amendment to this Plan. The closing of title with respect to any Unit shall in no event take place prior to the acceptance for filing of such amendment to this Plan.

Notwithstanding the fact that not all Purchasers used for purposes of declaring the Plan effective may actually close title to their Units, if all Agreements used to declare the Plan effective are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Closing, the Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective, regardless of whether the Declaration has been recorded.

The Plan may, at the option of Sponsor, be abandoned a) at any time before it is declared effective and b) after it is declared effective in the event of: (1) the existence of one or more title defects affecting any one or more Units or the Property that cannot be removed, cured or complied with or without litigation or for less than one half of one percent of the Total Offering amount; (2) substantial damage to or destruction of the Building (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty that cannot be repaired prior to the date set for the First Closing for less than one half of one percent of the Total Offering amount; or (3) a taking of all or part of the Property in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain.

In the event the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Plan will be abandoned by a duly filed amendment and all Deposits, together with interest earned thereon and Custom Work Costs, if any, will be returned to Purchasers within five (5) days following such withdrawal or abandonment. Upon the return of the Deposits, together with any interest earned thereon, the Purchase Agreements will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to Purchasers under the Plan or the Purchase Agreements. Sponsor shall promptly submit an amendment to the Department of Law confirming such abandonment or withdrawal and, in the case of an abandonment, shall file a notice of abandonment on form RS-3 or such other form as the Department of Law may require and explain the reason for the abandonment and disposition of all funds received.

Sponsor must provide that any stated dollar amount relied upon as basis for abandonment after effectiveness must exclude any attorney's fees or any such title defects or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which exist on the date of presentation of the plan and are either known to the sponsor or are a matter of public record.

O. TERMS OF SALE

1. **Preconditions for Closing**.

The term "Closing" as used herein refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the Purchase Price for such Unit. After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor shall provide Purchasers with at least thirty (30) days' notice of the scheduled Closing Date. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the offices of Sponsor's Counsel, Holland & Knight LLP, 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 or at such other place as Sponsor may designate on not less than two (2) business days' notice prior to the Closing. The Closing to each Unit shall take place only after or concurrently with the following events:

the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted;

the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws, Floor Plans and engineer's and tax authority certifications required by Section 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable Law and such other documents as may be required by Law;

either (i) the release of the Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements from the lien of all mortgages, if any, or (ii) if the Purchaser is obtaining financing on such Unit, the assignment to the Purchaser's mortgagee of any existing mortgage(s) encumbering such Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements;

the delivery to Purchaser of written notice of the time and place of the Closing to the Unit at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date specified therein, unless such notice is waived by Purchaser, including a reasonable opportunity, upon written request of Purchaser, for Purchaser to examine the Unit and the Property, during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's agent, prior to Closing;

the execution and delivery by Sponsor of a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts (which deed shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan) conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and other title exceptions other than the Permitted Encumbrances;

the assignment by Sponsor to Purchaser of the right to proceed under any existing assignable warranties covering appliances, equipment or fixtures installed in his Unit, and the assignment by Sponsor to the Condominium Board of the right to proceed under any existing assignable warranties covering appliances, equipment or fixtures installed in the General Common Elements, Common Elements or Restricted Common Elements, as the case may be. (Purchasers should be aware that warranties vary in length, depending partly on when the appliances, equipment and fixtures covered by such warranties are first installed. Sponsor makes no

representation as to which, if any, of the warranties will continue to remain in force upon the Closing Date of any particular Unit);

the execution and delivery by Purchaser of the Unit Power of Attorney, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan;

if Purchaser has requested title insurance, the issuance to Purchaser (at Purchaser's sole expense) of a policy of title insurance in at least the amount of the Purchase Price of the Unit, insuring that (i) Purchaser has fee title to his or her Unit free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions, (2) liens and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) to which his or her Unit's title is subject, which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, and (3) any mortgage and related security documents that Purchaser executes in connection with the financing of the Purchase Price of his or her Unit and (ii) the Condominium has been validly created pursuant to the Condominium Act.

Title to each unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements will be conveyed at the closing free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those described in the Plan and the proposed unit deed. Title exceptions that will affect the property after closing are described in the Purchase Agreement on Exhibit 1. Title exceptions may include any additional state of facts a subsequent survey would show, provided that such additional state of facts does not render title unmarketable.

Purchasers must order a title report within ten (10) days of receiving a fully executed Agreement and Purchasers must deliver any title objections to Sponsor's attorney at least twenty (20) days prior to the Closing or any such objections shall be deemed waived. Any encumbrance to which title is not to be subject shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to Purchaser's title insurance company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) a licensed title insurance company or the Title Insurance Company is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

Sponsor is not obligated to repair any damage from a casualty or other cause that occurs before the closing of a Purchaser's Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair any such damage, Purchaser's Agreement will remain in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against or an abatement in, the Purchase Price. Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. If Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, together with interest earned thereon, if any, except if Purchaser is in default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall retain any such sums as and for liquidated damages, within thirty (30) days' notice of such election.

A Closing will take place only concurrently with the issuance of a TCO for a specific Unit

until the issuance of a TCO or FCO for the entire Building.

All personal property located within a Unit as of the date the Purchase Agreement is executed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, is not included in the conveyance, unless the Purchase Agreement or the Declaration, as the case may be, specifically includes it.

If the construction loan on the Building is not satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, at the First Closing, the Construction Lender will release its lien on the Condominium Unit being conveyed and the Common Elements.

2. **Acceptance of Deed**.

The acceptance of a deed by a Purchaser shall be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed under the Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in the Plan, in the Purchase Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of this Plan) and in General Business Law Section 352-e to survive delivery of the deed. The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, provided that if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed as described in the Plan then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the Closing Date, but all such obligations to complete work in the Unit shall cease once the work has been completed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's obligations to perform work in any Unit shall not survive beyond one (1) year after the Closing Date. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described herein which is not specifically designated by the Purchaser on the inspection statement. A Purchaser shall provide written notice that such Purchaser wishes to inspect the Unit pursuant to this Paragraph at least ten (10) days prior to Closing and Sponsor shall respond prior to Closing. A Purchaser who fails to inspect such Unit prior to the Closing shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, Sponsor is obligated to build and complete the Condominium in accordance with the building plans and specifications identified in the Plan.

3. **Condition of Unit**.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, in no event shall the Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from (i) normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal settling or shifting of the Building; (ii) for defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total death of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking or window sticking due to weather, door warpage, scratches in formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen title grouting, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discoloration or shrinkage, slight separation between base and floor, (iii) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks

in any concrete roof pavers, or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, (iv) variations in any floor levels, (v) ceiling imperfections, (vi) minor painting defects, (vii) alignment of bathroom finishes, (viii) air and sound infiltration from windows, (ix) normal plumbing system, heating system and air conditioning system noises, (x) normal floor noises and creaking, (xi) carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, (xii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, which also may result in the warping of the floors (xiii) repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks or other defects in windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, kitchen cabinets and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, ceramic tile, marble floors, saddles, appliances, woodwork and doors, mirrors, hardware, appliance cabinets and flooring, (xiv) subsequent to the Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repairs of dented appliances or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts, (xv) cracks or variations in tone, finish or color of any marble used in bathrooms or cracks, variations in tone, finish or color of vanity tops or other marble aggregate surfaces, (xvi) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, (xvii) ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or (xviii) cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Prior to Closing, but in no event thereafter, Sponsor shall be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces. Sponsor's obligation for the condition of a Unit is limited to the original purchase of a Unit from the Sponsor. Sponsor shall have no responsibility for any condition in any Unit that is resold by a Purchaser from the Sponsor.

4. **Tax-Deferred Exchanges**.

Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to whether a Unit will qualify as part of a tax-deferred exchange and Purchasers should rely on their own tax attorney or accountant for that determination nor does Sponsor represent that Sponsor can meet Purchaser's requirements to act within Purchaser's time frame. However, the form of Agreement (Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan) provides that in the event a Unit is being acquired by a Purchaser as part of a tax-deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, Sponsor shall reasonably assist and cooperate in such tax-deferred exchange, provided, however, that: (i) any action taken in connection with such tax-deferred exchange or requested of Sponsor shall not result in any cost, expense or liability on the part of Sponsor or increased risk to Sponsor relating to the transaction (and, among other things, Purchaser acknowledges that a fee may be payable to Sponsor's Counsel in connection with the review of any documentation related to such tax-deferred exchange); (ii) no action or failure on the part of Purchaser (or any other party to such tax-deferred exchange) or cooperation on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to the tax-deferred exchange will frustrate the purpose of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise result in a reduction of Sponsor's rights, remedies and privileges under the Purchase Agreement or increase any of Sponsor's obligations or duties under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise; and (iii) Sponsor shall not be obligated, as part of such tax-deferred exchange, to convey any property (other than the applicable Unit), acquire any property, or accept any form of payment in respect of any of the amounts due under the Purchase Agreement other than as set forth therein or in the Plan. Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, fees

(including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) or liabilities incurred by Sponsor in connection with or resulting from the tax-deferred exchange, and such indemnity shall survive the closing of title to the Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor makes no representation and expresses no opinion with respect to the applicability of §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code to the purchase or acquisition of any Unit.

5. **Risk of Loss**.

If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or occupant of a Unit before the Closing and, before such Closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss not covered by Sponsor's insurance and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit or did not result from the acts of such purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. Otherwise, the risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the closing of title to such Unit (or an earlier taking of possession by the Purchaser) is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor has no obligation or liability to repair or restore any Unit. If a Unit is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title, but after the signing of a Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of Sponsor's election to repair or restore the Unit within two (2) months after the date of the occurrence of such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and the Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price. Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights, if any, of the Condominium Board, and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor.

However, if Sponsor notifies the Purchaser in writing that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or if the Unit Owners entitled to make such determination do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" in Part I of the Plan), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed terminated, Sponsor shall return to the Purchaser the entire Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, and the parties shall be released and discharged from all rights, obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, except that if the Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, Sponsor may retain such Purchaser's Deposit, together with interest earned thereon.

P. CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's own legal fees, Purchaser will pay the closing costs set forth below at the time of the closing of title of the Purchaser's Unit. Recording charges, fees and taxes are based on rates in effect on the date the Plan was prepared and are subject to change without notice.

1. **Title Insurance**.

If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, the Purchaser will pay the premium for title insurance, which will vary depending upon the Purchase Price of the Unit. Purchasers may use a title insurance company of their choice. If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance the current rates in effect from a title insurance company are:

FEE RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE UNDER $1,000,000

FEE AMOUNT	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$342.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.39 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.39 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.52 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.21 per Thousand

FEE RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE OVER $1,000,000

FEE AMOUNT	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$382.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$6.34 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$5.16 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$4.14 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.78 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$3.48 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$3.09 per Thousand

Mortgage Title insurance rates are outlined on the schedule below.

MORTGAGE RATE SCHEDULE

FEE AMOUNT	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$327.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.27 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.31 per Thousand

From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.46 per thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.14 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$2.90 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$2.57 per Thousand

Note: Title insurance rates and fees for recording documents are uniform, and will be the same regardless of the title company used.

2. **Recording Charges**.

A fee for recording the Unit deed and Unit power of attorney. The Title Insurance Company charges $42.00 as a base recording charge plus $5 per page plus $40.00 document service charge and charges a mortgage recording fee (if applicable) at a rate of $42.00 per instrument plus $5 per page and a $40.00 document service charge. Each title company establishes its own additional service fees and surcharges in this regard.

3. **Mortgage Tax Credit**.

If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan for the purchase of the Unit (the "Purchase Money Mortgage"), the Purchaser will pay to Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which the Purchaser may be entitled pursuant of Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum shall be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s). Alternatively, Sponsor may require in its sole discretion a Purchaser who is financing the purchase of said Unit with a Purchase Money Mortgage, to cause the lender making such loan to accept from the Sponsor an assignment of a portion of any mortgage securing the Property in an amount up to the Purchase Money Mortgage as determined by Sponsor. Upon such assignment, that portion of the Purchase Money Mortgage assigned by Sponsor, will be exempt from mortgage recording tax under Section 255 of the Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor shall be solely entitled to the benefits of such exemption and accordingly, Purchaser must pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the mortgage recording tax which would have otherwise been due in connection with the recording of the Purchase Money Mortgage.

The assignment of the mortgage will not create a risk that the Purchaser will lose its financing. The severance and assignment of a portion of the mortgage on the Property, as contemplated herein would not result in any additional risk to the Purchaser. Any severance/assignment transaction will be initiated only after financing has been procured by Purchaser. In the event the severance and assignment transaction is initiated and fails to take place, the severance and assignment will not be required

4. **Transfer Taxes**.

The New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax"), which currently, for the purchase of a single Unit is one percent (1%) of the Purchase Price of a Unit $500,000 or less (1.425% of the Purchase Price if over $500,000), and the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("NYS Tax"), which is $2.00 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for

the Unit transferred at Closing plus an additional $1.25 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for the Unit transferred at Closing when the consideration for the entire conveyance is $3,000,000. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of such taxes will be included in the consideration subject to tax. Therefore, the steps to compute the tax are:

(i) Multiply the Purchase Price by the RPT Tax rate to compute the City tentative tax.

(ii) Multiply the Purchase Price by the NYS Tax rate to compute the tentative NYS Tax.

(iii) Add the tentative taxes to the Purchase Price.

(iv) Multiply the sum of (iii) by the RPT Tax rate to determine the RPT Tax payable.

(v) Add the tentative tax in (i) to the Purchase Price and multiply the sum by the NYS Tax rate to determine the NYS Tax payable.

Example:

Purchase Price = $3,200,000.00

(1) $3,200,000 x 1.425%	=	$45,600.00
(2) $3,200,000 x .65%	=	$20,800.00
(3) $3,200,000 + $66,400	=	$3,266,400.00 (“NYC Tax Adjusted Purchase Price”)
(4) $3,200,000+$45,600	=	$3,245,600.00 ("NYS Tax Adjusted
(4) $3,266,400.00 x 1.425%	=	Purchase Price") $46,546.20
(5) $3,245,600.00/$500.00 x $2.00 (rounded up to nearest $500)	=	$21,096.40
(6) $3,266,400.00 x 1.5%	=	$48,996.00 (the “Mansion Tax” and "Supplemental Tax" – see below)

Where a purchaser purchases two or more Units, the NYC RPT Tax rate where the consideration is $500,000 or less will be 1.425%, while the tax rate where the consideration is in excess of $500,000 will be 2.625%. The City of New York Department of Finance has recently taken the position that the consideration for the transfer of each Unit is not aggregated for purposes of determining total consideration. There is no guarantee that The City of New York will not change its positions with respect to the purchase of multiple Units by the same purchaser.

5. **Mansion Tax and Supplemental Tax**.

If the Purchase Price of the Unit is $1,000,000 or more, the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the “Mansion Tax”, will be payable by Purchaser. Purchase Price and transfer taxes payable by purchaser are added together by NYS Department to arrive at total consideration. Therefore, a Unit priced at $985,000, where purchaser

pays transfer tax, would subject purchaser to liability for Mansion Tax as the aggregate of price plus tax would exceed $1,000,000. Additionally, New York State imposes a supplemental transfer tax upon a purchaser of a residential condominium unit that has a consideration of $2,000,000 or more (the "Supplemental Tax"). The Supplemental Tax is .25% if the Purchase Price is at least $2,000,000, but less than $3,000,000, .5% if the Purchase Price is at least $3,000,000, but less than $5,000,000, 1.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $5,000,000, but less than $10,000,000, 2.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $10,000,000, but less than $15,000,000, 2.5% if the Purchase Price is at least $15,000,000, but less than $20,000,00, 2.75% if the Purchase Price is at least $20,000,000, but less than $25,000,000, and 2.9% if the Purchase Price is at least $25,000,000.

6. **Closing Fees**.

g. The legal fees of Sponsor's Counsel in the amount of $4,000.00. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser's attorney shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In addition, Purchaser shall also be responsible for payment of the following fees to Sponsor's Counsel, in connection with the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit: If the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Sponsor's Counsel or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice and Sponsor consents to such change, an attendance fee of $500 for each Closing held within Manhattan and $750 for each Closing held in any borough outside Manhattan. In addition, if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall pay a fee of $1,000 to Sponsor's Counsel, payable in advance for preparation of an assignment agreement (Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to this paragraph with respect to a single Unit), (iv) if Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay the Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $750 to defray the additional costs associated therewith, (v) if the closing is adjourned solely due to the fault of Purchaser, the Purchaser will be required to pay Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee of $1,000 for each adjournment to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new closing, (vi) $250 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York, and (vii) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel the sum of $600 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with any tax deferred exchange under section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, and, (viii) if any custom work is to be done in the Unit, then Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's Counsel an additional fee to defray the additional cost associated therewith for negotiating and preparing the requisite documents on an hourly basis at Sponsor's Counsel customary rates. Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single unit. At Sponsor's option (in its sole discretion), any one or more of the foregoing

fees to be paid to Sponsor's Counsel shall be paid by Purchaser prior to closing upon notice to Purchaser.

h. Purchasers or any other persons entering into an Interim Occupancy Agreement for a Unit shall be required to pay the legal fees of Sponsor's counsel in connection therewith upon the execution of the Interim Occupancy Agreement. Such legal fees are estimated to be approximately $2,500 assuming that the Purchaser's counsel does not negotiate the terms of the Interim Occupancy Agreement. Any fees above $2,500 will be billed on an hourly basis by Sponsor's Counsel customary rates. In connection with the Closing of a Unit subject to an Interim Occupancy Agreement, all other charges or other fees due under an interim occupancy agreement shall be adjusted as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date to the Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to enter into any Interim Occupancy Agreement for any Unit. Please refer to the Sections of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "Interim Occupancy Agreements" for further details.

7. **Working Capital**.

A contribution to the Working Capital Fund in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges then in effect for the Unit pursuant to the budget in accordance with Schedule A hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time.

8. **Common Charges**.

In addition to the contribution to the Working Capital Fund by the Purchaser of a Unit as described in paragraph (7) above, Purchaser will pay to the Board the Common Charges for the Unit for the first full month following the month in which title closes. If Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), Purchaser shall pay to the Board an amount equal to the Common Charges for such Unit for a period of two (2) years as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Residential By-Laws. In the event that such Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the \ By-Laws, the Board may use, apply, or retain the whole or any part of the security so paid in advance to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum as to which such Unit Owner is in default; and such Unit Owner shall, within thirty (30) days after notice from the Board, deposit with the Board the amount so applied or retained so that at the option of the Board shall have the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

9. **Mortgage and Related Costs**.

If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording tax, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by governmental authorities and such

lender. Currently, the mortgage recording tax for mortgages under $500,000 is $2.05 for each $100 of principal and such tax for mortgages in the amount of $500,000 or greater is $2.175 for each $100 of principal. This tax is reduced for Units in both instances by $30.00 if the mortgage principal exceeds $10,000. No representation or warranty is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources. As previously stated, if a mortgage tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, such credit will inure solely to the benefit of Sponsor. Alternatively, Sponsor may require in its sole discretion a Purchaser who is financing the purchase of said Unit with a Purchase Money Mortgage, to cause the lender making such loan to accept from the Sponsor an assignment of a portion of any mortgage securing the Property in an amount up to the Purchase Money Mortgage as determined by Sponsor. Upon such assignment, that portion of the Purchase Money Mortgage assigned by Sponsor, will be exempt from mortgage recording tax under Section 255 of the Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor shall be solely entitled to the benefits of such exemption and accordingly, Purchaser must pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the mortgage recording tax which would have otherwise been due in connection with the recording of the Purchase Money Mortgage. The assignment of the mortgage will not create a risk that the Purchaser will lose its financing. The severance and assignment of a portion of the mortgage on the Property, as contemplated herein would not result in any additional risk to the Purchaser. Any severance/assignment transaction will be initiated only after financing has been procured by Purchaser. In the event the severance and assignment transaction is initiated and fails to take place, the severance and assignment will not be required

Accordingly, at Closing, each Purchaser utilizing mortgage financing will pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed and Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Unit may provide that the Unit Owner deposit monthly with the lender one-twelfth (1/12) of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or are to be assessed against the Unit, together with one-twelfth (1/12) of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

Example: A numerical example of the mandatory and elective closing costs set forth in this Section of the Plan for a hypothetical Unit with a Purchase Price of $3,200,000 and a mortgage of $2,560,000 (80% financing) based on rates in effect in September, 2021 are set forth below (all amounts are approximate).

1. Premium for simultaneous fee and mortgage title insurance is $14,366.97.

2. Fee to record Unit Deed (assuming 8 pages + 1 cover page) and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney (assuming 6 pages + 1 cover page) at a rate of $42 for each instrument plus $5

per page plus a recording charge for the RP5217 NYC form plus the title insurer's service charge is approximately $369.

3. Purchaser's mortgage recording tax (at a rate of 2.05% of the mortgage – if less than $500,000 – or 2.175% of the mortgage – if $500,000 or more), minus $30 and minus .25% payable by the mortgage lender before deducting the statutory credit against the mortgage tax credit payable to Sponsor is $49,250.

4. Mortgage recording fee (assuming 20 pages, including 1 cover page) at the rate of $42 per instrument, $5 per page, and a $40 service fee to title company is approximately $182.00.

5. Municipal charge to record the mortgage tax credit affidavit is $25.

6. Other projected potential mortgage loan costs (assuming: "points" of 1% of mortgage amount, appraisal of $250, lender's legal fee of $750, UCC-1 filing fee of $70 and $200 allowance for miscellaneous expenses) are approximately $33,242.00.

7. New York State transfer tax (also called the documentary stamps) at the rate equal to the NYS Tax Adjusted Purchase Price (see Example above) x .65% (rounded up to the nearest $500) is $21,096.40.

8. New York City transfer tax (at the rate of 1.425% of the NYC Tax Adjusted Purchase Price of more than $500,000) is $46,546.20.

9. "Mansion Tax" of 1.5% of the Adjusted Purchase Price (if the Adjusted Purchase Price is $3,000,000 to $5,000,000) is $48,996.00.

10. Purchaser's payment of Sponsor's base Legal Fees is $4,000.

11. Working Capital Fund payment equal to two (2) months' projected Common Charges is $4,094.86

12. Next month's Common Charges is $2,047.43.

13. Allowance for title closer gratuity is $250.00.

Estimated and Approximate Total: $224,465.90

Note: This projection does not include: (a) escrows for real estate taxes, Common Charges or other sums that might be required by Purchaser's mortgage lender, (b) a travel fee to Sponsor's Counsel in the event the Purchaser's lender or its counsel refuses to close at the office of Sponsor's Counsel or (c) a fee to Purchaser's attorney.

Purchaser's actual closing costs will be based upon the applicable governmental and title company rates in effect on the Unit Closing Date.

The foregoing projections of mandatory and elective Closing costs are not guaranteed.

Although the projections are believed to be reasonable, there are a number of unknown factors (such as the mortgage loan Closing costs, which may vary widely amongst different lenders). As a result, the actual Closing costs may be higher or lower, perhaps substantially, than those projected.

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Sponsor's Counsel, other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

At Closing, adjustments will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date between Sponsor and each Purchaser with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes, and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an Interim Occupancy Agreement or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering Purchaser's Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes the Unit Owners will pay a pro rata share (in the proportion that such Units' Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property to the Condominium Board as Common Charges. (Please refer to Schedule A for an estimate of real estate taxes payable during the first year of Condominium operation). The Condominium Board will pay such taxes either to the Finance Administration of The City of New York or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has already paid such real estate taxes. If any Unit Owner fails to pay his pro rata share as set forth above, the Condominium Board will have a lien on such Unit for non-payment of Common Charges. (See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers – Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment" for further discussion.) At such time as a Unit is separately assessed and separately billed, its Unit Owner will pay such taxes directly to the taxing authority. Real estate taxes will be included as Common Charges until the Units are separately assessed. Following separate assessment of the Units, the Unit Owners will be reimbursed for any overpayment of taxes, or assessed for an underpayment, as described in the By-Laws.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, (a) the closing apportionments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price of his or her Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date.

Except as specifically set out in this Plan, Sponsor must pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and consummation of this Plan, the creation of the Condominium and the initial sale of Units, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to Selling Agent for the initial sale of Units pursuant to this Plan, advertising, printing and architects' fees, the fees of Sponsor's attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the Effective Date of the Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor.")

14. **Transfer Taxes and Mansion Tax and Supplemental Tax**.

Under the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to pay the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax applicable to the transaction (the "State Transfer Tax"). The State Transfer Tax currently is $2.00 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, plus an additional $1.25 per $500, or fractional portion thereof, of the consideration for the Unit transferred at Closing when the consideration for the entire conveyance is $3,000,000 or more. As of the date of this Plan, the State of New York imposes no administrative fee with respect to filing New York State Form TP-584 in connection with the State Transfer Tax. However, Purchasers will be obligated to pay any such administrative fee or other filing charge as the State of New York may impose in the future with respect to such filing.

Under the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser also will be required to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax (the "RPT Tax") applicable to the transaction and complete the RPT Tax return in connection therewith (the State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax are referred to in this Plan collectively as the "Transfer Taxes"). The RPT Tax rate currently is 1% of consideration for individual Units priced at $500,000 or less and 1.425% of consideration for individual Units priced at more than $500,000. Purchaser shall also be required to pay the administrative charge for filing the RPT Tax return (and any other administrative fee or filing charges as the City of New York may impose), which currently is in the amount of $125.

Purchasers are advised that the New York City Department of Finance takes the position that higher, commercial RPT Tax rates apply if Purchaser purchases more than one Unit. The commercial rates currently are 1.425% for purchases with a consideration of $500,000 or less, and 2.625% for purchases with a consideration of more than $500,000. Purchasers of two (2) or more uncombined Unit will be required to pay the RPT Tax at the applicable higher rate.

Without a contract provision making purchasers responsible for payment of the Transfer Taxes, payment of the Transfer Taxes ordinarily is the obligation of a seller. New York City and New York State take the position that where a contract of sale for real property provides, as does the Purchase Agreement, that the purchaser pays the Transfer Taxes, the Purchase Price for the property is that much higher than the amount stated in the contract itself. The State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax have thus been calculated by New York City and New York State in situations where a purchaser pays the Transfer Taxes, first by computing the RPT Tax and the State Transfer Tax on the Purchase Price listed in the Purchase Agreement, and then adding this aggregate tax amount to the Purchase Price listed in the Purchase Agreement, as applicable, to derive a "grossed up" Purchase Price. The RPT Tax and State Transfer Tax are then recalculated based upon this "grossed up" Purchase Price. However, pursuant to a recent amendment to Section 1404 of the New York State Tax Law, the State Transfer Tax amount will not be included as additional consideration for purposes of calculating the State Transfer Tax. As such, Purchaser is no longer required to pay any "grossed-up" consideration payable in connection with the State Transfer Tax. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of, in the case of New York State, the State Transfer Tax, and in the case of New York City, the RPT Tax and the State Transfer Tax, which are the primary obligation of the seller but are paid by Purchaser, will be included in the consideration subject to tax on a "grossed up" basis. Purchasers accordingly will be obligated to pay the RPT Tax calculated pursuant to this "grossing up" procedure, and also will be obligated to

pay the RPT Tax at such higher rate as may be applicable when and if Purchaser is purchasing two or more Unit simultaneously. It is possible a similar gross-up calculation will be imposed for other costs and amounts paid by Purchaser, such as if taxing authorities take the position they would be Sponsor costs absent a contractual provision making them a Purchaser's obligation. Accordingly, a gross-up calculation will be employed with respect to document preparation and related fees paid to Sponsor's Closing Agent by Purchaser as discussed above.

The foregoing discussion is not a representation or warranty that New York State and/or New York City will continue to compute the Transfer Taxes owed them by use of the policies, practices, formulas or rates described above, or that Sponsor will so compute the Transfer Taxes. If the RPT Tax rate and/or State Transfer Tax rate is increased by New York City or New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed a Purchase Agreement hereunder.

Purchasers are advised that New York State imposes an additional transfer tax upon Purchasers. If the Purchase Price of the Unit is $1,000,000 or more, the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax", will be payable by Purchaser. Purchase Price and transfer taxes payable by purchaser are added together by NYS Department to arrive at total consideration. Therefore, a Unit priced at $985,000, where purchaser pays transfer tax, would subject purchaser to liability for Mansion Tax as the aggregate of price plus tax would exceed $1,000,000. Additionally, New York State imposes a supplemental transfer tax upon a purchaser of a residential condominium unit that has a consideration of $2,000,000 or more (the "Supplemental Tax"). The Supplemental Tax is .25% if the Purchase Price is at least $2,000,000, but less than $3,000,000, .5% if the Purchase Price is at least $3,000,000, but less than $5,000,000, 1.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $5,000,000, but less than $10,000,000, 2.25% if the Purchase Price is at least $10,000,000, but less than $15,000,000, 2.5% if the Purchase Price is at least $15,000,000, but less than $20,000,00, 2.75% if the Purchase Price is at least $20,000,000, but less than $25,000,000, and 2.9% if the Purchase Price is at least $25,000,000.

PURCHASERS ARE FURTHER ADVISED THAT NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TAXATION AND FINANCE TAKES THE POSITION, THAT FOR PURPOSES OF THE MANSION TAX, CONSIDERATION INCLUDES NOT ONLY THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR THE UNIT LISTED IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, BUT ALSO THE AGGREGATE OF ANY TRANSFER TAXES PAYABLE BY PURCHASER UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT. THUS, FOR INSTANCE, A UNIT PRICED AT $985,000 UNDER A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WHERE A PURCHASER PAYS THE TRANSFER TAXES WOULD SUBJECT THE PURCHASER TO LIABILITY FOR THE MANSION TAX AS THE AGGREGATE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE PLUS THE TRANSFER TAXES EXCEEDS $1 MILLION.

Purchasers of Units where the consideration (including the Purchase Price itself, plus the aggregate Transfer Taxes and possibly other costs and amounts payable by Purchaser as discussed above) is $1 million or more, currently will be obligated to pay the Mansion Tax at closing. The foregoing discussion is not a representation or warranty that New York State will continue to compute the Mansion Tax owed to it in accordance with the foregoing policies, practices, formulas

or rates. If the Mansion Tax rate is increased by New York State on or after the date of this Plan, same shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser who has executed a Purchase Agreement hereunder.

Purchaser shall also pay any tax in addition to the Transfer Taxes, Mansion Tax (e.g., without limitation, a pied-a-terre tax) payable by transferor or transferee at Closing and imposed on the transaction after the date of this Plan by New York City or New York State ("Additional Tax"). Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose any Additional Tax.

15. **Fees for Delay**.

If Purchaser is not ready to close on the Original Scheduled Closing Date, but ultimately closes thereafter, (i) all adjustments made at the Closing will be made as of the Original Scheduled Closing Date and (ii) Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor (or anyone Sponsor designates) at the Closing, by unendorsed personal certified check or bank check, in either event drawn on a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association, an amount equal to 0.04% per day (or such lower daily rate which is the legal limit, if 0.04% per day exceeds the legal limit) of the Purchase Price multiplied by the number of days that the Closing is delayed, beginning with (and including) the Original Scheduled Closing Date and ending with (and including) the actual Unit Closing Date. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be applicable if, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor adjourns the Unit Closing Date. However, the provisions shall apply to any postponements by Purchaser, beyond the Original Scheduled Closing Date. Sponsor reserves the right to waive any or all provisions of this paragraph in connection with a Purchase Agreement.

16. **Other Fees**.

In addition to the foregoing, Purchaser also will be required to pay the fees of all professionals, including attorneys employed or retained by Purchaser, in connection with the purchase of a Unit (and Storage Bin, if applicable). If Purchaser obtains a loan to finance the purchase, Purchaser will be required to pay all fees associated with the loan.

Q. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

1. Construction Loan

Sponsor has obtained construction financing from Patch of Land Lending, LLC ("Construction Lender"), with an office at 15000 Ventura Blvd, Suite 300, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. Construction Lender has not required a different minimum number or percentage of Units which must be under contract before the Plan may be declared effective. Construction Lender will release its lien on each Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements. There are minimum release prices for each Unit set by Construction Lender that must be paid to Construction Lender at Closing in order for Construction Lender to release its lien from the Unit being sold.

2. Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Building.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, Sponsor shall have the following obligations and all Purchasers upon execution of their respective Agreements will be deemed to have accepted, approved and agreed to abide and be bound by the following: (i) Sponsor will diligently, expeditiously and at its sole cost and expense, perform or cause to be performed such work, and will supply or cause to be supplied all materials, necessary to complete construction of the Building substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of any insubstantial variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan. Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify, in any way, the Plans and Specifications (including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details), provided, however, that: (ii) any materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures which Sponsor may substitute shall be similar products of Equal or Better Quality; and (iii) Sponsor shall not (1) materially change the size or location of the Units, other improvements or Common Elements or (2) make any changes that affect the percentage of common interests or materially adversely affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect, unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change. Equal or Better Quality shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable. Sponsor and its principals will repair any damage it causes to complete construction work, show Unsold Units, and show rental Units.

A decrease in a unit's area of 5% or less will not affect a purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by 5% or less is not material. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such changes, if material (for example, variations in square footage in excess of 5%), shall be disclosed by Sponsor in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. No such change will be made if the same would materially adversely affect any Purchaser under a Purchase Agreement which has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless (i) the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not

within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) exists), and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Agreement(s) and receive refund(s) of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon, (ii) the affected Purchaser consents or (iii) the Purchaser is in default. No material change will be made in the size or location of any Units' other improvements or Common Elements if such changes affect the percentage of Common Interests or materially adversely affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change. However, as long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform substantially to the Plans and Specifications, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing a Unit by reason of a minor, non-material deviation or change and will not have any claims against Sponsor as a result thereof.

Sponsor or its representatives will correct, repair or replace all defects in the construction of the Building and its appurtenances and the Units, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures or equipment in the same, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired or replaced, only if such defects are due to improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the Plans and Specifications, and Sponsor is notified by the Board or the affected Unit Owner in writing of such defect: (i) as to the Common Elements, within six (6) months from the earlier of the issuance of a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the portion of the Building subject to such defect or the date of substantial completion of the portion(s) of the Common Elements which is claimed to be defective; or (ii) as to any Unit, in accordance with the Limited Warranty. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will not be responsible for correcting any defects in construction or installation or operation of any appliances, equipment or fixtures with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from contractors, materialmen or others are assigned to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner(s); or for any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from normal settling or shifting of the Building, or for defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total demise of any trees, shrubs, or other landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board/sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, doors or windows sticking due to weather, door warpage, scratches in formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen title grouting cracks, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discolorations or shrinkages, normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in any concrete roof pavers, or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, ceiling imperfections, separation in joints of kitchen tile or wood flooring, warping, cupping or creaking of wood flooring or any nicks, scratches, gouges, imperfections or discolorations thereof, floors out of level, variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or other flooring or floor finishes, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, ceiling imperfections, painting defects, alignment of bathroom finishes, air infiltration from windows, any consequential damage resulting from settling (including, without limitation, concrete or drywall cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building), normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning noises, or carpet discoloring and stretching; or for paint touch-ups or for repair of chips, mars, breaks or other defects in windows, and window sashes,

sliding glass doors, lighting fixtures and globes, interior painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, bowls, shower doors, kitchen cabinets, counter tops, vanity tops and bases, medicine cabinets, doors, mirrors, saddles, appliances, woodwork, doors, hardware, flooring and appliance cabinets, salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Sponsor shall be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces. Except as expressly set forth herein, Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs of any kind. In no event shall Sponsor be liable for special or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty, or otherwise), it being intended that Sponsor's sole obligations under the Plan shall be to repair or, at Sponsor's option, replace (or cause to be repaired or replaced) any defective item of construction (whether arising as a result of defects in material or improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the Plans and Specifications), in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this paragraph, provided, however, that nothing contained herein is intended to relieve Sponsor of liability for actual damages resulting from property damage or personal injury arising as a result of negligence of Sponsor or its authorized agents or employees in connection with the transactions contemplated in this Plan.

Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of (i) any insubstantial variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of any portion of the Building or a Unit set forth in this Plan or (ii) variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of any portion of the Building or a Unit set forth in this Plan which are neither in violation of applicable Codes, nor require the approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction, provided such variations are of substantially similar or better quality than as set forth in the Plans and Specifications or description in this Plan. Any such variation affecting the Building which is material will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to this Plan.

Each Unit and the fixtures and personal property contained therein, are being sold and delivered as described in this Plan, at the time of transfer of title to such Unit, not in "as-is" condition, unless Sponsor and the Purchaser of such Unit otherwise agree in writing. The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the closing date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging the Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if a Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements as described in the Plan or in the Purchase Agreement for such Unit or other writing duly executed and delivered by Sponsor, have not been fully completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor or its designated representative and the Purchaser will at the time of such execution agree upon and set forth in the inspection statement a list of the incomplete work to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the closing for such Unit, but all such obligations to complete work in the Unit shall cease once the work has been completed. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described herein which is not specifically designated by the Purchaser on the inspection statement except for work necessary to cure violations and to obtain a FCO.

Renovation of the building is substantially complete as of January 2022 and a TCO is

expected to be issued by March 31, 2022. Purchasers should also note that the Units will be completed at differing times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond such date.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will a Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement in the event the closing of a Unit does not occur on a specific date. In the event that the first year of operation is to be delayed by six months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised Budget with current projections and if: (i) such amended budget exceeds the projected Budget set forth herein by 25% or more; or (ii) subject to Force Majeure, the First Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B as the commencement date for the projected first year of operation, or the Plan is amended to provide for a commencement date that is later than twelve months after January 1, 2022, then in either case Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period under their Agreements, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Agreements not less than 15 days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget or amended commencement date or after such 12-month period, as the case may be, and any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposit and any interest accrued thereon returned. Purchasers' rights as described in the preceding sentence are in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable Law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of which shall be deemed to have been waived by all Purchasers. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to. As set forth in the Section of this Plan entitled "Effective Date," no closing of title to any Unit will take place prior to the Plan being declared effective.

During the period when Sponsor is completing construction of the Building, move-ins into the Building may be restricted to certain periods when access to the Building are not being utilized by the construction trades. The TCO may be issued for some but not all of the Units and Sponsor may complete construction of certain Units before others. Purchasers should also note that even if the First Closing occurs on approximately January 1, 2022 (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of operation at the time the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the five (5) month period thereafter, the closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a TCO has not been issued for such Units or for the floor on which such Units are located. Accordingly, Purchasers may not be able to close title to their respective Unit(s) for some period of time after signing their respective Agreements and after the closing of the first Unit. In such a case, provided that the Sponsor is pursuing completion of construction and issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, a Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against the Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of substantial delays and will not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Unit.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a FCO covering the entire

building but with only a TCO, and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local Codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved Plans and Specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable Laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell Units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two (2) years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that the DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings. There is an existing Certificate of Occupancy, but the Sponsor will obtain a new Certificate of Occupancy to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A Job Number 321594306.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of a FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principal(s) are obligated to procure the FCO. Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have a FCO. Information on certificates of occupancy is available on its website at https://www1.nyc.gov/site/buildings/property-or-business-owner/certificate-of-occupancy.page

. Purchasers should seriously consider negotiating their closings based on a FCO, not a TCO. If purchasing a Unit covered by a TCO, Purchasers should consult a licensed architect or engineer to determine what work has to be done in order for the Building to receive a FCO. Purchasers are advised to visit the Department of Buildings' website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a Building that does not have a FCO. In the event that a closing takes place prior to the issuance of a FCO for the Unit, Sponsor shall maintain all deposits and funds in the special escrow account required by Section 352-e(2)(b) of the New York General Business Law unless the Sponsor's engineer or architect certifies that a lesser amount will be necessary to complete the work necessary to obtain a FCO for the Unit, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by the Sponsor's engineer or architect may be released from escrow. Alternatively, Sponsor may deposit with the Escrow Agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in the amount so certified, in which event same will be reflected by duly filed amendment to the Plan. Any amount held in escrow, in excess of the amount certified as reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain the FCO, can be released from

escrow from time to time upon the receipt by Escrow Agent of a request by Sponsor.

Each Unit and the fixtures and personal property contained therein are being sold and delivered as described in this Plan, at the time of transfer of title to such Unit, not in "as-is" condition, unless Sponsor and Purchaser otherwise agree. Sponsor will maintain each Unit, and the fixtures and personal property contained therein, up to the time of the transfer of title to the Unit in question. The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if the Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will immediately thereafter agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the Closing for the Unit in question but all such obligations to complete work in the Unit shall cease once the work has been completed. The failure of Sponsor to complete such work shall not be a ground for Purchaser delaying the Closing. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described herein which is not specifically designated on the inspection statement by the Purchaser, except for work necessary to cure violations and to obtain a TCO or FCO. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's obligations to perform work in any Unit shall not survive beyond one (1) year after the Closing Date. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described herein which is not specifically designated by the Purchaser on the inspection statement except for work necessary to cure violations and to obtain a FCO. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, Sponsor is obligated to build and complete the condominium in accordance with the building plans and specifications identified in the Plan.

Following the recording of the Declaration, Sponsor will deliver, assign or otherwise grant to the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, or the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as the case may be, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other undertakings received by Sponsor from contractors, materialmen or others in connection with the construction and equipping of the Building, except that warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in the Unit of a Purchaser shall be assigned to such Purchaser on the date of closing of title to his Unit. Purchasers should be aware that warranties vary in length, depending partly on when the appliances, equipment and fixtures covered by such warranties are first installed. Sponsor makes no representation as to which, if any, of the warranties will continue to remain in force upon the Closing Date of any particular Unit provided, however that the warranties for the appliances in each Unit will commence from the date the Unit is first occupied for residency.

Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Units, the General Common Elements, and the Limited Common Elements, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, except as expressly provided in this Plan. Sponsor will not warrant the materials or workmanship of any Unit or any of the Common Elements. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law (GBL Article 36-B) is applicable to this offering because such Law is applicable to units in buildings of five stories or less.

This Condominium is subject to the New York State Housing Merchant Implied Warranty

Law, Article 36-B of the General Business Law, which pertains to warranties on the sale of certain new homes. A copy of Article 36-B of the General Business Law is included in Part II of the Offering Plan. This law is applicable to all Units offered for sale under this Plan. Pursuant to the terms of this law, the Sponsor is giving a limited warranty to Purchasers which excludes specific warranties and provides for a more limited warranty on certain items ("Limited Warranty"). The limitations contained in the Limited Warranty are noted as follows: the Limited Warranty provides coverage for the first Purchaser from Sponsor only; Sponsor's liability is limited to fifty thousand ($50,000) dollars less any insurance proceeds received by Purchaser; incidental, special, indirect consequential or other similar damages are excluded; and detailed procedures must be followed for giving notice of a warranty claim to Sponsor, and for commencing a lawsuit against Sponsor.

Regardless of any limitations (financial or otherwise) in the warranty or in this Offering Plan, Sponsor's obligation is to construct the premises in accordance with applicable codes and filed plans and specifications. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

The Limited Warranty provides the following coverages for the Units:

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: for one year from the Effective Date of the Warranty (as shown on page 1 thereon), the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

(a) defective workmanship by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Sponsor; or

(d) defective installation of appliances sold as part of the Unit by the Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: for two years from the Effective Date of the Warranty, the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit which have been installed by the Sponsor are warranted to be free from latent defects resulting from defective installation by the Sponsor.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: for six (6) years from the Effective Date of the Warranty, the Unit will be free from latent major structural defects that result from:

(a) defective workmanship by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of

the Sponsor; or

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Sponsor.

As permitted in Article 36-B of the General Business Law, the Sponsor excludes the specific warranties set forth in Article 36-B of the General Business Law, and all other warranties, express or implied, and instead is providing each Purchaser with the Limited Warranty. See the complete terms of the Limited Warranty contained in the Rider to the Option Agreement and Article 36-B of the General Business Law set forth in Part II.

Prior to the Closing of title for each Unit, Sponsor will cause such Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, benefits, rights and easements as described in the Declaration and By-Laws to be released from the lien of any mortgages or security agreements encumbering the Unit (other than any mortgage or security agreements obtained by the Purchaser).

Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the creation of the Condominium and the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

Sponsor will pay or cause to be paid all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen and all others involved in the construction and equipping of the Building in accordance with the New York Lien Law, for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed during construction thereof and will cause any and all mechanics' liens arising out of such construction and equipping, if any, to be discharged by bonding, or otherwise, promptly after the filing of any such liens. Sponsor shall have the obligation to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions and to indemnify the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners in any such action or proceeding. Following the issuance of a FCO for the Building, Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board a complete set of mechanical, electrical and plumbing drawings for the entire Building. In accordance with Section 339-p of the Condominium Act, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the Floor Plans are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the Building as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of the Building.

Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future (the "Waiver Period"). During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any Reserve Contribution payments. Such expenses shall not include individual Unit Owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers. Such

amendment shall also disclose the anticipated Waiver Period. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners by written notice of the expiration of the Waiver Period. Notice shall be given to Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers.

All Operating Expenses paid by Sponsor during the Waiver Period are based on the actual cost of operating the Building and not on estimates set forth in Schedule B-1 – "Projected Budget for First Year of Operation of the Units". In all instances the Unit Owners will remain responsible for the payment of their allocable share of real estate taxes. Sponsor, in its sole and absolute discretion, may upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Unit Owners terminate the Waiver Period.

Sponsor will pay all Common Charges (or as applicable, Operating Expenses), special assessments and real estate taxes allocated to any Unsold Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet such obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor will fund its financial obligations from proceeds from the sales of offered Units, rental income from Unsold Units, and financing. No bond or other security will be posted by Sponsor with respect to this obligation.

Sponsor will initially procure on behalf of the Condominium Board the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Board") the cost of which insurance has been reflected in the Projected Budget set forth in Schedule B. The insurance procured is pursuant to an agreed amount replacement value policy or in an amount sufficient to avoid coinsurance, as reflected in schedule B.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection, by prospective Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of six years from the date of the recording of the Declaration. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the City Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

Sponsor is obligated to deliver to the Condominium Board a set of "as-built" plans for the Building and all books of account and records pertaining to the Building's operation which are in Sponsor's possession on the First Closing.

Sponsor may dissolve or liquidate at any time. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the sponsor or the transfer of 10 or more units or 20 percent or more of the total number of units in the condominium, whichever is less, the principals of the sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the

sponsor for those units under the offering plan, applicable laws or regulations.

All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing of each Unit will survive delivery of the deed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit, at which time any such risk not covered by Sponsor's insurance shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price for the subject Unit. In such event Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the respective Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the casualty occurs after the First Closing and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Board of Managers"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, within thirty (30) days' notice of such election, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser and expended by Sponsor for Custom Work in the Unit, whereupon the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the Units in a timely manner however, there is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Units. If Sponsor makes a bulk sale of all or some of its Unsold Units, the transferee successor sponsor shall be bound by Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell Units. Therefore, it is likely, but there is no guaranty, that the Unit Owners will obtain control of the Board at the expiration of the Initial Control Period (as such term is defined in the Condominium By-Laws).

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Unsold Units. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render

Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personality or fixtures contained therein.

The foregoing sets forth the entire obligations of Sponsor hereunder and no others shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Agreements or to include any financial limitation on Sponsor's liability for failure to perform its obligations under the Plan. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures other than as set forth in the Plan.

Obligations of Sponsor hereunder shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Sponsor shall have no obligation to any Purchaser of a Unit other than the Purchasers to whom Sponsor sold Units. By operation of Law, Sponsor appointed Board Members have a fiduciary duty to the Unit Owners. In addition, obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either: (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within ninety (90) days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board; or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid ninety(90) day period.

Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. The ability of Sponsor to perform its obligations hereunder will partly depend upon its financial condition at the time it is called upon to perform. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet its obligations with respect to Unsold Units.Unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan which are to be performed after closing, shall survive the delivery of the respective Unit deeds. .

Sponsor anticipates obtaining a FCO for the Building within two (2) years after the First Closing provided, however, that the FCO cannot be obtained until all the Units are completed. Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the Units unless otherwise specified in the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, the sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in any warranty provided to a Purchaser or the Condominium Board or otherwise set forth in the Plan, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

3. The services and amenities at the building are projected to be available at the time of the First Closing and include, cable, electrical systems, telephone service, internet access, and storage room.

4. **Alterations of Unsold Units**.

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of different Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor and its designees reserve the right (except to the extent prohibited by applicable Legal Requirements and

subject to the Declaration and By-Laws) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without prior notice and without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to: (i) make alterations, additions, improvements, replacements and/or repairs whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon any Unsold Unit(s); (ii) change the use (subject to compliance with all Laws, including, without limitation, the certificate of occupancy for such Unit) or layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit(s) from time to time; (iii) change the size and/or number of Unsold Unit(s) by subdividing one or more Unsold Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, converting an Unsold Unit or any portion thereof to a Common Element, altering the boundary walls between any Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating the use of any portion of the Limited Common Elements adjacent or appurtenant thereto (but only to the extent that such Limited Common Elements are not required to be maintained as Limited Common Elements based upon such alterations); (iv) whether in respect of subdivisions or combinations of the Unsold Units or otherwise, designate all or any part of an Unsold Unit or a Common Element as part of a newly created or expanded Unsold Unit or Common Element (v) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by such change, their Common Interests, provided, however, that after the recording of the Declaration, no change in any Unit's Common Interest will be made without obtaining the prior consent of all Unit Owners affected by such change; and (vi) use any Unsold Unit(s) as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units, subject only to compliance with applicable governmental Laws and regulations as to any such use. Any such change described in subsections (ii) through (v) in the immediately preceding paragraph and additionally any material adverse change in the size or quality of any of the Common Elements shall be disclosed by Sponsor in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements unless Sponsor, in the amendment disclosing such change, offers the affected Purchaser(s) who are not otherwise in default under their Agreements, the right, for at least fifteen (15) days after the Presentation Date, to rescind their Agreement(s) and receive a prompt refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon. In the event of any such change after the Declaration is recorded, the Declaration and Floor Plans shall each be amended and such amendments duly recorded and disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no material adverse change will be made in a Unit's size, layout or percentage of Common Interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to Sponsor for such Unit (and, in the case of a Non-Tenant Purchaser, such Agreement has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser), provided that the Purchaser is not in default thereunder, unless (a) the affected Purchaser consents to such changes; or (b) such changes are dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) exists. In the event material adverse changes are made pursuant to (b) of the immediately preceding sentence which materially and adversely affect the percentage of Common Interest allocable to a Unit or the size or quality of Common Elements, Sponsor will, in the amendment

disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) who are not otherwise in default under their Agreements, the right, for at least fifteen (15) days after the Presentation Date, to rescind their Agreement(s) and receive a prompt refund of their Deposit(s), together with all interest earned thereon.

The Common Interest of a Unit may change if there is a change in the floor space or additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements, for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of a particular Unit.

Furthermore, an initial purchaser of an Unsold Unit shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, to make any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs in or to such Unit, provided that such purchaser obtains all necessary approvals required by Law, obtains insurance, as required and that Sponsor has consented to the same in writing at or prior to the closing of title to such Unit, which consent Sponsor may withhold or condition in its sole and absolute discretion.

5. **Insurance**.

Sponsor will initially procure on behalf of the Condominium Board, to take effect on or before the date of the First Closing, the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By Laws (see "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" in Part I below), the cost of which insurance has been reflected in the Budget set forth as Schedule B in Part I. To the extent any policy obtained and paid for by Sponsor shall satisfy the insurance requirements of the Condominium Board for the Condominium in respect of any period following the First Closing, the Condominium Board shall reimburse Sponsor for its prorated share of the cost of such coverage. The insurance procured is pursuant to an agreed amount replacement value policy or in an amount sufficient to avoid coinsurance, as reflected in schedule B.

6. **Casualty**.

If the Purchaser is or becomes the tenant or occupant of a Unit before the Closing and, before such Closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit or did not result from the acts of such purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. Otherwise, the risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the closing of title to such Unit (or an earlier taking of possession by the Purchaser) is assumed by Sponsor, but Sponsor has no obligation or liability to repair or restore any Unit. If a Unit is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty prior to the closing of title, but after the signing of a Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of Sponsor's election to repair or restore the Unit, then the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and the Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price. Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights, if any,

of the Condominium Board, and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor.

However, if Sponsor notifies the Purchaser in writing that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or if the Unit Owners entitled to make such determination do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" in Part I of the Plan), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed terminated, Sponsor shall return to the Purchaser the entire Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, and the parties shall be released and discharged from all rights, obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, except that if the Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, Sponsor may retain such Purchaser's Deposit, together with interest earned thereon.

7. **Dissolution**.

In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor, or the transfer of twenty percent (20%) or more of the total number of units in the Condominium, whichever is less, to a single Purchaser, the principals of Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under the Plan and applicable Legal Requirements.

8. **Successors to Sponsor**.

Sponsor reserves the right to sell twenty percent (20%) or more of the total number of units in the Condominium and to designate the purchaser of such block(s) of Units as a "sponsor" under this Plan. The party so designated as a "sponsor" or "sponsor-designee" will have those additional rights and obligations (including the obligation to comply with all applicable Legal Requirements) applicable to a "sponsor" or "sponsor-designee" as more fully described in the Plan including the assumption of the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under this Plan, applicable Laws or regulations.

9. **Reservation of Air and Development Rights**.

As further described in the Declaration and By-Laws, all excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Development Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property both (a) prior to the First Closing, in connection with any renovation work to be performed by Sponsor at the Building; and (b) subsequent to the First Closing, not used in connection with any renovation of the Building prior to the First Closing will be allocated to the Sponsor. As a result, unless Development Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Building or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the Condominium Board or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. Further, the Development Rights Owner, as a result of such reservation, may transfer or sell such Development Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased in size as a result of such transfer or sale.

The Development Rights will not be used subsequent to the First Closing to add additional

floors to the top of the Building. Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Development Rights will be used in the Property after the First Closing solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Development Rights in excess of those used in connection with any renovation of the Building in accordance with the Plan. In the event such Development Rights are transferred to the owner(s) of adjoining properties, a Unit Owner's views and exposure to light may be affected. The Condominium Board, which will be a Party in Interest in any activity by the City of New York is obligated to arrange for the owner of the Development Rights to participate in the action and to receive the Development Rights. No Units have been built or may be built pursuant to related offering plans or related sections of the development. Sponsor may transfer, but may not use to expand the building, any inchoate development rights, unless expressly reserved in the initial offering plan.

10. **Right of Access**.

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan, performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Unsold Units and exercising its other rights or performing its other obligations under the Plan. Sponsor will repair any damage caused as a result of such access and will use reasonable efforts to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

11. **Miscellaneous**.

Sponsor and/or its designee (and their respective successors and assigns) shall have an easement for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence: (i) to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate a platform and other facilities for the purpose of erecting, using, leasing, licensing, maintaining, repairing, replacing and operating antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment on any part of any roof of the Building that is not occupied as of the date hereof for any other Building installations or as a common recreational area for the Unit Owners; and (ii) to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate related electronic and other communications equipment in any portion of any mechanical equipment room that is not occupied as of the date hereof by any other Building installations, and the right to erect partitions separating such portion from the balance of such equipment room; in each case, without the consent of, or charge by, the Board or any other Unit Owners; provided, however, that Sponsor (or its designee) shall give prior notice to the Board of the type and location of any such equipment before installation. Any obligations of Sponsor under any lease, license or other right of use granted by Sponsor with respect to any roof or the aforesaid mechanical equipment room shall be the obligation solely of Sponsor and not of the Condominium and any rights of Sponsor, including, without limitation, the right to receive rent or other consideration for such lease, license or other right of use, shall be the right solely of Sponsor and not of the Condominium. In connection with such easements and related rights, Sponsor and its designee (and their respective successors and assigns) and the respective tenants and licensees shall each have, to the extent necessary or advisable for such erection, use, lease, maintenance, repair, replacement and operation, an

easement in common with all Unit Owners for ingress, egress and the use of any Common Elements. The Units shall be subject to such easement. The Unit Owners will not have any interest in the rents, profits or revenues from the rental, use or sale of any such space pursuant to the aforementioned easements and rights. The Condominium would not be entitled to benefit or use such equipment. Sponsor is responsible for all costs associated with the subject equipment; Sponsor will indemnify the condominium for any liability that arises due to the subject equipment; This easement is subject to any requirements set forth under applicable provisions of NYRPTL; The equipment and easement will not adversely affect the condominium in any material way; If the subject equipment or easement result in additional insurance costs to the condominium, Sponsor will pay the condominium such insurance costs.

Sponsor and its designee(s) shall have the right, until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Closing (or until no Unsold Units remain, if earlier), to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for exhibitions, events and/or promotional functions (e.g., with respect to any sales programs for Unsold Units). Such activities will result in excess traffic and noise in the Building, and may interfere with owner-occupants' enjoyment of the Building.

12. **General**.

Sponsor's representations, warranties and covenants under the Plan and under the GBL, which are required to be performed subsequent to the closing of title to a Unit will survive the delivery of the deed to such Unit only for the time periods set forth in this Plan or as otherwise required by Legal Requirements. The obligations of Sponsor to pay Common Charges and to perform its other duties as a Unit Owner with respect to any Unsold Units will survive for as long as Sponsor owns the same.

Sponsor agrees to indemnify the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners against, hold them harmless from and defend on their behalf any suits, proceedings, or claims arising out of any default by Sponsor in performing its obligations under this Plan or any breach of any representation expressly made by Sponsor in this Plan and resulting: (a) as to any Unit, from any occurrence taking place prior to the closing of title to such Unit; or (b) as to the Common Elements, from any occurrence taking place prior to the First Closing. However, Sponsor will not be liable for, or obligated to defend, any suits, proceedings or claims arising out of any occurrence taking place from and after the respective dates set forth above, except those arising out of any negligence or violation of Article 23A of the New York State General Business Law by Sponsor or as explicitly stated in this Plan.

The obligations of Sponsor hereunder shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either: (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within ninety (90) days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board; or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid ninety (90) day period.

Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. Sponsor's ability to perform its obligations under the Plan will depend on its financial condition from time to time. No warranty is made that Sponsor will be financially able to perform all or any of such obligations.

Until Sponsor no longer controls the Condominium Board, Sponsor will cause the Condominium Board to maintain the Building in substantially the same manner and condition as on the Presentation Date of this Plan (subject to ordinary wear and tear) and in accordance with the Legal Requirements, subject in all respects to Sponsor's right to change the Units and/or the Common Elements as set forth herein.

13. **Construction Dispute**.

Prior to bringing any lawsuit, arbitration or administrative proceeding (a "Proceeding") against the Sponsor and/or the Sponsor's consultants, professionals, members, managers, or the Sponsor Principal (collectively, the "Sponsor Parties") relating to the construction of all or part of the Building (including the Units and Common Elements), the party intending to bring the Proceeding must have a report prepared (the "Correction Report") by an Inspecting Professional. The Correction Report must identify the specific areas of the Building that are not in compliance with the specific provisions of the Offering Plan, the Plans and Specifications filed with the Department of Buildings, and/or the local construction codes (a "Claim"). The Sponsor shall have a 90 day period after the receipt of the Correction Report to correct any of the Claims or explain why the Claim is incorrect, prior to the Proceedings being brought by the Unit Owners or the Board. The Sponsor shall have no responsibility for damages to the Units or the Building arising out of the Unit Owner's, the Managing Agent's or the Board's failure to properly inspect, maintain or repair the Property.

At least thirty days prior to the Board commencing a Proceeding against the Sponsor Parties, the owner of each Unit that is not owned by the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor, shall receive a) a copy of the Correction Report and the Sponsor's response to it, if any; b) a description of the Claim, the relief sought, the anticipated duration of prosecuting the Claim, and the likelihood of success; c) a copy of the engagement letter or retainer agreement between the Board and the attorney selected by the Board to assert or provide assistance with the Claim; d) a budget for the cost of bringing the Claim, whether incurred by the Board directly or for which the Board or the Unit Owners may be liable as a result of prosecuting the Claim; e) a summary of the steps previously taken by the Board to resolve the Claim; f) a statement that initiating the Proceeding may affect the market value, marketability, or refinancing of Units while the Claim is pending; g) a description of the manner in which the Board proposes to fund the cost of prosecuting the Claim; and, h) a letter from the attorney retained by the Board with an analysis of the Claim and the likelihood of success.

R. CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Sponsor as the owner of Unsold Units will, at its option, have control of the Board during

the period which continues until the earlier to occur of: (i) the closing of title by Sponsor or its designees of all the Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Initial Control Period"). During the Initial Control Period of the Board, Sponsor would be able to control maintenance, facilities and services to be provided to Unit Owners and would determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners and the enforcement of Sponsor's obligations by said Board(s). Within thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period, the Board will call a special meeting of the Unit Owners (the "First Annual Meeting"), to be held not less than ten (10) days nor more than forty (40) days after such date, at which time the Unit Owners will elect members to the Board and the members of the Board on behalf of the Building.

During the Initial Control Period, the Board shall consist of three (3) persons designated by Sponsor. During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor reserves the right to designate fewer than three (3) persons to the Board.

Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Board shall consist of three (3) members elected by the Unit Owners including the Sponsor. The number of Board members and the number or composition of Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

At the First Annual Meeting and at all times thereafter, Sponsor may be able to elect members of the Board as a result of its ownership of or interest in Unsold Units. Sponsor shall retain voting control of the Board if Sponsor and its designees are able to cast sufficient votes at such meetings to establish such control. In addition, Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unit, shall also have the right, at its option, to designate at least one member of the Board.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period a majority of the Condominium Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment. Unit Owners may never gain control of the Condominium Board and the First Annual Meeting may never occur because Sponsor has the unlimited right to rent the unsold units after the Plan is consummated.

Until Sponsor or its designee has conveyed title to seventy-five percent (75%) of all the Units, but in no event later than five (5) years after the First Closing, whichever shall first occur, the Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent (notwithstanding the number of votes Sponsor controls): (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, (b) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, Contingency for Repairs or surplus fund, (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees referred to in the Plan, (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services, (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium or on behalf of the Building, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not

necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary, and no other alternative is available, to enable the Board to comply with Laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in the Section entitled "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, Schedule B" (the "Budget") or over expenses required (i) to comply with applicable Laws or regulations; or (ii) to remedy any notice of violation; (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer, or iv) any matter affecting the health and/or safety of the occupants of the Property. Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those described in the foregoing sentence for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units constitute less than twenty five percent (25%) of the Common Interest, whichever is sooner.

Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future (the "Waiver Period"). During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any Reserve Contribution payments. Such expenses shall not include individual Unit Owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated Waiver Period. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners by written notice of the expiration of the Waiver Period. Notice shall be given to Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent Purchasers.

All Operating Expenses paid by Sponsor during the Waiver Period are based on the actual cost of operating the Building and not on estimates set forth in Schedule B-1 – "Projected Budget for First Year of Operation of the Units". Purchasers should note that Schedule B-1 – "Projected Budget for First Year of Operation of the Units" will not be in effect until the expiration of the Waiver Period. In all instances the Unit Owners will remain responsible for the payment of their allocable share of real estate taxes. Sponsor, in its sole and absolute discretion, may upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Unit Owners terminate the Waiver Period.

If Sponsor shall exercise its right to waive collection of Common Charges as set forth above, Sponsor shall disclose in the post-closing amendment to the Plan indicating that collection of Common Charges will not commence with the beginning of the First Year of Condominium Operation. Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners in writing the expiration of the delay period at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges and will disclose such fact in the following amendment to the Offering Plan. During any such Waiver Period, Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the operation of the Condominium, including but

not limited to insurance premiums. Upon expiration of any such Waiver Period and the commencement of assessment of Common Charges against the Units, there will not be any assessment over and above the amount of such Common Charges against Units or Unit Owners for any item set forth in the approved budget that is in effect at the time of commencement of assessment of Common Charges. During any such Waiver Period, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the operating budget for the Condominium when and as needed, as provided in the New York State Department of Law regulations as to the same.

To the extent there are members of the Board appointed by Sponsor, such Board members may be required to refrain from voting on any issue before the Board which involves the decision to sue Sponsor, pursuant to *Park River Owners Corp. v. Bangser Klein Rocca & Blum, 269 A.D.2d 313, 703 N.Y.D2d 465* (1st Dept. 2000); McKinney's Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, General Business Law, Volume 19, pocket part, page 193; and BCL 713(a)(1).

S. CONDOMINIUM BOARD

The affairs of the Building shall be governed by the Board, which during the Initial Control Period, shall consist of the following three (3) persons designated by Sponsor: Jack Ezra Cattan, President, Ezra Cattan, Vice President, and Solomon Coab, Secretary. Jack Ezra is principal of Sponsor. Ezra Cattan and Solomon Cohab are affiliated with Sponsor. None of the initial Board members are affiliated with Sponsor's attorney. During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor reserves the right to designate fewer than three (3) persons to the Board.

The Initial Control Period will continue until the earlier to occur of (i) the closing of title by Sponsor or its designees of all the Units, or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing. Within thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period, the Board will call for the First Annual Meeting of Unit Owners, such meeting to be held not less than 10 days nor more than 40 days after such date. At the First Annual Meeting, the incumbent Board members shall resign and the Unit Owners shall elect a new Board consisting of three (3) members elected by the Unit Owners. (See the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor.") Thereafter, at each annual meeting, members of the Board shall be elected and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until a successor has been elected and qualified.

Special meetings of the Unit Owners can be called by the President of the Board, by a majority of the Board, or by a petition signed by 25% in Common Interests of Unit Owners.

Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unit, shall also have the right, at its option, to designate at least one member of the Board. Except for Board members designated by Sponsor or its designee, all members of the Board must be either Unit Owners or certain interested parties (e.g. directors, shareholders of Unit Owners) as described in the By-Laws. No member of the Board shall continue to serve on the Board if, during his or her term of office, said member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party. All Board members shall serve without compensation. The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period a majority of the members of the Condominium Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of a Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchase as a home as opposed to as an investment.

The Board shall collectively have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

Annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Unit Owners shall elect the three (3) members of the Condominium Board, subject to any rights of Sponsor to designate or elect Board members, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. In addition, special meetings may be held from time to time pursuant to the

By-Laws. The Secretary of the Board shall mail a notice of each annual or special meeting of the Building to all Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will generally be given at least thirty (30) days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning more than fifty (50%) percent of the Common Interests attributable to all Units shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners.

At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or his proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast a vote equal to its percentage interest in the Common Elements.

The initial members of the Board will be affiliated with the Sponsor or its principals and described in the Post Closing Amendment to the Plan. The Board may appoint additional officers. Except as otherwise provided by the Board, no officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Board are to be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board. However, any significant expenditure by the Board must be countersigned by two members of the Board.

The term of office of the members of the Board shall be for one year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Board shall serve without compensation. Any member of any Board may resign at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Board. Notwithstanding the term of such member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein.

A member of the Board designated or elected by the Unit Owners may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of Unit Owners (as defined in the By-Laws) who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Unit Owners; provided, however, that Board members designated by Sponsor may only be removed with cause and replaced by another Sponsor designee. No member of the Board shall continue to serve on the Board if, during his term of office, said member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party; provided, however, that this provision respecting Unit ownership and Board membership shall not apply to members of the Board designated by Sponsor or its designee.

Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of a Board, any officer may be removed with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

All officers, Board members and employees of the Condominium will be bonded at all times from and after the First Closing under fidelity bonds in favor of the Condominium. The amount and cost of the bonds has been provided for in the projected budget for the first year of Condominium operation contained in Schedule B. The By-Laws provide to the extent permitted by applicable Law, no member of the Board shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Board or of any managing agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium, or the Limited Common Element (except in their

capacities as Unit Owners). Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for his or her own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Board member and each Board member, as the case may be, against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct.

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor, and Unsold Units, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, as defined in the Declaration, if any, are obtained, any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations affecting the Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

Notwithstanding any provision contained in the By-Laws to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way (a) without the prior written consent of the affected Owner(s), with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of any s or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to any Owners, (b) without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit or (c) without the prior written consent of the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge, or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration, or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of such Unsold Unit or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to the owner of such Unsold Unit.

T. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

1. **Sales and Leases of Units**.

Each Unit Owner may sell or lease his or her Unit provided such Unit Owner (the "Transferor") first gives the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, notice of his or her intention to sell or lease such Unit accompanied by a fully executed copy of the contract of sale, lease or other transfer or occupancy agreement together with a completed copy of the Condominium's standard form of Purchase Application or Lease Application, as the case may be (the "Offering Notice") and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in Article 8 of the By-Laws. If the Condominium Board shall timely elect to purchase a Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise, then (a) with respect to a purchase, title shall close within 45 days after the giving of notice by the Board of its election to accept such offer and (b) with respect to a lease, the lease shall be executed and deemed effective on the date the Board elects to accept such offer. If the Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Unit within twenty days after receipt of the Offering Notice, the Transferor will have the right to sell or lease the Unit pursuant to the terms contained in the Offering Notice within sixty (60) days thereafter. In the event such sale or lease is not consummated within said sixty-day period, the Transferor will be required to again first offer the same to the Board, provided that the Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of such sixty day period. The Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of Unit Owners present in person or by proxy and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present unless the Board is assigning its option to a third party so the Condominium's funds will not be utilized, in which event the vote is not required. The Transferor shall have the right to vote in any vote conducted by the Board for the purpose of determining whether the Board shall exercise its right of first refusal to purchase or lease the Transferor's Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board has the right to reject sales and leases to purchasers and tenants who themselves (or Residents of their Units) have diplomatic immunity or have been convicted of violent crimes or child molestation without being required to exercise the right of first refusal.

In connection with the foregoing, the Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status, sexual orientation or other grounds prohibited by Law.

Any such deed given by a Transferor shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended, or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the demised premises or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Board, and that the Board, if permitted by applicable Law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the

event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws. No lease of a Unit shall have a term of less than one (1) year.

Any purported sale or lease of a Unit in violation of this section shall be voidable at the election of the Board.

The purchase of any Unit by the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to his respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or such Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its appurtenant Common Interest. The lease or sublease covering any Unit leased or subleased by the Board or its designee shall be held by the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interest in the Common Elements.

A Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey his or her Unit to a spouse, adult child or grandchild, parent, grandparent or adult sibling; may convey his or her Unit by gift; may devise his or her Unit by will; or may have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his or her Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In addition, any Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey his or her Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws.

The restrictions upon the sale and lease of Units shall not apply to Sponsor, the Sponsor's mortgagee or their designees with respect to any Unsold Units, to the Board, or to Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, and they shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Board.

A Unit Owner may only sell or lease such Unit Owner's entire Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, such Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements, (b) any Unit or Units acquired by the Board on behalf of all Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or lease thereof and (c) any other assets of the Building and the Condominium.

No part of the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

A Unit may not be conveyed unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against such Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and/or satisfied at or prior to closing. In addition, the

Board may establish reasonable fees for the processing of sale and lease notices, which shall be payable by the selling or leasing Unit Owner, as the case may be, to the Managing Agent.

In order to facilitate the Sponsor's sale of the Units, prior to (a) one (1) year after a Purchaser's closing on its Unit, a Purchaser will not be permitted to sell or lease his or her Unit(s) without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) a Purchaser's closing of a Unit, the Purchaser may not (i) list the Unit for resale or lease with any broker or otherwise, or (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Unit for sale or lease. In the event that Purchaser violates the foregoing prohibition then any sums received by Purchaser in excess of the Purchase Price paid by Purchaser shall be paid to the Sponsor as liquidated damages. In addition, any such sale or lease, listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth therein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor.

2. **Use of Units**.

A Unit may be used as a residence or for any lawful purpose, provided such use does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy or the deed restrictions covering such Unit and complies with all applicable governmental regulations.

Each Unit Owner shall notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children ten (10) years of age or less lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. The Unit Owner, or the Board at such Unit Owner's expense, shall install the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window stops installed in the windows of each Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable Law and in any event, without full knowledge of the Managing Agent. The portion of all curtains, drapes, blinds or other window treatments visible from the exterior of the Building must be white to give the Building a uniform exterior appearance and must be compliance with the Project Standards.

Unless and until changed by an amendment of the By-Laws, smoking is not permitted in the Common Elements, exclusive of the Yard areas. Smoking is permitted in Units and Yard areas as long as the smoke does not escape into the indoor Common Elements or other Units. Unit Owners and their guests shall not permit cigarette, cigar or pipe smoke from escaping from the Unit or Yard area and entering any other Unit or the indoor Common Elements. Unit Owners shall not smoke in their Units or Yard area if they are unable to prevent the smoke from entering the indoor Common Elements or another Unit. The Board shall have the right to obtain a court order enjoining the occupant of a Unit from smoking in the Unit or the Yard area if the smoke escapes the Unit or the Yard area and enters a Unit or indoor Common Elements and the Board shall have the right to seek the eviction of a tenant, who smokes in a Unit or Yard area if the smoke escapes form the Unit or Yard area and enters a Unit or indoor Common Elements. In addition to all other remedies available to the Board, violation of this policy shall subject the Unit Owner to (i) a fine in an amount to be determined from time to time by the Board and (ii) reimbursement of any fees or expenses incurred by the Condominium to cause the smoke infiltration into the Common Elements or another Unit to cease (including legal fees) in enforcing this provision. Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of any Board (a) use or grant permission for the use of any

Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy covering such Unit and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable governmental regulations and (b) retain ownership of one or more Units for use as models and sales, rental and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of other Units in the Condominium.

The current zoning Law permits a person who resides in a Unit to use up to 25% of the floor area of his Unit (but in no event to exceed 500 square feet) for certain home occupations including a fine arts studio, professional offices (e.g., lawyer, doctor or dentist) and teaching of not more than four persons. No transient tenant may be accommodated in a Unit, except in Unsold Units, as permitted by Law.

No nuisance, immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be allowed in the Building or any portion thereof. All valid Laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Board, whoever or whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

No "For Sale", "For Rent", "For Lease" sign, or any other sign evidencing a similar purpose, or other window display or advertising shall be maintained or permitted in any Unit or that violate the Project Standards, except that these sign restrictions shall not apply with respect to Unsold Units.

No awnings, air conditioning equipment or ventilators shall be installed or modified in the Building without prior written approval of the Board. No radio or television aerial, satellites or other similar device shall be erected by Unit Owners on the roof or exterior walls or windows of the Building or on the Property without obtaining in each instance the written consent of the Board.

Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet in his or her Unit will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all reasonable Rules and Regulations of the Board adopted with respect thereto; and (c) clean up after their pet.

Each Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to maintain and keep in good order and repair his or her own Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and the rules and regulations of municipal departments or agencies having jurisdiction thereof. The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Units may be amended from time to time by the Board provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Unit Owner prior to the time that they become effective. Further restrictions on the use and leasing of Units are set forth in the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.

3. **Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners**.

Each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with by him or her. As more fully set forth in

the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York Board of Title Underwriters form of mortgage or other standard forms of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan (provided that this shall not apply to the mortgages of Sponsor, its designees or affiliates), (b) the Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against his or her Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages. The Sponsor shall have the right to mortgage any unsold Unit without any restriction or limitation.

As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, in certain instances the consent of the Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than three Mortgage Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor or its designee and any mortgagee of Sponsor, its designee or affiliates, (ii) a bank, trust company, insurance company, real estate investment, mortgage trust, investment bank, trustee of a securitization or any other mortgagee, generally in the business of making real estate condominium loans, or (iii) a governmental or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

4. **Common Charges: Determination and Assessment**.

Common Expenses, which are payable only by Unit Owners and are included in their Common Charges, are allocated among Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Common Expenses shall include, without limitation, such amounts as the Board may deem proper for a general operating reserve or for a reserve for working capital or for replacements with respect to the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements. In addition, the Common Charges include the Unit Owner's allocable portion of the Common Expenses. The respective Common Interests of each Unit, as estimated by Sponsor, are based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Common Expenses include, among other things, all costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements. Common Expenses may include amounts for certain other items as the Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Board of any Unit.

Common Expenses which include, among other things, the costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements and certain other expenses common to all Unit Owners, such as premiums for insurance covering the Building, managing agent fees and legal and accounting fees will be determined by the Board. Common Expenses shall also include such amounts as the Board may deem proper for a general operating reserve or for a reserve for working capital or for replacements with respect to the Common Elements.

In the event that the annual receipts levied against Unit Owners during the first year of condominium operation commencing on the date of First Closing exceed the actual expenses less income from sources other than Unit Owners for that period accounted for on an accrual basis by an amount in excess of $100,000, the receipts from Unit Owners over and above such amount may be rebated to the Unit Owners by the Board in proportion to each Unit's percentage of Common Interest. Rebates, if any, attributable to Units purchased from Sponsor during the first year of condominium operation will be distributed by the Board to Sponsor and the Unit Owner(s) in proportion to the amount of time Sponsor and each Unit Owner owned such Unit. Sponsor makes no representations that there will be any excess receipts for rebate to Unit Owners or, if rebates are made, what the tax consequences of such rebates would be to Unit Owners. See the Attorney's Tax Opinion in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding the income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by individual Unit Owners.

At least annually the Board will prepare a budget for Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess Common Charges to meet such expenses.

The Board will furnish copies of each budget on which Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and advise such Unit Owners of the amount of Common Charges payable by them. Unless otherwise determined by the Board to which they are payable, Common Charges and Common Charges will be payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the By-Laws, so long as Sponsor or its designee shall continue to own at least one Unsold Unit but in no event later than five years from the First Closing, neither the Board nor the Board may, without Declarant's prior written approval assess any Common Charges or Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund.

5. **Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment**.

Pursuant to Section 339-z of the Real Property Law and under the provisions of the By-Laws, the Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges, against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the City Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until six years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six-year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners or all Unit Owners, as the case may be) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the appropriate Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien.

The Board may make any lien against a Unit Owner effective pursuant to Real Property Law §339-aa. The Sponsor will cause the Board to file a lien as provided in RPL §339-aa on a Unit owned by Sponsor if the Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears in paying Common

Charges while Sponsor controls the Board.

No Unit Owner may exempt himself or herself from liability for his or her Common Charges by waiving use of any of the Common Elements or by abandonment of his or her Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance by him or her of such Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit Owner may, by conveying his or her Unit without consideration to the Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, exempt himself or herself from Common Charges and Common Charges thereafter accruing.

On a resale of a Unit, the seller thereof will be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to his or her acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Unit, any seller or purchaser of a Unit shall be entitled to a statement (an "Estoppel Letter") from the Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by the Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee (as defined in the Condominium Declaration) acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

6. **Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements**.

Generally, all painting, decorating, and routine maintenance, repairs and replacements, (a) in or to any Unit (other than to the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements included therein), including the individual heating and cooling systems and the interior side of entrance doors thereto, will be made by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, (b) in or to the Common Elements will be made by the Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any repairs by Unit Owners to the incremental heating and air conditioning units within each Unit shall only be made by contractors or servicemen who have been previously approved by the Board.

The Units will have glass windows, which should be covered during the portions of the day when the sun is strongest in order to maintain the temperature of the Units' rooms at comfortable levels and to conserve energy. The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall not be colored or painted. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit and the exterior glass surfaces of windows, shall be washed and cleaned at the sole discretion of the Unit Owner or occupant thereof as such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. The exterior

of windows shall be washed by the Condominium and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Any replacement of glass windows in any Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Board at the sole cost and expense of the owner of such Unit (unless such breakage is caused by the Board or the negligence of any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Board or such negligent Unit Owner, as the case may be).The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or appropriate Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep his or her Unit in such condition, the appropriate Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default.

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Building exposed to public view that are required to be maintained by each Unit Owner or the Board, be kept in good appearance in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building by such Unit Owner or Board.

In addition, the Rules and Regulations require that at least eighty (80%) percent of the floor area of Units (except for kitchens, bathrooms, closets and foyers) be covered with rugs, carpeting or equally effective noise-reducing material.

A side yard (the "Yard") is appurtenant to Unit A, as identified in Schedule A and in the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan, and is a Limited Common Element available for the exclusive use of the owner of Unit A, subject to and in accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. The owner of Unit A shall be responsible for all landscaping, maintenance, repairing and cleaning of the Yard. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yard (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements) . The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

The portions of the roof of the Building located above Unit D and Unit E, as depicted on the Floor Plans, are Limited Common Elements available for the exclusive use of such Unit Owners, subject to and in accordance with the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all ordinary maintenance and cleaning of such Limited Common Element appurtenant to its Unit, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board to regulate its use, and to access the roof and to access any Limited Common Elements for maintenance, repair and replacement and other uses (including, without limitation, to access the Building mechanical equipment, HVAC equipment, protrusions for air vents or other Common Elements located on the roof). The Owner of Unit E , the Sponsor and the Condominium Board and any contractors or employees of the foregoing will have an easement to access the roof hatch located on the portion of the roof designated as a Limited Common Element appurtenant to Unit D. Sponsor is not responsible for, can make no guarantees regarding and shall have no liability to Unit Owners with respect to, the level of noise or vibrations or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit

Owners. The costs and expenses of any repairs or replacements to the roof, structural or otherwise (unless caused by or attributable to the Unit Owner), shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Any request for entry to the Unit D Limited Common Element Area or Unit E Limited Common Element Area (except in emergency situations) must be made at least one day in advance and any such entry (except in emergency situations). In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In the event the Owner of Unit E creates a usable roof terrace in its Limited Common Element Area, an easement path shall be created from the roof hatch across the Unit D Limited Common Element Area to the Unit E Limited Common Element Area. The Owner of Unit E and its guests and occupants may use the easement path without advance notice to the Owner of Unit D. The roof areas over Units D and E are not usable. The process to make the roof areas of Units D and E usable as roof terraces for passive recreation is a lengthy and expensive process. It involves hiring a structural engineer and architect. The plans would have to be filed and approved by DOB. Landmarks Preservation Commission would have to approve the plans as well. The plans will have to include fencing, a potential bulkhead amongst other items required by the Building Code for the City of New York. The process of drafting plans and receiving permits can take over a year, and the cost can be over $250,000.

7. In no event shall any Unit Owner be permitted to enclose or erect any structure on the roof. The Board may establish such other rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the roof, the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants. In the event a Unit Owner fails to comply with any of its maintenance obligations, the Board may, at the expense of the Unit Owner and without liability to the Board, enter the Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure the Unit Owner's default. The roof is not currently usable for passive recreation. There is also nothing currently dividing the two Limited Common Element areas on the roof; the Limited Common Element areas are shown on the Floor Plans annexed in Part II. Sponsor makes no representation about the work or processes that may be required for a Unit Owner to make the roof usable for passive recreation purposes in the future.

8. **Alterations and Improvements of Units and Common Elements**.

No Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to his or her Unit without the prior written approval of the Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws, this provision does not apply to an Unsold Unit. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior written approval of the appropriate Board. The Board may impose fees upon such Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for costs incurred in connection with the review or supervision of such Unit Owner's work.

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit, the Board shall have the right to reasonably approve the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers and may, at its option, require the Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth

the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be done.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration or improvement to be made in a Unit, unless approved and executed, if necessary, by the Board. The Board will not unreasonably refuse to approve and execute, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Board and the Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Unit, provided any alteration to such Unsold Unit shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and all governmental regulations. Under the terms of the By-Laws, Sponsor is authorized on behalf of the Board to execute such applications, permits or other documents as may be required to undertake, perform and complete such work to the Unsold Units, as Sponsor is entitled to perform in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws and to obtain such certificates of completion as may then be required by Law (collectively the "Required Documentation") and, the Board, if requested by Sponsor is obligated to execute the Required Documentation. In addition, the power of attorney to be executed by each Unit Owner upon acquisition of a Unit further grants to Sponsor a power of attorney to execute the Required Documentation.

In the event that any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs made by any Unit Owner materially delay, prevent or adversely affect, or create a significant risk of materially delaying, preventing or adversely affecting, whether directly or indirectly, the issuance of a TCO or FCO for such Unit, other Units or the Building, then upon the written request of Sponsor, or the Board, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit or complete the work, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the party requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any remedies provided in the By-Laws. The Sponsor and Board may refuse to permit a Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a FCO has been obtained.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the By-Laws to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, wall to wall carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit

or of the Building.

Generally all alterations or improvements in or to the Common Elements will be made by the Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

To promote a consistent aesthetic appearance of the Building, each Unit Owner will be required to install window treatments having a white colored backing on the sides facing the windows in his or her Unit, which window treatments and backings must conform to any specifications (including a new color) established from time to time by the Board.

9. **Rights of Access**.

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Board and any managing agents, managers, Superintendent and other persons authorized by the Board, will have a right of access to any Unit for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit or elsewhere in the Building, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit and threatening another Unit or any Common Element, and for any other purposes provided in the Plan, Declaration or as may be required by Law or governmental regulation, provided that requests for entry (except in emergency situations) are made in advance and that any such entry (except in emergency situations) is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the tenants of any Unit. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. Sponsor shall have a right of access to any Unit for the purpose of performing work listed on the executed inspection statement or for the purpose of performing or completing construction in the Building.

10. **Compliance with Terms of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations**.

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the Rules and Regulations. Pursuant to Section 339-j of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by Law. The By-Laws, together with the Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the City Register's Office.

11. **Examination of Books and Records**.

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted, upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Condominium, but not more frequently than once each calendar quarter. The Condominium and Managing Agent shall not release the books and records of the Condominium containing any email address, mailing address or telephone number of a Unit Owner if such Unit Owner has requested in writing that such information not be made public.

12. **Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty**.

In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Board with respect to any damage to or destruction of the Building, and the Board with respect to any damage to or destruction of the Common Elements, will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit).

If the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. If said damage or destruction, however, affects only the Common Elements, then any deficit or surplus in insurance proceeds shall be borne or shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on his Unit, other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

If three-fourths or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and if 75% or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. In either event, no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Board shall be payable to the Board entitled to adjust such loss in the event of a loss amounting to $1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of $1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to the Construction Lender, or its successors or assignees while it holds a mortgage on the Property or any Unit and, thereafter, to a New York City bank or trust company pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The insurance trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

13. **Insurance**.

The Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent obtainable and to the extent determined by the Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) fire insurance with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the entire Building (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit), together with all service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board

and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of foundation and footings); (b) rent insurance in an amount equal to the aggregate Common Charges for one year; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) plate glass insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Board; (f) water damage insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Board; (g) fidelity insurance covering the Board and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium; (h) directors and officers liability coverage; and (i) such other insurance as the Board may determine. Each Unit Owner shall be an additional insured.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners shall be in at least the sum set forth in Schedule B.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of subrogation and waivers of any defense based on (i) co-insurance, (ii) other insurance, (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees.

The Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, comprehensive general liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) the Board, the Managing Agent or agents thereof, each Board member and each officer and employee of the Condominium, and (2) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his or her own Unit or within the Limited Common Elements, if any, exclusive to his or her Unit. The Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first meeting of the Board following the First Annual Meeting of Unit Owners, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in Schedule B with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

Any insurance maintained by the Board may provide for such deductible amounts as such Board determines. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a Common Expense and shall be borne by the Unit Owners in such proportions between them, with due consideration to their respective risks, liabilities and replacement values, as are equitable (as determined by the respective insurance carriers thereof or their agents, brokers or such other parties designated by the Board).

The Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any personal property contained in a Unit. A Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense,

obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) comprehensive personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof, with minimum coverage as established by the Board from time to time and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the apartment or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage). The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Board from time to time. The insurance required above shall be written in form reasonably satisfactory to the Board by good and solvent insurance companies of recognized standing, admitted to do business in the State of New York. Upon ten (10) days' written notice from the Board or the Managing Agent, the Unit Owner shall deliver to the Board a duplicate original of the aforesaid policies, certificates evidencing such insurance or such other confirmation satisfactory to the Board. The Board and the Managing Agent shall not be responsible for ensuring that Unit Owners as insured and shall have no liability for the failure of a Unit Owner to have insurance. To the extent either party is insured for loss or damage to property, each party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery.

All Unit Owners are required to obtain casualty and liability insurance for their own benefit covering their Units and Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if available, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

14. **Liability of Condominium Board and Unit Owners**.

Every contract made by the Board or by any managing agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners or Unit Owners, and such Board members or managing agent or manager shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners, if applicable) and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to (i) such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners or Unit Owners, as the case may be, and (ii) to the extent permitted by Law, unless otherwise determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion, such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for his own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Board member and each Board member, against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. Any Board may contract or effect any transaction with any Board member, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or its designee, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

15. **Reports to Unit Owners**.

An annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, certified by an independent certified public accountant, shall be submitted by the Board to all Unit Owners within

four months after the end of each fiscal year.

16. **Termination of Condominium**.

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of at least eighty (80%) percent in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, unless written consents are obtained from (a) the Mortgage Representatives, if any, and (b) Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor and its designees have conveyed title to all Units, provided that in no event shall Sponsor's consent be required more than five (5) years after the First Closing. In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

17. **Units Acquired by Board**.

All Units acquired or leased by the Board or its designees shall be held by the Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and the rent or Purchase Price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Units held by the Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Board or its designees, on behalf of the Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to his or her respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or the Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its appurtenant interests in the Common Elements.

18. **Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments**.

The Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Common Interests. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of his or her Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. There

is a tax certiorari proceeding currently pending for the 2021/2022 tax year at Sponsor's expense. The proceeding is for the benefit of Sponsor and any Purchasers who close within the 2021/2022 tax year. The court caption is Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC v. The City of New York Tax Commission and the Commission of the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The Index No. is 407511-2021. Unit Owners will not be responsible for paying any costs/expenses associated with this proceeding. The tax estimates provided in Schedule A and the Real Estate Tax Section of the Plan reflect the current estimates, and are not based on any potential future impact of the certiorari proceedings, which cannot be determined at this time.

19. **Mechanics' Liens**.

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the individual Units and their respective Common Interests. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but (a) all Common Charges received by the Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Board or the Managing Agent for the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

20. **Litigation**.

The Condominium Board shall not bring any litigation except to enforce the Declaration or By-Laws without first receiving the written approval of the owners of three-quarters of the Units and the owners of three-quarters of the percentage interests in the Common Elements.

21. **Easements and Name of Condominium**.

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Board and the adjacent property owners. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements. In addition, Sponsor and its designees shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace any sign permitted by law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit and the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

As set forth in the Declaration, the Condominium and the Building shall be designated and known as "114 6th Avenue Condominium". Any and all rights and interests appurtenant to such name, if same exist, are owned and controlled by Sponsor. Similarly, any and all obligations and liabilities appurtenant to such name shall be the sole responsibility and obligation of Sponsor. For so long as Sponsor owns any Units in the Building only Sponsor shall have the right to change the

name of the Condominium and/or the Building, and such right may be exercised by Sponsor at any time without the vote or consent of any Board or Unit Owner.

22. **The Declaration and By-Laws**.

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of the Plan. A prospective purchaser should read the Plan in its entirety including the Declaration and By-Laws.

U. REAL ESTATE TAXES

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Generally, Units may not be separately assessed until the tax year following the tax year in which the Declaration of Condominium is recorded. Until the Units are separately assessed and billed, each Unit Owner shall pay his or her pro rata share (in the proportion that his or her Unit's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property to the Condominium Board as Common Charges.

The Property will not receive any abatement from real estate taxes, and therefore it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes attributable to all Unit Owners for the first year of Condominium operation will total approximately total approximately $46,689, based on an opinion prepared by Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP dated February 4, 2022 which assumes (a) a final taxable assessed valuation attributable to the incomplete Property of $323,550 for the 2021/2022 fiscal year, (b) an estimated taxable assessed valuation upon completion attributable to the Property of $478,800 for the 2022/2023 fiscal tax year and (c) a projected tax rate of 12.235%. Purchasers should note that the real estate taxes listed in Schedule A are for the first year of Condominium operation, which represent taxes prior to completion of the renovation. The real estate taxes in Schedule A are less than the taxes will be for the second year of Condominium operation since the first year's tax estimate includes less than a full year's assessment as a completed building. The Building is substantially completed as of January 2022 and Sponsor anticipates obtaining a TCO by March 31, 2022. It is anticipated that the taxing authority will reassess the property following completion of the renovation. It is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes attributable to all Unit Owners post-construction (the second year of Condominium operation) will total approximately $61,699, based on an opinion prepared by Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP dated December 10, 2021 which assumes (a) an estimated taxable assessed valuation attributable to the Property of $478,800 for the 2022/2023 fiscal year, (b) an estimated taxable assessed valuation upon completion attributable to the Property of $517,104 for the 2023/2024 fiscal tax year and (c) a projected tax rate of 12.300%.

The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assessment of the building before construction is complete. Purchasers should be aware that real estate taxes will increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete.

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUE OF THE PROPERTY, THE ESTIMATED ALLOCATIONS OR THE TAX RATE WILL NOT BE CHANGED.

The estimate of the taxes for each Unit has been determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Units by a percentage derived by dividing the projected sales price of each Unit as set forth in the Plan by the total aggregate projected sales price of all Units. Please refer to the opinions of Holland & Knight LLP and Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP: as set forth in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding real estate taxes for the Property.

Prior to the issuance of separate tax lots, the real estate tax estimates for each Unit will be determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Units by a percentage derived by dividing the Common Interest of each Unit by the total Common Interests of all Units. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Units in proportion to each Unit's percentage interest in the Common Elements rather than Purchase Price, or some combination of the two, and if so, Units having the same percentage interest may pay different real estate taxes.

The By-Laws provide that the Condominium Board is entitled to execute and deliver documents necessary in connection with proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Unit Owners, for the benefit and on behalf of (i) all Unit Owners, or (ii) for individual Unit Owners, provided that each such Unit Owner indemnifies the Condominium Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. There is a tax certiorari proceeding currently pending at Sponsor's expense. The proceeding is for the benefit of Sponsor and any Purchasers who close within the 2021/2022 tax year.. The court caption is Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC v. The City of New York Tax Commission and the Commission of the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The Index No. is 407511-2021. Unit Owners will not be responsible for paying any costs/expenses associated with this proceeding. The tax estimates provided in Schedule A and this section of the Plan reflect the current estimates, and are not based on any potential future impact of the certiorari proceedings, which cannot be determined at this time.

Prospective purchasers should note that increases in a property's assessed valuation resulting from changes in its market value (other than changes resulting from alteration of an existing improvement) are phased in over five fiscal tax years in annual increments of twenty percent each. Any further increase in assessed valuation during such five-year period resulting from a still higher market value is similarly phased in over an additional five-year period from the date of such increase. The full increased assessed valuation targeted to be in effect after the end of the five-year period is called the "actual" assessed valuation, and the amount of the incremental assessed valuation upon which taxes are actually computed for each fiscal tax year during such five-year period is called the "transitional" assessed valuation.

No guaranty or assurance is given that (i) any of the assumptions described above will be valid, (ii) any projected or estimated amount set forth above (including, without limitation, the estimates of the Property's assessed valuations during the First Year of Condominium Operation, the estimates of the portions of such assessed valuations that will be allocable to the Units and the projection of the average real estate tax rate that will be in effect during such first year) will approximate the actual amount, (iii) the estimated or actual amount of assessed value of the Property following the projected First Year of Condominium Operation and the taxes payable based upon such assessment or (iv) the Real Estate Tax Assessment Bureau of the New York City Department of Finance will allocate the Property's aggregate assessed valuation between the Units in accordance with the values used by Sponsor's real estate tax consultant for such purpose, or that such bureau will allocate the aggregate assessed valuation attributable to the Units among the different Units as described above. Sponsor will amend the Plan promptly to disclose the same if it discovers that any of such assumptions are invalid as well as after the Units have been assessed and the applicable tax rate determined.

Until the Units are separately assessed, each Unit Owner will pay to the Condominium Board a share of the Property's real estate taxes for the period in question calculated based upon each Unit's proportionate share of the Common Interest. These allocation percentages reflect the relative approximate aggregate assessed values of each of these Units as estimated by Sponsor's real estate appraiser and as set forth above in this Section V. The Condominium Board will pay such real estate taxes timely to the Department of Finance of The City of New York, or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has paid such taxes, so that no lien will be placed on the Property or any Unit. If Sponsor fails to pay real estate taxes attributable to any Unsold Unit in a timely manner and as a result of such failure a lien is placed on the Property and/or any other Unit, Sponsor will immediately cause such lien to be removed at its sole cost and expense. If Unit Owners fail to pay their pro rata share of Real Estate Taxes as set forth above, the Condominium Board will be entitled to assess late charges and/or place a lien on their Units as if such unpaid share were Common Charges. (See "Collection and Lien for Non-Payment of Common Charges" in Part I above for further discussion.) After the Units are separately assessed, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes. A Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, and will not be subject to any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Units. At such time as a Unit is separately assessed and separate tax bills are issued, the Unit Owner will pay such taxes directly to the taxing authority.

There is no assurance that the proration of taxes described in the paragraph above will equal the actual amount of real estate taxes which will be assessed against the Units, and the actual amounts may vary considerably from the method set forth above.

Real estate taxes will be adjusted between Sponsor and each Purchaser at the closing of title to each Unit based on the period for which real estate taxes have been prepaid by Sponsor either directly to the taxing authority or as part of the Common Charges to the Condominium Board. If real estate taxes have been separately assessed to each Unit as of the closing, then the adjustment shall be based on the Unit's actual taxes for such period. If the real estate taxes have not been separately assessed to each Unit as of the closing, then the adjustment shall be determined by allocating to the Unit a prorated portion of the actual taxes for the entire Property for such period determined as provided above.

Pursuant to Section 6.19.4 of the Condominium By-Laws, the Board shall commence, pursue, compromise and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to any or all of the Units on behalf of and as agent for the respective Unit Owners thereof, but only with respect to such Units as to which the respective Unit Owners thereof have, in writing requested and authorized the Board to do so, and indemnified the Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. All Unit Owners making such request to the Board will share the costs in connection therewith in proportion to the benefits derived therefrom by such Unit Owners. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of its Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies, defends and holds the Board harmless from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) resulting from such proceedings.

V. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Units by purchasers who use such Units as a personal residence was prepared by Sponsor based, in part, upon the income tax opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to Sponsor, a copy of which is set forth in Part I of this Plan.

Prospective Purchasers should note that the opinion letter addresses the tax consequences that would result from the ownership of a Unit by an individual resident of New York City for use as a qualified residence, as further described herein. It does not address, among other things, the tax consequences that might result from the ownership of a Unit by a taxpayer who is not an individual and a resident of New York City, including corporations and other entities, and foreign individuals or entities. It also does not address the tax consequences that might result from the ownership of a Unit that is held by an individual taxpayer in connection with his or her trade or business, for investment, or for the production of income.

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP IS COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT THE UNIT OWNERS. EACH PURCHASER SHOULD CONSULT HIS OR HER OWN TAX COUNSEL AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF UNIT OWNERSHIP UNDER THIS PLAN.

1. **Deductibility of Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes**.

Each Unit Owner will own his or her Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. Since each Unit Owner will own his or her Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

It is the opinion of Holland & Knight LLP that a Unit Owner who uses his or her Unit as a personal residence and itemizes his or her deductions will, under present Law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that for the taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2018 and before January 1, 2025 mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to (1) secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or second residence (up to a total indebtedness of $750,000). Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of those limitations would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt and to the overall allowance of itemized deductions. For taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026 the amount of acquisition indebtedness for which a mortgage interest payment is deductible is increased from a maximum of $750,000 for married individuals filing joint returns to $1,000,000 and a separate "home equity" interest deduction is allowable for payments attributable to $100,000 in secured debt. Purchasers should also note that for taxable years commencing on or after January

1, 2018 and before January 1, 2026 deductions for property taxes and state and local income taxes are limited to a combined total of $10,000 in any such year. Purchasers should note that the $10,000 tax deduction is for the combined New York State income taxes, New York City (or local) income taxes and real estate taxes. Accordingly, in the event the Unit Owner's combined New York State income taxes, New York City (or local) income taxes and real estate taxes exceed the $10,000 threshold, a Unit Owner may not be able to realize a deduction for amounts over the $10,000 threshold. For taxable years commencing on or after January 1, 2026 the $10,000 overall limit on property and state and local income taxes is removed. Section X of the Plan, the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, provides greater details of the mortgage and interest deductions.

2. **Taxation of the Condominium**.

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners association," which requirements are discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, such as interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners association. Assuming the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Schedule B, Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership income. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by regulations relating to entity classification, which were adopted by the United States Treasury Department on December 17, 1996.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax Laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Holland & Knight LLP, as counsel to Sponsor, bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Holland & Knight LLP, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or any other person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Unit

Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under this Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

W. TAX OPINION OF HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Holland & Knight

31 West 52nd Street | New York, NY 10019 | T 212.513.3200 | F 212.385.9010
Holland & Knight LLP | www.hklaw.com

To ensure compliance with the Internal Revenue Service Circular 230 disclosure requirements, we inform you that the United States federal tax advice contained herein (i) is written in connection with the promotion or marketing by others of the transactions or matters addressed herein, and (ii) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used by any taxpayer, for the purpose of avoiding U.S. tax penalties. Each taxpayer with respect to the subject matter addressed herein should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

February 28, 2022

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC
c/o 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC
417 7th Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York 11215

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
114 6th Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion concerning (i) the deductibility, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, of mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid by residents of New York who purchase the Units for residential use pursuant to the above-referenced Condominium Offering Plan (the "Plan"), and (ii) the qualification of the Condominium as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This opinion does not address the tax consequences of (i) the ownership of Units by corporations, other entities or foreign persons, or (ii) any rebates or other payments that may be made, or benefits provided, to owners of Units. Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in the Plan.

In connection with rendering this opinion, we have reviewed the Plan and have examined the schedules, exhibits and documents accompanying the Plan, including the declaration

establishing, and the By-Laws governing, the operations of the Condominium (the "Plan Documents"). We have also considered the relevant sections of the Code, the New York State Tax Law, the New York City Administrative Code, the regulations promulgated thereunder and such other materials as we deemed relevant. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed that the Plan is the document pursuant to which owners of the Units will acquire their Units and that the relevant facts are as set forth therein.

Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Tax Deductions - Federal

On December 22, 2017 President Trump signed into Law legislation commonly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "2017 Act"). The 2017 Act made changes to the Code that are generally effective for individual taxpayers for the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2025 at which point the relevant Code provisions in effect prior to 2018 again become effective. The 2017 Act makes significant changes to pre 2018 Code provisions relating to tax and interest deductions for home ownership. Because of the transitory nature of many of the tax Law changes discussed in this opinion, we discuss both the current 2017 Act for the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2025 and the pre 2018 Code provisions for the period January 1, 2026 and thereafter.

January 1, 2018 Through December 31, 2025

Pursuant to the Plan, the purchaser of a Unit will receive legal title in fee simple to his or her Unit, coupled with ownership of an undivided interest in the appurtenant Common Elements held in common with other Unit Owners. Such purchaser will have the right to place an individual mortgage on his or her separate Unit and will be liable to the local tax authority for the real estate tax assessment with respect to his or her interest in the Property. Under these circumstances, the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has ruled that the owner of a residential condominium unit may deduct interest paid on his or her mortgage indebtedness and the real estate taxes assessed and paid on his or her interest in the property. Rev. Rul. 64-31, 1964-1 C.B. 300.

Accordingly, based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that for the taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and before January 1, 2026 an owner of a Unit who itemizes his or her deductions will be entitled under current Law to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, real estate taxes assessed against his or her Unit and paid to the local tax authority, subject to an overall limitation under the 2017 Act of $10,000 ($5,000 for a married individual filing a separate return) for the aggregate of state and local property taxes and state and local income taxes for such year. Since the deductions for state and local taxes are so restricted under the 2017 Act, Unit Owners should consider whether to claim the standard deduction in lieu of electing to itemize deductions. In determining whether to itemize deductions, the 2017 Act increases the standard deduction to $24,000 for married individuals filing a joint return, $18,000 for head of household filers, and $12,000 for all other taxpayers but also eliminates the deduction for personal exemptions. Further, no deduction for real estate taxes is permitted for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax, however the 2017 Act increases the exemption amount for individuals to $109,400 for taxpayers filing joint returns and surviving spouses, $70,300 for single taxpayers, and $54,700 for married taxpayers filing separately, with a phase-out reduction of such exemption amounts for taxable income in excess of a prescribed amount. Owners of the Units

should consult their tax advisers regarding the applicability of the alternative minimum tax to the deductibility of real estate taxes and whether to claim the standard deduction instead.

Under the 2017 Act a taxpayer generally is entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes for interest paid with respect to a principal and one secondary residence (a "qualified residence") to the extent that the interest is attributable to indebtedness which is secured by the qualified residence and which is incurred in acquiring, constructing or substantially improving the qualified residence (or which constitutes a refinancing thereof, to the extent that such indebtedness does not exceed the amount of the refinanced debt) ("acquisition indebtedness"), up to, for debt incurred on or after December 15, 2017, a maximum of $750,000 in indebtedness for any period ($375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). The deduction for interest allowable under the pre 2018 Code attributable to home equity indebtedness, not to exceed $100,000, is suspended through December 31, 2025 for calendar year taxpayers. Accordingly, an owner of a Unit who itemizes deductions and uses his or her Unit as a qualified residence will be entitled, for the taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and before January 1, 2026, to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, interest paid or accrued by him or her on acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to his or her Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not exceed $750,000 ($375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) with respect to his or her Unit. Such Unit Owners should also consider whether to take the increased standard deduction allowed under the 2017 Act and discussed in the tax deduction portion of this letter, in lieu of electing to itemize deductions. Since the rules and limitations regarding the deductibility of home mortgage interest are complex, purchasers are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the application of such rules and limitations to them, as well as regarding the deductibility of interest with respect to their Units for Federal alternative minimum tax purposes (which at present is subject to rules different than those described above for regular tax purposes). In addition, owners of Units should consult their tax advisers regarding potential limitations on the deductibility of points and prepaid interest, if any, on their mortgage loans.

January 1, 2026 and Forward

Effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, the pre 2018 Code provisions will be applicable to the deductibility of mortgage interest and real estate taxes. The pre 2018 Code provisions and its effect on our opinions are described below.

It is our opinion that an owner of a Unit who itemizes his or her deductions with respect to a taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2026 will be entitled to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, subject to an overall limitation on itemized deductions as set forth in Section 68 of the Code, suspended during the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2025, real estate taxes assessed against his or her Unit and paid to the local tax authority. The $10,000 overall limit on the deduction of state and local property and income taxes under the 2017 Act will not apply. However, no deduction for real estate taxes is permitted for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax as in effect prior to January 1, 2018. Owners of the Units should consult their tax advisers regarding the applicability of the overall limitation on itemized deductions to the deductibility of real estate taxes.

With respect to taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026 a taxpayer generally is entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes for interest paid with respect to a principal and one secondary residence (a "qualified residence") to the extent that the interest is attributable to indebtedness which is secured by the qualified residence and which (i) is incurred in acquiring, constructing or substantially improving the qualified residence (or which constitutes a refinancing thereof, to the extent that such indebtedness does not exceed the amount of the refinanced debt) ("acquisition indebtedness"), up to a maximum of $1,000,000 for any period ($500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return), or (ii) is any indebtedness other than acquisition indebtedness, up to the excess of the fair market value of any one qualified residence over the amount of acquisition indebtedness with respect to such residence ("home equity indebtedness"), but not to exceed $100,000 ($50,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) in the aggregate for all qualified residences of the taxpayer in any period. The restrictions under the 2017 Act for $750,000 and $375,000 in acquisition indebtedness and the disallowance for home equity indebtedness will not apply in this period. Accordingly, an owner of a Unit who itemizes deductions and uses his or her Unit as a qualified residence will be entitled, under Law in effect in the taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 2026, to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, subject to an overall limitation on itemized deductions as set forth in Section 68 of the Code, interest paid or accrued by him or her on (i) acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to his or her Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not exceed $1,000,000 ($500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) and (ii) home equity indebtedness with respect to his or her Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of home equity indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not exceed $100,000 ($50,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Since the rules and limitations regarding the deductibility of home mortgage interest are complex, purchasers are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the application of such rules and limitations to them, as well as regarding the deductibility of interest with respect to their Units for Federal alternative minimum tax purposes (which is subject to rules different than those described above for regular tax purposes). In addition, owners of Units should consult their tax advisers regarding potential limitations on the deductibility of points and prepaid interest, if any, on their mortgage loans and on the overall limitation on the allowance of itemized deductions.

Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Tax Deductions – New York State and City

Each owner of a Unit who uses his or her Unit as a residence will generally be entitled to the same deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid or accrued with respect to his or her Unit for New York State and New York City income tax purposes as is allowed for Federal (regular) income tax purposes in the relevant periods. However, under New York State and New York City income tax Law, itemized deductions, such as interest and real estate tax deductions, are subject to reduction by as much as 50% in the case of individuals having income exceeding certain prescribed levels. Moreover, if an individual's New York State and New York City adjusted gross income exceeds $1,000,000, then no New York State or New York City itemized deductions are allowable for the mortgage interest and the real property tax payments. Furthermore, purchasers should consult their tax advisers to determine the application, if any, of

the New York State and New York City minimum taxes to the deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes with respect to their Units.

Because the 2017 Act limits deductions for property and state income taxes to a combined total of $10,000 a question arises during the period January 1, 2018 to January 1, 2026 whether all of the real property taxes paid, subject to a $10,000 limit, can be deducted for New York State and New York City purposes, or merely a proportionate amount of property taxes paid as results from the ratio of property taxes to total property and state income taxes multiplied by $10,000. We expect both the IRS and the New York State Department of Finance and Taxation will provide guidance, but in the absence of guidance we think the better view is that property taxes are deductible to the extent paid or accrued for New York State and New York City purposes subject to the $10,000 Federal limit in the applicable years and the limitations under New York Law described above.

Section 528 Homeowners Association

If the Condominium qualifies as a homeowners association within the meaning of Section 528 of the Code, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners. However, even if the election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources such as interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses) directly connected with the production of such income).

To qualify as a homeowners association, the Condominium must meet all of the following conditions: (1) it must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (2) at least 60% of its gross income for each taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Unit Owners, (3) 90% or more of its expenditures for each taxable year must be made for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (4) no part of its net earnings can inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments), (5) the Condominium must elect to be treated as a homeowners association, and (6) at least 85% of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be used by individuals for residential purposes. See Treasury Regulation § 1.528-4(b). The qualification of an organization under the provisions of Section 528 is to be determined annually at the close of each taxable year and it is possible, therefore, that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year, it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

Based on the information contained in Schedule A to the Plan, which shows that 100% of the total square footage of all Units of the Condominium will be contained in the Units, and assuming that the Units are used by individuals for residential purposes under Treasury Regulation § 1.528-4, at least 85% of the total square footage of all Units of the Condominium will be used by individuals for residential purposes. If that should be the case, the Condominium will not be eligible to elect to be treated as a homeowners association. Based on the information contained in Schedule A to the Plan and assuming (i) the actual gross income and expenditures of the

Condominium for its taxable year ending August 31, 2020 (the "2020 Taxable Year") are the same (or, are in the same proportions) as the estimated gross income and expenditures for the Condominium's first year of operations, as set forth in Schedule B to the Plan, (ii) the Condominium otherwise operates in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Plan Documents, and (iii) there are no changes in the facts and/or the relevant provisions of current Law, the Condominium should be eligible to elect to be treated as a homeowners association under Section 528 of the Code for the 2020 Taxable Year. In making that determination we also note that Schedule B to the Plan lists qualifying expenditures (the 90% test discussed in (3) above) for association property, essentially property attributable to Units, at 91.9% of total expenditures in the 2020 Taxable Year. To the extent that actual expenses for association property decreases by a small amount in the 2020 Taxable Year, or the expenses for non association property increases by a small amount in the 2020 Taxable Year, or a combination of both occurs, such increases or decreases may cause total expenditures for association property to be less than 90% of total expenditures in the 2020 Taxable Year. If such increases or decreases result in association property expenditures that are less than 90% of total Condominium expenditures, the Condominium will not be eligible to elect to be treated as a homeowners association for the 2020 Taxable Year.

Absent the application of Code Section 528, the present state of federal Law is unclear as to the precise tax status of the Condominium. An entity classification regime was adopted in regulations issued by the United States Treasury Department on December 17, 1996 and there is no authority addressing the application of those entity classification regulations to condominiums. Because the By-Laws of the Condominium provide that the Condominium Board (the "Board") will each act as the agent of the Unit Owners represented by each such Board, the Condominium Board may take the position that the Condominium is not a separate entity and accordingly is not subject to the classification regime. In such case, the Unit Owners would, in the aggregate, include in their gross income and be taxed on all income earned by the Condominium (which income may include interest or similar income earned from interim investments of the amounts assessed and collected from the Unit Owners), reduced by the expenses incurred in earning such income. For this purpose, the Common Charges should not be considered income earned by the Condominium through the Board collecting such charges. If, however, the Condominium is properly considered a separate entity and is not incorporated under New York State Law, the Condominium may elect to classify itself as a corporation. If the Condominium is taxable as a corporation, it would be considered a separate taxpayer with respect to income and deductions and return filing requirements and would be subject to Federal corporate income tax. If the Condominium does not elect to be treated as a corporation and is treated as a partnership, the partnership would not be subject to an entity level tax, the items of income and deduction of the partnership would generally be passed through to the Unit Owners in accordance with the provisions of Subchapter K of the Code, and the partnership would be required to file information returns.

The precise tax status of the Condominium for New York State and New York City tax purposes is also unclear. The relevant New York State and New York City Laws incorporate by reference federal entity classification provisions which, as discussed above, do not specifically address the treatment of condominiums. If the Condominium is properly treated as a separate entity that is an association taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes, the Condominium would be subject to the New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and the New York City General

corporation for Federal income tax purposes, it likely would be subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax, unless the Condominium were eligible for and elected treatment under Code Section 528 as a homeowners association.

* *

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State or New York City tax consequences other than those explicitly discussed in this opinion, or as to the tax status or tax consequences of the Plan under the Laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdiction. Moreover, this opinion, while based on existing rules of Law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not binding on the IRS, any state or local tax authority, or any court. No assurances can be given that the tax Laws upon which we base this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, Holland & Knight LLP, the Board, the Selling Agent or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, decisional Law or IRS rulings on which we have relied which cause the owners of Residential Units not to be entitled to the income tax deductions described herein, or which would affect the tax treatment of the Condominium as described herein.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan and references to our name in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

Holland & Knight LLP

Holland & Knight LLP

X. 339-I OPINION OF HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Holland & Knight

1 West 52nd Street | New York, NY 10019 | T 212.513.3200 | F 212.385.9010
Holland & Knight LLP | www.hklaw.com

February 28, 2022

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC
116 6th Avenue PM, LLC
417 7th Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York 11215

Re: 114 6th Avenue Condominium
114 6th Avenue
New York, New York (the "Condominium")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of Common Interests to the Units at the above referenced Condominium as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in the Offering Plan for the referenced project (the "Plan").

In connection with rendering this opinion we have reviewed the allocation of Common Interests as shown on the Schedule A of the Plan and the declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is based upon the factual determinations made by D&D Management Services Corp. as set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(i). We have made no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of D&D Management Services Corp.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that Common Interests were allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section ("RPL") 339-i (1)(iv), i.e., based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York Law.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan and references to our name in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

Holland & Knight LLP

Holland & Knight LLP

Y. REAL ESTATE TAX OPINION

GOLDBERG WEPRIN FINKEL GOLDSTEIN LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

ANDREW W. ALBSTEIN*
STEVEN R. UFFNER
HARVEY L. GOLDSTEIN
KEVIN J. NASH
IRIS A. ALBSTEIN
BARRY E. ZWEIGBAUM
DOUGLAS TAUS
ROBERT W. LO SCHIAVO*
ELIZABETH SMITH*■
KATHARINE FINCH+
MATTHEW E. HEARLE
AUBREY E. RICCARDI*
ANTHONY J. SCHLUR
DANIEL J. SLATZ
STEWART WOLF*
ERIK ZARATIN +
YAN LAURENCY

J. TED DONOVAN
DORAN I. GOLUBTCHIK
SERGIO J. TUERO*
JAY SIMENS
JOHN HOGAN
NEIL I. ALBSTEIN*
ZACHARY KUPERMAN*
BRIAN W. KEMPER
BRIAN KOHN
JARED STEINBERG ×
ERICA VITANZA
BRIAN M. CRONK
DANIEL GOLDENBERG
BENJAMIN BIRCHENALL

22ND FLOOR
1501 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10036
(212) 221-5700
TELECOPIER (212) 730-4518

ARNOLD I. MAZEL
ROBERT KANDEL
BENJAMIN C. KIRSCHENBAUM
(OF COUNSEL)

EMANUEL GOLDBERG (1904 - 1988)
JACK WEPRIN (1930 - 1996)
BENJAMIN FINKEL (1905 - 1986)

* ALSO MEMBER OF NEW JERSEY BAR
■ ALSO MEMBER OF MASSACHUSETTS BAR
\+ ALSO ADMITTED IN CONNECTICUT
× ADMITTED IN OHIO & PENNSYLVANIA ONLY

WRITERS DIRECT DIAL (212) 301-6929

February 4, 2022

Augustine Real Partners LLC
c/o Urban Spring Capital
37 West 37th Street
New York, N.Y. 10018

Re: 114 6th Avenue Condominium
114 6th Avenue
Block: 938 Lot 48
Borough of Brooklyn

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion as to the following:

1) An estimate of the real estate taxes for the first year of the condominium operations, the period of January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022.

2) An estimate of the real estate taxes for the second year of the condominium operations, the period of January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.

The land area is approximately 4,000 square feet. There is currently on the site a four story commercial building. You plan to renovate the building by converting it into a four-story 8,865 square foot walk-up apartment building with 5 residential units. Unit A will be a 3 bedroom unit with 2 ½ bathrooms approximately 2,412 square feet located on the ground level. Unit B will be a 3 bedroom unit with 2 ½ bathrooms approximately 1,820 square feet located on the first floor. Unit C will be a 3 bedroom unit with 2 ½ bathrooms approximately 1,688 square feet located on the second floor. Unit D will be a duplex unit with 3 bedrooms and 3 bathrooms approximately 1,506 square feet located on the third and fourth floors. Unit E will be a duplex unit with 4 bedrooms and 3 bathrooms

approximately 1,828 square feet located on the third and fourth floors. The hard cost of the renovations is estimated to be $810,000 and soft cost is estimated to be $30,000.

You plan to complete the renovations by January 2022. A Condominium Association will own the property after the building is completed and ready for occupancy.

The setting of an assessed value is a subjective determination of an assessor. In determining the assessed value, the assessor will take into consideration the estimate of rental values, an estimate of expenses for the operation of this property, and a capitalization rate (rate of return). The assessor, armed with this information, will arrive at an assessed value. There is no hard and fast formula for setting an assessed value. Differences in estimating rental value, operating expenses and different capitalization rates will create differences in assessed value. Sometimes these differences, even small differences, can markedly change the assessed values.

Apartment buildings are assessed in Tax Class 2. Tax Class 2 consists of primarily residential rental, cooperative and condominium building with more than 3 units. There are three subsections of Tax Class 2. Tax Class 2A is primarily residential building with no more than 6 units. Tax Class 2B is primarily residential building with seven to 10 units. Tax Class 2C is condominium or cooperative building primarily residential with 10 or fewer units.

The Department of Finance set the Final 2022/2023 Assessed Value for lot 48 at $352,800, and designated the property in Tax Class 4, a commercial designation. Once the renovations are complete, the Department of Finance will change the tax class to Tax Class 2C as the property will be a primarily residential with 5 residential units. Properties in Tax Class 2C are limited to assessment increases of no more than 8% per year, and no more than 30% over any five consecutive-tax year period. This does not apply to increases in the assessment due to new construction or renovations to the property. The increases in the assessment due to new construction are added at 45% of the cost of the construction. Increases in the assessment due to renovation to the building are added at 15% of the cost of the renovation.

Once the building is completed, approved for occupancy, and apportioned into a condominium, the Department of Finance will change the property's tax class to Tax Class 2C. New York City assessment policy ratio for properties in Tax Class 2 and Tax Class 4 is to assess at 45% of market value. The taxable assessed value is the lower of the actual or transitional assessed values. For properties in Tax Class 2C, the taxable assessed value is equal to the actual assessed value. The tax rate for Tax Class 2 for fiscal tax year 2021/2022 is currently set at 12.235% per hundred assessed, and for Tax Class 4 it is currently set at 10.755% per hundred assessed.

The recent history of assessed valuation of the Property is as follows:

Tax Year 2018/2019	Land	Total
Actual:	$123,300	$350,100
Transitional:	$123,300	$316,080

Tax Year 2019/2020	Land	Total
Actual:	$123,300	$387,000
Transitional:	$123,300	$351,270
Tax Year 2020/2021	**Land**	**Total**
Actual:	$123,300	$398,700
Transitional:	$123,300	$368,010
Tax Year 2021/2022	**Land**	**Total**
Actual:	$123,300	$323,500
Transitional:	$123,300	$366,210
Tax Year 2022/2023	**Land**	**Total**
Actual:	$123,300	$352,800
Transitional:	$123,300	$366,750

The New York City Department of Finance Real Property Assessment Division currently employs three recognized methods of appraisal in order to arrive at an assessed value. These methods are the cost of construction method, the capitalization of pre real estate tax net income method and the comparable sale price method.

The cost of construction method is based on the idea that the value of a property is reflected by the hard and soft costs of construction or renovations.

Capitalization of pre real estate tax net income is based upon the principal idea that the estimated pre real estate tax net income generated by the property, divided by the rate of return (adjusted for the payment of real estate taxes), yields an estimate of market value.

The comparable sale price method arrives at a value by surveying market prices of similar type properties. In setting an assessed value, the assessor will typically use one, two or a combination of all three methods to arrive at an assessed value.

Based upon information provided to us, by your office, we estimate the assessed value of this building upon transfer to an entity owned by a condominium association to be **$478,800.**

In preparing our estimate, we have relied upon the cost of construction method to arrive at the assessed value. We believe the cost of construction method is the most reliable method to set an assessed value for a newly renovated building. The estimated cost of the renovations is added to the current assessed value to arrive at the assessed value after completion of the renovations. Prior to adding the cost of the renovations, the Department of Finance would increase the prior year's assessed value by 8% as the property will be in Tax Class 2C after renovations are completed. Set forth below is our analysis and estimate:

COST OF RENOVATIONS

2022/2023 Tentative Assessed Value	$352,800
Estimated Hard and Soft Cost of Renovations	$840,000
Estimated Assessed Value of Hard and Soft Renovations @ 15% of Market Value	$126,000
Estimated Assessed Value after Completion of Renovations	$478,800
Estimate Class 2 Tax Rate of 12.235 per hundred multiplied by estimated Assessed Value = estimated Real Estate Taxes rounded	$58,581.

The estimated real estate taxes are based upon the taxing authority assessing a fully renovated, occupied building and are not intended to reflect real estate taxes for a building still undergoing renovations.

Estimated Real Estate Taxes First Year of Operation the period from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022:

You have requested the estimated real estate taxes for the Condominium for the first year of its operation, the period from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022. The estimated real estate taxes for the first year of the condominium operation includes the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2021/2022 for the period of July 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021, and the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2022/2023 for the period from January 1, 2022 to June 30, 2022.

For fiscal tax year 2021/2022 The Department of Finance set the final assessed value at $323,550. Based on a Tax Class 4 tax rate of 10.755%, the real estate taxes for the fiscal tax year 2021/2022 is $34,798. You plan to complete the renovation in January 2022. Therefore, the building will be completed and ready for occupancy for fiscal tax year 2022/2023.

As outlined above, we estimate the Assessed Value for the property for fiscal tax year 2022/2023 to be $478,800. We note that the Department of Finance has determined a tax year 2022/2023 tentative assessment for the property of $352,800. However, the Department of Finance may consider certain changes and adjustments to the property that occur between the publications of the tentative assessment roll and publication of the final assessment roll. As stated in the Department of Finance's January 18, 2022 press release: "*The final assessment roll will include any changes based on the decisions made by the Tax Commission, as well as new information the Department of Finance gathers about abatements, exemptions, and other adjustments. In June, the Department of Finance will use the final roll to generate property tax bills for FY 23.*" Accordingly, the Department of Finance may revise the assessment of a property for the fiscal tax year when a construction project is completed and a certificate of occupancy is issued between the publication of the tentative assessment roll and the final roll.

Because construction on the property will complete in January 2022, the Department of Finance may increase the property's tentative assessment of $352,800 by applying a physical change in assessment as a result of the improvement. For this reason, we have estimated a physical change of $126,000 and added that to the 2022/2023 tentative assessment of $352,800 to derive our estimate of a final assessed value of $478,800.

Further, because construction is complete as of January 2022, the Department of Finance may change the property's tax class from Tax Class 4 to Tax Class 2 for the final assessment roll. Applying the Class 2 tax rate of 12.235% to the estimated final assessed value of $478,800, we estimate the real estate taxes for the fiscal tax year 2022/2023 to be $58,581. Based upon the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2021/2022 of $34,798, and the estimate of real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2022/2023 of $58,581, we estimate the real estate taxes for the first year of condominium operations for the period of January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022 to be **$46,689.**

Estimated Real Estate Taxes Second Year of Operation the period from January 1, 2023 to December 31st, 2023:

You have requested the estimated real estate taxes for the Condominium for the second year of its operation, the period from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023. The estimated real estate taxes for the second year of condominium operation includes the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2022/2023 for the period of July 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, and the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2023/2024 for the period from January 1, 2023 to June 30, 2023.

For fiscal tax year 2022/2023 we estimate the Assessed Value for the property to be $478,800. Assuming a Tax Class 2 tax rate of 12.235%, we estimate the real estate taxes for the fiscal tax year 2022/2023 to be $58,581. Because the renovations will be completed and the property in operation in fiscal tax year 2022/2023, we assume that the property will be fully assessed as a Tax Class 2C property for fiscal tax year 2023/2024. Pursuant to the statutory limitation of assessment increases of no more than 8% per year for Tax Class 2C property, we estimate the Assessed Value for the property for fiscal tax year 2023/2024 to be $517,104. Assuming a Tax Class 2 tax rate of 12.300%, we estimate the real estate taxes for the fiscal tax year 2023/2024 to be $64,817. Based upon the above estimate of real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2022/2023 of $58,581, and the estimate of real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2023/2024 of $64,817, we estimate the real estate taxes for the second year of condominium operations for the period of January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023 to be **$61,699.**

Owners of residential condominium units, who met the requirements of the New York City Department of Finance rules and regulations, are entitled to a tax abatement. You must have purchased the unit on or before January 5th to qualify for the abatement for the upcoming tax year. The condominium unit owner cannot own more than 3 residential units in a development. One of the units must be the owner's primary residence. Units owned by the sponsors or its successors do not qualify for the abatement. Units owned by a business designation (LLC) are not eligible for the abatement. Assuming you qualify for the abatement, the abatement will presently reduce your tax liability by seventeen and half percent (17.5%).

This letter was prepared by the undersigned and based upon information as supplied to him by the sponsor. There has been no independent verification of that information. The opinion expressed in this letter is the opinion of the undersigned and does not necessarily express the opinion of the Department of Finance or the Real Property Assessment Division or any other City department involved in the assessing process.

Conclusions reached by these departments may be different from the undersigned's and may result in a radically different determination. Small differences in income, expenses and capitalization rates can markedly change an estimated assessed value. While we believe our opinions are founded on reasonable assumptions, our opinion is not intended as a representation or warranty.

We consent to the inclusion of this letter in a condominium offering plan.

Very truly yours,

Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP

Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP

EZ:js

Z. WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS;RESERVE CONTRIBUTION

WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

The Purchaser of each Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the Closing of his Unit(s) to the working capital fund (the "Working Capital Fund"). Such contribution shall be in an amount equal to two (2) month's Common Charges in effect for such Unit(s).

At the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the appropriate Board the following items as of midnight of the date preceding said Closing:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Building;

(2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any;

(3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the General and Limited Common Elements;

(4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any;

(5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts;

(6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units);

(7) cost of Building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax);

(8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any;

(9) management fees; and

(10) other customary adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and other matters herein mentioned.

The Working Capital Fund will be held and used for the items described in 1-10 above, and to pay for repairs and replacements to the Common Elements. While Sponsor controls the Condominium Board (see the Section entitled "Control By Sponsor"), neither the Working Capital Fund nor the Reserve Contribution will be used to reduce estimated Common Charges.

No representation or warranty can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Units.

In the event that capital expenditures for renewal or replacement of Building components or systems or to remedy major building defects are needed, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make special assessments payable by Unit Owners who are responsible for the repair and replacement of the Common Element in need of such renewal, replacement or remedy. Alternatively, a Board may determine to seek financing from a bank or other lending institution for such expenditures in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws and subject, in certain instances, to Unit Owner approval. In addition, pursuant to the By-Laws each Board is entitled to determine amounts for a reserve for replacements in establishing the annual budgets. No representation or warranty is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

RESERVE CONTRIBUTION

In accordance with the requirements of Fannie Mae and FHA, at least ten percent (10%) of the total operating budget for the first year of Condominium operation, or a lesser amount pursuant to a reserve study, is required to be set aside for a capital repair and replacement reserve fund in order to fund the replacement reserves for capital expenditures and deferred maintenance (the "Reserve Contribution"), in order to qualify for Fannie Mae and FHA. There is no guarantee or assurance that a Reserve Contribution will be provided as a line item in the operating budget after the first year of Condominium operation or that Purchasers will be able to obtain mortgages insured by Fannie Mae and/or FHA. If there is any change to the line item, such information will be disclosed in an amendment to the Plan. The Board reserves the right, in its sole discretion (including without limitation during the Initial Control Period) to use the Reserve Contribution, if any, towards any capital expenditures it deems appropriate. The Reserve Contribution can only be used for the repair and replacement of the Common Elements or the Common Elements, as the case may be. Neither the Department of Law nor any government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Contribution.

AA. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES

1. **Management Agreement**.

At the First Closing, Sponsor shall enter into a management agreement with D&D Management Services Corp., having an address at 6725 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, as the Managing Agent, with respect to the Building at or prior to the First Closing. The principals of the Managing Agent are not affiliated with Sponsor or its principals.

The management agreement provides for a term of one (1) year, subject to the right of either party to cancel upon sixty (60) days prior written notice, with or without cause. The management agreement is not assignable by either party.

The Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $4,680.00 payable by Sponsor in equal monthly installments, not the Condominium, for the first year. Upon expiration, Unit Owners will have option to renew the agreement which would require increase in common charges of approximately $78 per month (or more if the renewal is for a greater fee) for the additional expense. The agreement may be terminated upon 60 days written notice by either party, provided all fees are paid and satisfied through the termination date. The Managing Agent shall perform the following duties:

BB. Maintain contact with resident superintendent, janitorial and/or maintenance contractor;

CC. Report to the Condominium; Review Offering Plan and By-Laws to ascertain conformity;

DD. Inspect or have inspected building systems for efficiency; Hire and supervise contractors, handymen, etc., to repair and/or maintain property as deemed necessary by the Condominium and/or agent; Make recommendations necessary for the improvement and/or repair of property.

EE. Purchase all necessary supplies to repair, maintain and/or operate building; Hire, supervise, pay and discharge employees and/or contractors of the Condominium; No contract to shalt exceed the term of one (1) year and/or exceed$ 500.00 in payments with no single disbursement to exceed $ 500.00 without authorization by the Condominium, except for fuel/utilities.

FF. Bill and collect maintenance, common charges, rents and/or assessments: Check all bills received for accuracy and pay all such bills and other expenses out of the funds of the Condominium, which shall be held in an individual operating account for said Condominium.

GG. Obtain and maintain (to extent obtainable) insurance as described in the Offering Plan and/or as may be designated by Condominium.

HH. If authorized by the Condominium, and by sole expense of the Condominium, institute proceedings for collection and/or possession of apartments owned in default of payment of maintenance, common charges, rents and/or other assessments.

II. Provide to the Condominium monthly statements showing all receipts and disbursements and an annual account summary of all income and categorized disbursements.

JJ. Maintain an accurate set of records and orderly files of maintenance, rent and/or common charge records, insurance policies, vendor/supplier contracts, receipted bills, etc.

KK. Organize and attend Board of Directors/Managers Meetings and Annual Meetings of the Association.

LL. The agent will cooperate and provide access to the accountant all records maintained by the agent for the purposes of completing the financial statements by the Condominium's independent certified public account.

BB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

1. **Sponsor**.

Sponsor is Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, with an office at c/o 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC, at 417 7th Avenue, New York, New York 11215. The Sponsor has designated the Secretary of State of the state of New York for service of process. The sole principal of Sponsor who both owns an interest in and actively participates in the offering of the Units is Jack Ezra Cattan, with a business address at c/o 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC, at 417 7th Avenue, New York, New York 11215.

Mr. Cattan has been involved in the operation and ownership of commercial and residential real estate in New York City for approximately ten (10) years. There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor or any principals of Sponsor and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor, or any principals of Sponsor that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan. The business address of Sponsor's principal is indicated above. There are no bankruptcies against the Sponsor or principal of Sponsor.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor, or any principal of Sponsor and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor, or any principal of Sponsor that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan. Sponsor was named in a personal injury lawsuit related to a minor injury to a subcontractor that occurred during renovation of the Building. The outcome of the foregoing will not materially affect the offering, the Property, Sponsor's capacity to perform all of its obligations under the Plan, the Condominium, or the operation of the Condominium. The court action is Tapia, Daniel vs. Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC et al and the Index Number is 156231/2021.

Neither Sponsor, Sponsor's principals or any affiliates of Sponsor or Sponsor's principals have taken part in a public offering in New York State within the past five years except that the principal of Sponsor was the principal of a No Action Application for 1318 Madison Avenue (NA160183) filed November 23, 2016. Neither the Sponsor nor the principal of Sponsor own 10% or more of the unsold shares or units in any other condominium, cooperative or homeowners association.

2. **Attorneys for Sponsor**.

Sponsor has retained the law firm of Holland & Knight LLP, having an office at 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 to represent it in connection with the Plan ("Sponsor's Counsel"). Holland & Knight LLP prepared the Plan, the Declaration, the By-Laws and the forms of Agreement, Unit Deed and Unit Power of Attorney and has also rendered an opinion with respect to the availability of income tax deductions to purchasers of Units and compliance with Section 339-i of the Real Property Law. Stuart M. Saft, Esq. had principal responsibility for the

preparation of the Plan. Holland & Knight LLP will serve as Escrow Agent and will represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to Unit Closings.

Sponsor has retained Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP, having offices at 1501 Broadway, New York, NY 10036 to represent it in connection with the Real Estate Taxes.

The attorneys for Sponsor are not affiliated with Sponsor.

3. **Selling Agent**.

Compass Development Marketing Group, 90 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10011, is the Selling Agent retained by the Sponsor in connection with the offering of Units. The Selling Agent is engaged in the brokerage and sale of residential properties in the New York metropolitan area.

The Selling Agent is not affiliated with Sponsor.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Selling Agent or any principals of Selling Agent and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Selling Agent, or any principals of Selling Agent that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

4. **Managing Agent & Budget Expert**

D&D Management Services Corp., having an address at 6725 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, will be the Managing Agent for the Residential Section of the Building. (See the Section entitled "Management Agreement" in Part I of the Plan).

The Managing Agent is not an affiliate of the Sponsor. The Managing Agent has been engaged in the development ownership, operation and management of New York City residential properties for over twenty years. A list of representatives properties managed by D&D Management Services Corp. is:

Managing Agent estimated all amounts of income and expenses in the projected "Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation, Schedule B", in consultation with Sponsor and provided its opinions regarding the adequacy of the Budget and Sponsor's compliance with Section 339-i of the Real Property Law.

There have been no prior felony convictions of the Managing Agent or any principals of the Managing Agent and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against the Managing Agent, or any principals of the Managing Agent that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

A list of representative properties for the Managing Agent is as follows:

1638 8th Avenue, Brooklyn
418 17th Street, Brooklyn

9935 Shore Road, Brooklyn
3001 Ft Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn
564-568 20th Street, Brooklyn

5. **Sponsor's Architect**

The architect for the Building is DiProperzio & Mallia Architects, LLP, having an office at 499 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, NY 11501 which has had extensive experience in residential design and overall planning.

Sponsor's architect is not affiliated with Sponsor.

CC. REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board to give all Unit Owners annually:

Q. A certified financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant within 120 days after the end of the Condominium's fiscal year;

(11) Prior written notice of the Annual Meeting of Unit Owners; and

(12) A copy of the proposed annual budget for the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption by the Condominium Board and while the Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, such budget shall be certified pursuant to 13 NYCRR §20.4(d).

DD. DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the GBL, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers, and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of six years all without charge and for copying for a reasonable charge. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the City Register's Office following the recording of the Declaration, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in advance of or concurrently with the First Closing. The recording of all deeds conveying individual Units will also be in the City Register's Office.

EE. GENERAL

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Exact copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the form of Declaration, form of By-Laws, form of Agreement, form of Unit Deed, form of Unit Power of Attorney and other documents and Purchasers are urged to read the documents set forth in Part II of the Plan in their entirety. Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to herein, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are necessarily not complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document executed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

Under applicable federal and local Law, leaded paint can no longer be used in the construction of the Building.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance.

No party other than the respective Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, upon amendment to the Plan, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor, the Purchasers and/or prospective Purchasers under the Plan. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel a Purchase Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the Purchase Price or payment terms contained in such Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially adversely affects Purchasers, except as otherwise provided herein, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be exercised not less than 15 days from the date of presentation of said amendment. Sponsor shall promptly return any Deposit, together with any interest thereon, to Purchasers who rescind, except that Sponsor shall retain the Deposit (and any interest thereon) of any Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's sex, race, creed,

color, national origin, marital status, age, disability or any other ground proscribed by Law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

The Property and the Buildings have not been the subject of any prior public offerings.

No cooperative interest in realty or condominium unit has been offered for sale and no reservations, binding or non-binding, will be made until this Plan has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law. No deposits will be accepted by Sponsor until this Plan has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

No Units offered in the Building are occupied by residential or non-residential tenants as of the date of submission of the Plan to the Department of Law.

FF. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor hereby adopts the Description of Property set forth as Exhibit 6 in Part II of the Plan and represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Property. There is an existing Certificate of Occupancy, but the Sponsor will obtain a new Certificate of Occupancy to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A Job Number 321594306.

The property is located in Zone X - Area of Minimal Flooding Hazard. It is not located in a Hurricane Evacuation Zone.

A portion of the front and side yards are located beyond the property lines including the perimeter fencing and gates as well as bushes/trees. It is unknown if there is compliance for encroachments beyond the property line. It is assumed but not proven that such encroachments are grandfathered in. If/when the encroachment is required to be adjusted to comply with the applicable law(s), the Owner of the Unit appurtenant to such Yard, or the owner of a license to use such Yard will be responsible for making changes to comply with such applicable laws, including paying all associated costs and expenses associated therewith. The encroachment will not have any impact on the Condominium, including but not limited to the Certificate of Occupancy then currently in effect or the Sponsor's offering.

GG. RESERVATION OF AIR AND DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

As further described in the Declaration and By-Laws, all excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Development Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property both (a) prior to the First Closing, in connection with any renovation work to be performed by Sponsor at the Building; and (b) subsequent to the First Closing, not used in connection with any renovation of the Building prior to the First Closing will be allocated to the Sponsor. As a result, unless Development Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Building or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the Condominium Board or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. Further, the Development Rights Owner, as a result of such reservation, may transfer or sell such Development Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased in size as a result of such transfer or sale.

The Development Rights will not be used subsequent to the First Closing to add additional floors to the top of the Building. Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Development Rights will be used in the Property after the First Closing solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Development Rights in excess of those used in connection with any renovation of the Building in accordance with the Plan. In the event such Development Rights are transferred to the owner(s) of adjoining properties, a Unit Owner's views and exposure to light may be affected. The Condominium Board, which will be a Party in Interest in any activity by the City of New York is obligated to arrange for the owner of the Development Rights to participate in the action and to receive the Development Rights. No Units have been built or may be built pursuant to related offering plans or related sections of the development. Sponsor may transfer, but may not use to expand the building, any inchoate development rights, unless expressly reserved in the initial offering plan.

PART II

---

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

114 6TH AVENUE

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11217

PART II

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit 1 PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Exhibit 2 FORM W-9

Exhibit 3 FORM W-8

Exhibit 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY

Exhibit 5 FORM OF UNIT DEED

Exhibit 6 DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Exhibit 7 FLOOR PLANS

Exhibit 8 DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

Exhibit 9 CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS

Exhibit 10 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

Exhibit 11 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT

Exhibit 12 CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S BUDGET EXPERT

Exhibit 13 INTERIM OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

Exhibit 14 YARD LICENSE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND YARD LICENSE

Exhibit 15 STORAGE LICENSE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND STORAGE LICENSE

Exhibit 16 SUPREME COURT ORDER

Exhibit 17 HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

EXHIBIT "1"

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

Sponsor-Seller

TO

_____

Purchaser

UNIT NUMBER _____

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11217

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Introduction

1. THE PLAN. 1
2. THE UNIT. 1
3. THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT. 1
4. PURCHASE PRICE. 2
5. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING. 3
6. CLOSING OF TITLE. 3
7. DELIVERY OF THE DEED AND UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY. 4
8. MARKETABLE TITLE. 5
9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS. 6
10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT. 7
11. CLOSING COSTS AND TRANSFER TAXES. 7
12. DEPOSIT. 8
13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. 12
14. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO MORTGAGE. 13
15. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER. 13
16. CLOSING CONTINGENT UPON PLAN BEING DECLARED EFFECTIVE. 15
17. WITHDRAWAL OR ABANDONMENT OF PLAN. 16
18. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNITS. 16
19. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY. 17
20. ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITION OF PROPERTY. 17
21. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT. 18
22. NO REPRESENTATIONS. 19
23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED. 19
24. PROHIBITION AGAINST SALES OR ADVERTISING, SELLING OR LEASING.
25. BROKER. 21
26. FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK DISCLOSURE. 21
27. BINDING EFFECT. 22
28. NOTICES. 22
29. JOINT PURCHASERS. 22
30. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS. 22
31. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. 24
32. SECTION 1031 EXCHANGE. 25
33. PERFORMANCE BY AND LIABILITY OF SPONSOR. 25
34. FURTHER ASSURANCES. 27
35. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT. 27
36. SEVERABILITY. 27
37. STRICT COMPLIANCE. 27
38. GOVERNING LAW. 27
39. WAIVER OF JURY. 27
40. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. 28
41. CERTAIN REFERENCES. 28

42. NO RECORDING. 28
43. CAPTIONS. 28
44. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION. 28
45. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. 28
46. NO ORAL CHANGES. 28
47. AMENDMENTS TO THE PLAN. 29
48. CONFIDENTIALITY 29
49. COUNTERPARTS. 29
50. LIS PENDENS 29
51. SMOKING POLICY. 29
52. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS. 30
53. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL. 30
54. MOLD. 30
55. SPONSOR'S RIGHTS IF PURCHASER DOES NOT CLOSE OR DOES NOT REMAIN IN COMPLIANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT 31
56. BINDING EFFECT OF PLAN, DECLARATION, BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS. 31

UNIT NUMBER(S)_____

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11217

(TO BE EXECUTED IN QUADRUPLICATE)

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), made as of _____ 20__, between Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having an office at c/o 116th 6th Avenue PM, LLC, 417 7th Avenue, Suite ____, Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Sponsor"), and _____, having an address at _____ ("Purchaser").

W I T N E S S E T H:

1. THE PLAN.

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for 114 6th Avenue Condominium and all amendments thereto, if any, filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least three (3) days prior to Purchaser's signing this Purchase Agreement. If Purchaser has not received the Plan and all amendments thereto at least three (3) full days prior to Purchaser's signing this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Purchase Agreement within seven (7) days from the date of this Purchase Agreement. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Purchase Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor. Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings herein as therein unless the context otherwise requires.

2. THE UNIT.

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the unit(s) ("Unit"), together with the percentage of undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Condominium appurtenant thereto.

3. THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

3.1 By executing this Purchase Agreement, Sponsor is agreeing to sell the Unit and Purchaser is agreeing to purchase the Unit for the Purchase Price described in paragraph 4.1. The initial payment for the Unit (the "Deposit") is nonrefundable, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan. At least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date for the purchase of the Unit

(the "Closing Notice"), Sponsor shall give Purchaser written notice that Purchaser shall close the acquisition of the Unit within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date of the Closing Notice (the "Notice Period"). During the Notice Period, Purchaser is either closing or terminating the Agreement by sending Sponsor written notice. Purchaser's failure to respond within the Notice Period shall be deemed to mean that Purchaser will proceed to purchase the Unit.

3.2 In the event that (a) the Purchaser elects to close (or fails to respond during the Notice Period), the Closing of the Purchaser's acquisition of the Unit shall proceed and the Deposit shall be applied toward the Purchase Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, or (b) the Purchaser notifies the Sponsor during the Notice Period that Purchaser is not closing, (i) the Deposits shall be retained by the Sponsor as Liquidated Damages, (ii) the Purchaser shall have no further obligation under this Agreement unless Purchaser required Sponsor made changes to the Unit at the request of the Purchaser in which event Purchaser shall reimburse Sponsor for the cost of putting the Unit in the condition described in the Offering Plan, and (iii) Sponsor and Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived any claims against the other arising from this Agreement or the purchase of the Unit. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Deposit shall not be refundable, except as specifically provided in the Plan.

4. PURCHASE PRICE.

4.1 The purchase price for the Unit (the "Purchase Price") is $_____

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) a deposit of $_____ [an amount that is at least 10% of the Purchase Price unless the purchaser is a foreign government or a person with a diplomatic immunity in which event the Deposit is 50%] (the "Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Purchase Agreement, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and, applied to the Purchase Price; and

(b) $_____, constituting the balance of the Purchase Price, by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check or, at Sponsor's option, by wire transfer payable on the delivery of the deed as hereinafter provided.

4.2 All checks shall represent United States currency and shall be drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearing House Association, unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor. Checks for the First Installment and the Second Installment shall be made payable to "Holland & Knight LLP, Escrow Agent". Checks for the balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable to the direct order of "Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC" or such other party as Sponsor may designate upon not less than two (2) days prior notice. If any check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor at its option, may declare this Purchase Agreement void ab initio and of no further force and effect and may institute an action against Purchaser for the collection of the Deposit as liquidated damages or may declare a default by Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement which shall entitle Sponsor to exercise any of the remedies set forth in Article 15 hereof.

5. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING.

The terms and provisions of this Purchase Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof) and Purchaser understands and agrees that the Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve the Purchaser of the Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if the Purchaser chooses to finance the Purchaser's purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, nor any change in the Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relieve the Purchaser of the Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Purchase Agreement.

6. CLOSING OF TITLE.

6.1 The closing of title shall be held at such place in the City and State of New York and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice. In the event this Purchase Agreement is executed prior to the Plan being declared effective, the Closing shall not occur until at least thirty (30) days' notice is provided after the Plan is declared effective. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchaser may waive such prior notice period. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor's attorneys at closing the additional fee as set forth in the Plan. Sponsor, from time to time, may adjourn the date and hour for closing on written notice to Purchaser, which notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the closing of title, if Sponsor adjourns the closing, the time for Purchaser to close shall be increased by the number of days that Sponsor postponed the closing.

6.2 The closing of title shall occur only after or concurrently with the compliance with the prerequisites as set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan.

6.3 The term "Closing Date" or "closing of title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the date designated by Sponsor on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser, or any adjourned date fixed by Sponsor pursuant to subsection 6.1 hereof.

6.4 Sponsor has projected that, based upon currently anticipated schedules, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Units to begin on approximately January 1, 2022 (the "Estimated First Closing Date"). The actual date for the First Closing is only an estimate and is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with other prerequisites described in the Plan. Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by weather, casualty, epidemics, pandemics, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery and/or the inability to obtain on a timely basis or otherwise materials or equipment, governmental restrictions including stay at home orders and stoppages of non-essential activities, government shutdowns, quarantine, acts of God or other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing). Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of the Sponsor.

Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Closing occurs substantially earlier or later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is accelerated, delayed or is postponed by Sponsor. Sponsor is not subject to damages and Purchaser has no basis to refuse to close or hold Sponsor liable if the First Closing is before or after the Estimated First Closing Date.

7. DELIVERY OF THE DEED AND UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY.

7.1 At the closing of title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts conveying title to the Unit to Purchaser. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor in substantially the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly execute a New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return and any other forms then required by Law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

7.2 Purchaser shall provide to Sponsor, at least five (5) business days prior to Closing, an Indemnity Agreement substantially in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A or in such other form as may be acceptable to Sponsor (the "Title Agreement"), in its sole discretion, wherein Purchaser's title underwriter agrees to (x) timely submit the Unit Deed, all New York State and New York City real property transfer tax forms, including the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax" ("transfer taxes") and checks for payment of such transfer taxes required to be submitted to the appropriate governmental authorities for recording and payment in connection with the conveyance of the Unit to Purchaser in connection herewith; and (y) indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) in the event Purchaser's title underwriter (or such title underwriter's abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed and transfer tax forms and remit the payment of the required transfer taxes in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency.

In the event the Title Agreement is not delivered as set forth above, (x) Purchaser will indemnify the Sponsor, its counsel, agents and others for loss, damages, penalties, fines and the like (including attorneys' fees) in the event Purchaser's title underwriter (or such title underwriter's affiliated abstract company) fails to file such Unit Deed and transfer tax forms and remit payment of the required transfer taxes in connection therewith in a timely manner in accordance with Law and the requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental agency; and pay any such taxes, fines or penalties assessed or charged by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency. Purchaser acknowledges, however, that the above fees and penalties are not a maximum payment in the event the Unit Deed and transfer tax forms are not filed and/or the payment of the required transfer taxes are not paid in a timely manner. Section 7.2 shall survive Closing.

7.3 At the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery of the deed conveying the Unit to Purchaser, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the

Condominium Board and Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

7.4 The deed and power of attorney to the Condominium Board and Sponsor shall be delivered to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the City Register's Office, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded, the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be sent to the Managing Agent.

7.5 Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in the form then required by the Code Withholding Section and each party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, as such other party may reasonably request in order to comply with IRS §6045(e), as amended, or any successor provision or any regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, insofar as the same requires reporting of information in respect of real estate transactions.

8. MARKETABLE TITLE.

8.1 Purchaser shall order a title report within ten (10) days of receiving a fully executed Purchase Agreement and Purchaser must deliver any title objections to Sponsor's attorney at least twenty (20) days prior to the Closing or any such objections shall be deemed waived. At the closing of title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser fee simple title to the Unit, free and clear of all encumbrances other than those expressly agreed to or waived by Purchaser or set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Any encumbrance to which title is not to be subject shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to Purchaser's title insurance company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) a licensed title insurance company or Kensington Vanguard National Land Services (the "Title Company"), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

8.2 The title conveyed by Sponsor to Purchaser shall be subject only to the liens, encumbrances and title conditions set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Any lien, encumbrance or condition to which title is not to be subject shall not be an objection to title if: (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to the Title Company, together with the recording or filing fee; or (b) Purchaser's Title Company will insure Purchaser, at the Title Company's regular rates and without additional premium, that it will not be collected out of, or enforced against, the Unit; or (c) Purchaser's Title Company is unwilling to issue the affirmative insurance described in subsection (b) at its regular rates and without additional premium, and a licensed title insurance company or the Title Company would be willing to do so at its regular rates and without additional premium (as evidenced by the issuance of the same by the Title Company in connection with the closing of any other Units in the Condominium).

8.3 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the closing to remove or correct and defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice

of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the Closing, then, for purposes of Article 15 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as having been requested by Purchaser.

8.4 The covenants in the deed will be solely for the personal benefit of Purchaser and will not inure to the benefit of Purchaser's successors or subrogees. In the event of a claimed breach of any covenant of the grantor contained in the deed, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's Title Company before proceeding against Sponsor, it being agreed that the liability of Sponsor will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by such title insurance. In the event Purchaser elects not to purchase title insurance, then the liability of Sponsor shall be limited to any loss or damage which would not have been covered by the title insurance that was available to Purchaser at the closing. The terms of any marked-up title binder of any title insurance company authorized to do business in New York State issued in connection with any Unit shall be conclusive evidence of the title insurance coverage that was available to Purchaser. The provisions of this Section 8.4 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement.

9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS.

9.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit: (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed; (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes; and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an Interim Occupancy Agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

9.2 If a Unit has been separately assessed but the closing of title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for tax assessments due after the delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If a Unit has not been separately assessed as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment under subsection 9.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit.

9.3 Purchaser and Sponsor hereby agree that, if Purchaser or Sponsor obtain a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the closing of title.

9.4 The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein.

9.5 Any errors or omissions in computing adjustments shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party after discovery. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the

Closing.

9.6 In the event that Purchaser fails to close title to the Unit on the date originally scheduled for the closing of title, postpones the closing for any reason, or is deemed at fault for not timely sending notice of a title defect as provided in Article 8 above, and title thereafter closes, then:

(a) the closing apportionments shall be made as of the originally scheduled closing date regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs; and

(b) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor interest at the rate of 0.04% per day (or such lower rate per day which is the legal limit, if 0.04% per day exceeds the legal limit) on the total purchase price, computed from the original Closing Date until this transaction is actually closed. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, the foregoing provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title on the rescheduled Closing Date.

10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT.

In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. Sponsor at Closing will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed. Alternatively, Sponsor may require in its sole discretion a Purchaser who is financing the purchase of said Unit with a Purchase Money Mortgage, to cause the lender making such loan to accept from the Sponsor an assignment of a portion of any mortgage securing the Property in an amount up to the Purchase Money Mortgage, as determined by Sponsor. Upon such assignment, that portion of the Purchase Money Mortgage assigned by Sponsor, will be exempt from mortgage recording tax under Section 255 of the Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor shall be solely entitled to the benefits of such exemption and accordingly, Purchaser must pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the mortgage recording tax which would have otherwise been due in connection with the recording of the Purchase Money Mortgage. The assignment of the mortgage will not create a risk that the Purchaser will lose its financing. The severance and assignment of a portion of the mortgage on the Property, as contemplated herein, would not result in any additional risk to the Purchaser. Any severance/assignment transaction will be initiated only after financing has been procured by Purchaser. In the event the severance and assignment transaction is initiated and fails to take place, the severance and assignment will not be required

11. CLOSING COSTS AND TRANSFER TAXES.

11.1 In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Articles 9 and 10 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in Part I of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

11.2 At the closing, Purchaser shall duly complete and sign before a notary public the real property transfer tax return required to be filed with The City of New York ("RPT Form") and Purchaser shall duly complete and sign the New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax Return ("NYS Tax Form"), or such other forms as may then be required by Law. The RPT Form and NYS Tax Form shall be delivered at closing to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Sponsor's attorney) for filing with the proper governmental officer. Sponsor will similarly execute all of such forms and other documents required in connection with recording of the deed including, without limitation, smoke detector and multiple-dwelling affidavits.

11.3 Purchaser shall pay all New York City Real Property Transfer Taxes and New York State Real Estate Transfer Taxes (and, if applicable, the so-called "mansion tax"), and any other real property transfer tax due to the City or State of New York and the cost of any stock transfer stamps. Pursuant to a recent amendment to Section 1404 of the New York State Tax Law, the New York State Transfer Tax amount will not be included as additional consideration for purposes of calculating the New York State Transfer Tax. As such, Purchaser is no longer required to pay any "grossed-up" consideration payable in connection with the New York State Transfer Tax. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of, in the case of New York State, the New York State Transfer Tax, and in the case of New York City, the New York City Real Property Transfer Taxes and State Transfer Tax, which are the primary obligation of the seller but are paid by Purchaser, will be included in the consideration subject to tax on a "grossed up" basis. Purchasers accordingly will be obligated to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Taxes calculated pursuant to this "grossing up" procedure. Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and disbursements) incurred by Sponsor by reason of the non-payment by Purchaser of any of the taxes Purchaser is obligated to pay hereunder in connection with the purchase of the Unit. Purchaser's obligations to pay the taxes described in this Article and to indemnify Sponsor as herein provided shall survive the closing or the termination of this Purchase Agreement.

12. DEPOSIT.

The Deposit made pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is subject to the requirements of Section 71-a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law and Sections 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Any Deposit received from Purchaser will be held in accordance with the provisions of the Subsection entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" under the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" set forth in Part I of the Plan and as set forth in this section below. By signing this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under this Purchase Agreement. Sponsor is required by Law to submit a Form 1099 to the Internal Revenue Service reporting interest earned on Purchaser's Deposit, if any. Purchaser will be taxed accordingly on such interest, whether or not Purchaser ultimately receives the interest in accordance with the terms of this paragraph.

12.1 The law firm of Holland & Knight LLP, with an address at 31 W. 52nd Street, New

York, New York, telephone number (212) 513-3200, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. Neither Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

12.2 Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Deposit from escrow.

12.3 The Escrow Agent has established a master escrow account at Bank of America (the "Bank") at its branch located at York1401 Elm Street, Dallas, TX 75283, a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The master escrow account is entitled "Holland & Knight LLP - 114 6th Avenue Condominium, Escrow Account" or similar name (the "Master Escrow Account"). All Deposits will be placed initially in a non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, as applicable, to Sponsor or Selling Agent at the time Purchaser tenders the Deposit and the Purchase Agreement. If a Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. The Master Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000.00 per deposit, (the FDIC limit in effect as of the filing date hereof). Any deposit in excess of $250,000 (or the FDIC limit in effect from time to time) will not be insured. Purchasers are also advised that if a Purchaser has any additional accounts at the Bank (as defined herein), the funds in said accounts will be added together with the Deposit held in escrow and the aggregate of all the funds held by the Bank will only be insured up to the $250,000 FDIC maximum coverage.

12.4 The Deposit shall be paid by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check or, at Sponsor's sole option, by wire transfer. All Deposit checks must be made payable to the direct order of "Holland & Knight LLP, Escrow Agent". All checks delivered in payment of the Deposit shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem this Purchase Agreement to be canceled and of no further force or effect.

12.5 If an Deposit is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, the Deposit will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. The interest rate for all Deposits transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which as of December, 2021 is approximately .0001%. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to Purchaser at Closing. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, the Deposit will remain in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Master Escrow Account or individual escrow accounts, and Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Master Escrow Account and individual escrow accounts.

12.6 Within five (5) business days after the fully executed Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Master Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days after deposit of the first portion of the Deposit into the Master Escrow Account, Escrow Agent will notify Purchaser and Sponsor that such funds have been deposited into escrow and will provide the account number and the initial interest rate, if any. Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Master Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

12.7 The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Master Escrow Account. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the first portion of the Deposit, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind so long as the right to rescind is exercised within ninety (90) days after tender of this Purchase Agreement and the Deposit to Escrow Agent or may apply to the Attorney General for relief. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, N.Y. 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely deposited in the Master Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

12.8 All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

12.9 Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

12.10 Escrow Agent will hold the Deposit in escrow until otherwise directed: (a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in Article 12 of this Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or (b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or (c) in a final arbitration decision by JAMS.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the

Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Building is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Deposit to: (a) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law; or (b) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan.

12.11 Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflict or inconsistent provisions in this Purchase Agreement, the Plan or any amendment thereto.

12.12 Escrow Agent shall maintain the Master Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

12.13 A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

12.14 Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

12.15 Sponsor agrees that Sponsor and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver the Deposit received by them prior to closing of the Unit to a designated attorney who is a member of or employed by Escrow Agent, within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by Purchaser.

12.16 Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

12.17 Sponsor shall obtain or cause the Selling Agentunder the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement. Failure to receive a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, at the time the Escrow Agent receives the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement, shall not prevent the consummation of this Purchase Agreement. Within five (5) days following receipt of the Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, the Deposit will be transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser, and within ten (10) days following receipt of the Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, Escrow Agent shall notify Purchaser of the deposit of the Deposit into the individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account.

12.18 Prior to the release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

12.19 Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent itself.

13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

13.1 Any dispute, claim or controversy between Sponsor and Purchaser (Sponsor and Purchaser, individually, a "Party", collectively, the "Parties") arising out of or relating to this Purchase Agreement or the Deposit shall be determined by arbitration by JAMS in JAMS Headquarters, currently located at 620 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York, before one (1) arbitrator. Except as otherwise noted in this Purchase Agreement and/or the Plan, the arbitration shall be administered by JAMS pursuant to JAMS' Streamlined Arbitration Rules and Procedure. Judgment on any award issued by the Arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction.

13.2 Within five (5) days of filing an arbitration proceeding, JAMS shall send the Parties a list of three (3) arbitrator candidates. Each such arbitrator candidate shall have at least ten (10) years New York real estate law experience. Within seven (7) days of service by the parties of the list of names, each Party may strike one (1) name and shall rank the remaining arbitrator candidates in order of preference. The remaining arbitrator candidate with the highest composite ranking shall be appointed the arbitrator. In the event that no arbitrator has the highest composite ranking, the Arbitrator shall be determined by JAMS. The Arbitrator shall be neutral and independent of Sponsor, all of its principals and Purchaser.

13.3 The Parties shall bear the costs of their own expenses and witness preparation. The Parties shall equally share the costs of the JAMS administrative fees, including the Arbitrator's compensation. The Arbitrator shall award to the prevailing Party, if any, the costs and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the Arbitration. The prevailing Party shall be reimbursed for their share of the JAMS administrative expenses.

13.4 Pursuant to New York Civil Practice Law and Rules ("CPLR") §7511, Escrow Agent shall not release the Deposits from escrow until at least ninety (90) days after issuance of the Award. During that 90-day period Purchaser may bring an action pursuant to CPLR §7511 to vacate or modify the Award. During such interim period no statutory interest will accrue (or be deemed to have accrued) on the Deposits. Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposits in escrow until otherwise directed by a final, non-appealable judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction directing the disposition of such funds.

13.5 The Parties shall maintain the confidential nature of the Arbitration proceeding and the award, including the hearing, except as may be necessary to prepare for or conduct the arbitration hearing on the merits, or except as may be necessary in connection with a court application for a preliminary remedy, a judicial challenge to an award or its enforcement, or unless otherwise required by Law or judicial decision.

13.6 The Award shall be final and binding upon the parties. Any motion to confirm or vacate the Award must be filed in a federal or state court located in the City, County and State of New York. Purchaser shall be liable for all legal fees and disbursements and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Sponsor in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights under this Purchase Agreement pursuant to Arbitration in the event Sponsor prevails in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights. In addition, Purchaser shall pay the fees and disbursements of the Arbitrator and all other costs associated with Arbitration in accordance with JAMS' fee schedule in effect at the time of the commencement of Expedited Arbitration in the event Sponsor prevails in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights.

13.7 If the party, who lost the arbitration, is not successful on appeal, that party shall reimburse the other party for all of its fees and expenses including legal fees in appealing the arbitration decision.

13.8 This Section 13 shall survive the closing of title and the delivery of the Deed.

14. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO MORTGAGE.

No encumbrance shall arise against the Property as a result of this Purchase Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Purchase Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage, including, but not limited to, any construction or building loan mortgage, heretofore or hereafter made any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of each Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date, unless Purchaser voluntarily assumes such mortgage or consents to the continuation of the lien thereof. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its (their) undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of its other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

15. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER.

15.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(a) Purchaser's failure to pay the First Installment or Second Installment, if required, when due, or the balance of the Purchase Price or any closing apportionments or closing costs on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor; or

(b) Purchaser's failure to duly complete and sign before a notary public and deliver on the Closing Date the New York State and City transfer tax returns; or

(c) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations; or

(d) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit and Purchaser vacates or abandons the Unit; or

(e) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(f) If a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(g) If a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the same; or

(h) Purchaser's failure to pay any closing costs set forth in this Purchase Agreement or the Plan, on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor; or

(i) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder; or

(j) the occurrence of any Events of Default under any other Agreement between Sponsor and Purchaser, or between Sponsor and any member or members of Purchaser's immediate family or between Sponsor and any parent, affiliate or subsidiary of Purchaser.

15.2 TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE with regard to Purchaser's obligations to pay the balance of the Purchase Price and to perform Purchaser's other obligations under this Purchase Agreement. If Purchaser fails to make such payment when required as herein provided or fails to perform any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder, Sponsor shall give written notice to Purchaser of such default. If such default shall not be cured within thirty (30) days thereafter, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel this Purchase Agreement by notice of cancellation to Purchaser. If Sponsor elects to cancel this Purchase Agreement, (a) Sponsor may retain all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder (including any amounts paid by Purchaser for additional work in the Unit), together with interest earned thereon, as liquidated damages (Sponsor's actual damages being difficult or impossible to ascertain) and, upon retaining such sum, this Purchase Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Purchase Agreement or the Plan and (b) Sponsor may sell the Unit to any third party as though this Purchase Agreement had never been made (without any obligation

to account to Purchaser for any part of the proceeds of such sale).

15.3 If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date (a) the closing adjustments described in Section 9.1 of this Purchase Agreement will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

15.4 Sponsor and Purchaser each hereby agree and acknowledge that it would be impractical and/or extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of a default by Purchaser hereunder, and that the Deposit (including all interest) shall constitute and shall be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, and shall be paid by Purchaser to Sponsor as Sponsor's sole and exclusive remedy. The payment of the Deposit (including all interest) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty, but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor. In addition to the foregoing, Purchaser shall also reimburse Sponsor for the cost of removing any changes made to the Unit at Purchaser's request and restoring the Unit to the condition described in the Offering Plan.

15.5 NEITHER SPONSOR NOR PURCHASER SHALL CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE AGREEMENT OR THE PLAN WITH RESPECT TO LIQUIDATED DAMAGES OR ANY RIGHT OF SPONSOR SET FORTH HEREIN OR THEREIN TO RETAIN THE DEPOSIT IN THE EVENT OF A PURCHASER DEFAULT. SUCH PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN AGREED TO VOLUNTARILY, AFTER NEGOTIATION, WITHOUT DURESS OR COERCION BY ANY PARTY UPON ANY OTHER PARTY, AND WITH EACH PARTY HAVING BEEN (OR HAVING HAD FULL AND ADEQUATE OPPORTUNITY TO BE) REPRESENTED AND ADVISED BY COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANTS, BROKERS, APPRAISERS AND OTHER EXPERTS AND ADVISORS OF ITS OWN CHOOSING.

16. CLOSING CONTINGENT UPON PLAN BEING DECLARED EFFECTIVE.

The respective obligations of Purchaser and Sponsor hereunder are contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The Plan shall not be declared effective except in accordance with the prerequisites set forth in the Plan, as same may be amended from time to time. Purchaser understands and agrees that Sponsor shall have the right to abandon the Plan at any time prior to its being declared effective or thereafter in certain limited cases set forth in the Plan (see the Section in the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for full details). Purchasers shall be required to

cooperate with the NYS Department of Law, Real Estate Financing Bureau's procedures relating to the Plan being declared effective. The Plan will be abandoned or deemed abandoned if it has not been declared effective within the time limits prescribed in the Plan. Sponsor shall notify Purchaser, in writing or by a duly filed amendment to the Plan, when the Plan becomes effective or is abandoned.

17. WITHDRAWAL OR ABANDONMENT OF PLAN.

The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in Part I of the Plan. Provided Purchaser is not then in default under this Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, if the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned or Sponsor elects not to declare the Plan effective or if after being declared effective the Plan will not be consummated for any reason, this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and, not later than ten (10) days thereafter, Sponsor shall return to Purchaser the Deposit paid by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for special work in the Unit, as more particularly described in the Section entitled "Effective Date" in Part I of the Plan. After the monies are so disbursed, Purchaser and Sponsor will have no claim against each other or the Selling Agent or Escrow Agent in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the Plan, and all of same will be released and discharged from all liabilities and obligations hereunder and under the Plan.

18. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNITS.

18.1 If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Agreement and the Plan, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability, and, in such case, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser of its refusal to cure such inability and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such inability (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Purchase Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for special work in the Unit, and, upon making such payment, this Purchase Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Purchase Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within fifteen (15) days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of refusal to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

18.2 Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Purchase Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by weather, casualty, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery and/or the inability to obtain materials or equipment on a timely basis or otherwise, governmental

restrictions including stay at home orders and stoppages of non-essential activities, government shutdowns, quarantine, epidemics, pandemics, acts of God or other events beyond its reasonable control (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing).. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused. Purchaser's time to perform its obligations under this Agreement also may be tolled during the tolling period. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the Purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to. Purchasers are advised that executing a purchase agreement that includes the foregoing provisions may impact the Purchaser's ability to close on her/his unit in the time frame originally contemplated in the purchase agreement and may limit the Purchaser's remedies for any such delay in the closing date. The Attorney General strongly recommends that Purchasers consult with their attorneys regarding any risks associated with executing a purchase agreement containing the foregoing provision prior to executing the purchase agreement.

19. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Description of the Property in Part II of the Plan as being part of the Unit are included in the sale of the Unit pursuant to the provisions of this Purchase Agreement. At the Closing, Sponsor shall transfer to Purchaser any assignable warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor in its possession which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in the Unit.

20. ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITION OF PROPERTY.

Purchaser shall accept title (without abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price or any provision for escrow deposits at the closing of title) notwithstanding the failure to complete construction of (a) minor details of the Unit or the Property, (b) other Units or (c) the Common Elements of the Property which do not prevent Purchaser's use of the Unit. Purchaser acknowledges that while the Building or the Unit are undergoing construction, it is dangerous and there is a great deal of activity in order to complete the Building and the Unit as expeditiously as possible. Accordingly, neither the Purchaser nor the Purchaser's advisors or consultants will be granted access to the Building or the Unit. Purchaser shall have a reasonable opportunity, upon written request of Purchaser, for Purchaser to examine the Unit and the Property, during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's representative prior to the Closing. Purchaser shall carefully inspect the Unit prior to the closing of title and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor and Purchaser will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work of a material nature to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the closing of title, but all such obligations to complete work in the Unit shall cease once the work has been completed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's obligations to perform work in any Unit shall not survive beyond one (1) year after the Closing Date. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work to the Unit which is not specifically designated on the inspection statement by Purchaser,

except for work necessary to cure violations and to obtain a temporary or final certificate of occupancy covering the Unit. Purchaser shall provide written notice that he or she wishes to inspect the Unit pursuant to this Paragraph at least ten (10) days prior to Closing and Sponsor shall respond prior to Closing. If Purchaser fails to inspect such Unit prior to the Closing, Purchaser shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in this Purchase Agreement or the Plan, including but not limited to subparagraph (1) of the subsection entitled "Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Building" of the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," Sponsor shall have no obligation to repair or improve the Unit, any portion of the Property, or the appliances, equipment or fixtures attached to or used in connection with the Unit or the Property.

Except as otherwise set forth in the Offering Plan, Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to any Board or Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including kitchen appliances and bathroom fixtures), as specifically set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor".

Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to Closing, Sponsor will be obligated to repair abnormal scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, porcelain and metallic surfaces by filling or refinishing the same, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace any such surfaces.

Regardless of any limitations on obligations of Sponsor, Sponsor's obligation is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes and filed plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

21. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT.

If between the date of this Purchase Agreement and the closing of title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

21.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty is assumed by Sponsor until the earlier of closing of title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser, but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit within two (2) months after the date of the occurrence of such fire or casualty, this Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the respective Boards and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing of title.

21.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, within thirty (30) days' notice of such election, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for special work in the Unit, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

22. NO REPRESENTATIONS.

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent, Sponsor's attorneys, Escrow Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated General Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented, Purchaser having relied solely on his own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Purchase Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Purchase Agreement. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Purchaser agrees that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any of Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial or insubstantial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this Article 22 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement.

23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED.

23.1 Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall be required to pay Sponsor's reasonable attorneys' fees in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement and otherwise comply with the Section of the Plan entitled "Assignment of Purchase Agreements".

23.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 23.1 above, Sponsor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to the assignment by Purchaser, on one (1) occasion only, of all the Purchaser's rights under this Agreement to a Purchaser affiliate or to member(s) of Purchaser's immediate family. For purposes of this Section 23.2 only: (i) "Purchaser affiliate" means an entity, as of the date of the assignment and at all times thereafter through and including the Closing controlled by or under common control with Purchaser; (ii) "immediate family" means Purchaser's spouse, domestic partner, children, parents, grandchildren, brothers or sisters, stepchildren and stepparents; and (iii) "control" means the ownership of fifty-one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity and possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and distribution of its profits.

23.3 Notwithstanding any consent by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this Article to any such change of name or assignment, in no event shall Purchaser, as assignor, be released or relieved from any obligations, promises, covenants and liabilities under or in respect of this Agreement.

23.4 If Purchaser is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the stock of Purchaser, or if Purchaser is a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall, for purposes of this Agreement, be considered an assignment and shall be subject to the provisions, prohibitions and terms of this Article concerning assignment of this Agreement, except that a sale of 49% or less of the stock, or in the case of a partnership, limited liability company, trust or other entity, 49% or less than of the ownership interests, of Purchaser which does not result in a change in control of Purchaser shall not be considered an assignment. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, "control" shall mean the ownership of fifty-one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity and possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and the distribution of its profits.

23.5 If a Purchaser desires to assign its rights under this Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by Purchaser that differs from that reflected in this Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is permitted by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion), Purchaser shall deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, four (4) signed forms of assignment of this Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's counsel at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), and three (3) completed and signed copies of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification), Form W-8BEN (Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding), or other appropriate Form W-8, as applicable, in the form required by Law. Upon each assignment or other change permitted by Sponsor (it its sole discretion), the assignments, affidavits and Form W-8 or Form W-9, as applicable, must be delivered to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of $1,000 made payable to Holland & Knight LLP (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), not less than

five (5) days prior to the date scheduled for the Purchaser's closing. In no event shall Purchaser or its assignee (or any added or substituted party) have any right to adjourn or postpone the closing as a result of any such change or assignment. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment or change in name will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or excuse Purchaser from any of its obligations hereunder or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor; and the prohibition against advertising or publicizing the availability of Purchaser's Unit as set forth in Article 23 above and in the Plan will remain in effect.

24. PROHIBITION AGAINST SALES OR ADVERTISING, SELLING OR LEASING. Purchaser hereby covenants and agrees that prior to (a) one (1) year after a Purchaser's closing on its Unit, a Purchaser will not be permitted to sell his or her Unit(s) without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) a Purchaser's closing of a Unit, the Purchaser may not (i) list the Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, or (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Unit for sale or lease. In the event that Purchaser violates the foregoing prohibition then any sums received by Purchaser in excess of the Purchase Price paid by Purchaser shall be paid to the Sponsor as liquidated damages. In addition, any such sale or lease, listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in Article 15 hereof and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor. The provisions of this Article 23 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Agreement.

25. BROKER.

Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Sponsor, Sponsor's Selling Agent and _____ _____ are the only brokers or sales agents with whom Purchaser has dealt in connection with this transaction, and Sponsor agrees to pay the commission earned by said broker pursuant to a separate agreement. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the aforementioned brokers, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. The provisions of this Article 24 shall survive the closing of title.

26. FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK DISCLOSURE.

Purchasers are advised that the Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, U.S. Department of the Treasury ("FinCEN"), has recently extended and expanded an earlier issued Geographic Targeting Order ("Order") that applies to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other similar business entity ("Covered Purchaser") using cash, a cashier's check, certified check, traveler's check or money order in any form, whether wholly or in part, without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing, to purchase a Unit in the Borough of Brooklyn from Sponsor for a total price in excess of $300,000 (a "Covered Transaction"). The Order provides that in the event a Covered Purchaser enters into a Covered Transaction, the Covered Purchaser shall be required to deliver to the Title Company at Closing all documents and information necessary in order for the Title Company to comply with the requirements set forth in

the Order, including without limitation the requirement to file a completed FinCEN Form 8300. Any failure by the Covered Purchaser to deliver such documents and information shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. Purchasers are advised to refer to the text of the Order itself for further details: https://www.fincen.gov/news_room/nr/files/Real_Estate_GTO-NYC.pdf.

27. BINDING EFFECT.

This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser. If this Purchase Agreement is not accepted within thirty (30) days from the date hereof by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully executed counterpart, this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and canceled and the Deposit paid on the execution hereof shall be promptly returned to Purchaser. If Purchaser has not received the Plan and all amendments thereto at least three full (3) days prior to Purchaser's signing this Purchase Agreement, the Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Purchase Agreement within seven (7) days from the date of this Purchase Agreement.

28. NOTICES.

28.1 Any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and hand delivered or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail, to Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Purchase Agreement, and to Sponsor at the address given at the beginning of this Purchase Agreement, with a copy to Holland & Knight LLP, 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019, Attn: _____, in the same manner as notice is given to Sponsor, or to such other address as either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the date of hand delivery or mailing shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of notice, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself. A failure by Purchaser to acknowledge receipt of any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder shall not in any way invalidate such communication.

28.2 Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both Selling Agent and Sponsor's counsel (Holland & Knight LLP) as Sponsor's agents to give any notice to Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself.

29. JOINT PURCHASERS.

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if the Unit is being purchased by more than one person, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

30. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS.

30.1 Purchaser represents that Purchaser has full right and authority to execute this Purchase Agreement and perform Purchaser's obligations hereunder. If Purchaser is not a natural

person, Purchaser agrees to deliver at Closing, such documents evidencing Purchaser's authority as may be required by Purchaser's title company. Purchaser further represents that the Deposit represents Purchaser's own funds and that no other party (other than Purchaser or Seller, as provided herein) has any right or claim to all or any portion of the Deposit.

30.2 Purchaser is not now, nor shall it be at any time prior to or at the Closing of title, an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, trustee, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, real estate investment trust or any other form of entity (collectively, a "Person") with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the Laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Purchase Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States Law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") including those executive orders and lists published by OFAC with respect to Persons that have been designated by executive order or by the sanction regulations of OFAC as Persons with whom U.S. Persons may not transact business or must limit their interactions to types approved by OFAC or otherwise. Neither Purchaser not any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the closing of title a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a)(z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Purchase Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States Law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the OFAC or otherwise.

30.3 Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the closing of title, such measures as are required by applicable Law to assure that the funds used to pay to Sponsor the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States Law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the Laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States Law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and will at Closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C 5312 et. seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et. seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as Laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C Sections 1956 and 1957.

30.4 The provisions of this Article shall survive the closing of the title to the Unit or termination of this Purchase Agreement.

31. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.

31.1 Purchaser hereby waives any and all immunity from suit or other actions or proceedings and agrees that, should Sponsor or any of its successors or assigns bring any suit, action or proceeding in New York or any other jurisdiction to enforce any obligation or liability of Purchaser arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Purchase Agreement, no immunity from such suit, action or proceeding will be claimed by or on behalf of Purchaser.

31.2 As of the execution of this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all disputes arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Purchase Agreement may be dealt with and adjudicated in the state courts of New York or the federal courts sitting in New York, and hereby expressly and irrevocably submits the person of Purchaser to the jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Purchase Agreement. So far as is permitted under the applicable Law, this consent to personal jurisdiction shall be self-operative and no further instrument or action shall be necessary in order to confer jurisdiction upon the person of Purchaser in any such court.

31.3 Purchaser irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as to a defense or otherwise in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly out of relating to this Purchase Agreement brought in the state courts in New York or the federal courts sitting in New York: (i) any objection which it may have or may hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court (ii) any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum; or (iii) any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such courts. Purchaser agrees that final judgment from which Purchaser has not or may not appeal or further appeal in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court shall be conclusive and binding upon Purchaser and, may so far as is permitted under the applicable Law, be enforced in the courts of any state or any federal court and in any other courts to the jurisdiction of which Purchaser is subject, by a suit upon such judgment and that Purchaser will not assert any defense, counterclaim, or set off in any such suit upon such judgment.

31.4 Purchaser agrees to execute, deliver and file all such further instruments as may be necessary under the Laws of the State of New York, in order to make effective the consent of Purchaser to jurisdiction of the state courts of New York and the federal courts sitting in New York and any other provisions of this Article 30.

31.5 Nothing in this Article 30 shall affect the ability of Sponsor to bring proceedings against Purchaser in the courts of any jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

31.6 The provisions of this Article 30 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Purchase Agreement.

31.7 In the event Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser shall

hereby be deemed to have designated and hereby designates C.T. Corporation System, having its offices, at the date hereof, at 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10011 as its duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Purchase Agreement.

31.8 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor, Sponsor shall not be bound under this Purchase Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice of received by the Department of State.

32. SECTION 1031 EXCHANGE.

Sponsor hereby acknowledges that the acquisition of the Unit hereunder may be in connection with a tax deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code and that Purchaser may be assigning all of its rights and obligations hereunder to a qualified intermediary as part of, and in furtherance of, such tax deferred exchange. Sponsor hereby agrees to reasonably assist and cooperate in such tax deferred exchange, provided, however, that: (i) any action taken in connection with such tax deferred exchange or requested of Sponsor shall not result in any cost, expense or liability on the part of Sponsor or increased risk to Sponsor relating to the transaction contemplated by this Purchase Agreement (and, among other things, Purchaser acknowledges that a fee shall be payable to Sponsor's Counsel in connection with the review of any documentation related to such tax-deferred exchange); (ii) no action or failure on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to such tax deferred exchange or cooperation on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to said tax deferred exchange will frustrate the purpose of this Purchase Agreement or otherwise result in a reduction of Sponsor's rights, remedies and privileges under this Purchase Agreement or increase any of Sponsor's obligations or duties under this Purchase Agreement or otherwise; and (iii) Sponsor shall not be obligated, as part of any tax deferred exchange, to convey any property (other than the Unit), acquire any property, or accept any form of payment in respect of the amounts due hereunder other than as set forth herein. Purchaser shall indemnify and shall hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, fees (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) or liabilities incurred by Sponsor in connection with or resulting from the said tax deferred exchange, and such indemnity shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor makes no representation and expresses no opinion with respect to the applicability of §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code to the purchase or acquisition of the Unit.

33. PERFORMANCE BY AND LIABILITY OF SPONSOR.

33.1 Other than those obligations on the part of Sponsor that have been expressly stated to survive the delivery of the deed in this Purchase Agreement, the Plan, 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of the Plan) and General Business Law §352-e, Purchaser's acceptance of the deed for the Unit shall be deemed to be a full performance and discharge of each and every agreement and obligation

on the part of Sponsor to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this Purchase Agreement, the Plan, 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of the Plan) and General Business Law §352-e.

33.2 Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Purchase Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, pandemics, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, government shutdowns, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused. Purchaser's time to perform its obligations under this Agreement also may be tolled during the tolling period. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which the Purchaser may have pursuant to Art. 23A of the GBL, NYCRR regulations, and the offering plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order and that Purchaser may be entitled to. Purchasers are advised that executing a purchase agreement that includes the foregoing provisions may impact the Purchaser's ability to close on her/his unit in the time frame originally contemplated in the purchase agreement and may limit the Purchaser's remedies for any such delay in the closing date. The Attorney General strongly recommends that Purchasers consult with their attorneys regarding any risks associated with executing a purchase agreement containing the foregoing provision prior to executing the purchase agreement.

33.3 Purchaser agrees that Sponsor may cancel this Purchase Agreement by forwarding Sponsor's check in the full amount of the Deposits paid by Purchaser together with interest earned thereon, if any, together with a written termination notice, in the event that (i) any governmental bureau, department or subdivision thereof (x) imposes restrictions on the manufacture, sale, distribution and/or use of materials necessary in the construction of residential housing and such restrictions prevent Sponsor from obtaining such materials from Sponsor's regular suppliers or from using them in the construction and/or completion of the Unit or (y) revokes or modifies any building permit on audit (not due to any violation thereof or default thereunder by Sponsor) and as a result of such revocation or modification Sponsor is unable to construct the Building as contemplated in the Offering Plan, or (ii) Sponsor is unable to obtain materials from Sponsor's usual sources due to events beyond sponsor's reasonable control.

Sponsor's liability under this Purchase Agreement for failure to deliver the Deed for any reason, other than Sponsor's willful failure to do so, shall be limited to the return of Purchaser's Deposits paid hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon the return of Purchaser's Deposit, together with interest earned thereon, if any, this Purchase Agreement shall be null and void and Purchaser and Sponsor will be released from any and all liability to each other and to Selling Agent. In any event, Sponsor shall not be required to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any expense to render title to the Shares marketable or to cure any objection to title, except as may be set forth in the Plan.

If Sponsor delays or adjourns the closing for the purpose of curing defects or otherwise, Sponsor shall not be liable for the costs, if any, that Purchaser incurs as a result of the delay or

adjournment.

34. FURTHER ASSURANCES.

Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Purchase Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

35. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT.

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Purchase Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder, if Sponsor is deemed the prevailing Party in any such dispute.

36. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Purchase Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Purchase Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Purchase Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

37. STRICT COMPLIANCE.

Any failure by Sponsor to insist upon the strict performance by Purchaser of any of the provisions of this Purchase Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and Sponsor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by Purchaser of any and all of the provisions of this Purchase Agreement to be performed by Purchaser.

38. GOVERNING LAW.

The provisions of this Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal Laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. Subject to the provisions of Section 12.20 of this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser hereby grants jurisdiction to the Supreme Court of the State of New York in Kings County and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York for all disputes relating to the Condominium including this Purchase Agreement.

39. WAIVER OF JURY.

Except as prohibited by Law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by

jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Purchase Agreement or the relationship created hereby. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived. The provisions of this Article shall survive closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement.

40. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

41. CERTAIN REFERENCES.

A reference in this Purchase Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Purchase Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Purchase Agreement.

42. NO RECORDING.

Neither this Agreement nor a memorandum of this Agreement shall be recorded against the Property, the Building or the Unit.

43. CAPTIONS.

The captions in this Purchase Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Purchase Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof

44. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.

There shall be no presumption against the draftsman of this Purchase Agreement.

45. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

The provisions of this Purchase Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and his heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

46. NO ORAL CHANGES.

THIS AGREEMENT CANNOT BE CHANGED OR TERMINATED ORALLY. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS MUST BE SET FORTH IN A RIDER ATTACHED HERETO OR IN A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE

PARTIES HERETO OR BY AN AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN.

47. AMENDMENTS TO THE PLAN.

Subject to any provision of the Plan to the contrary, if there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially and adversely affects Purchaser, Purchaser will have a period of fifteen (15) days from the date of presentation of said amendment within which to rescind this Purchase Agreement and, if Purchaser exercises such right of rescission, Sponsor shall return the Deposit, together with any interest thereon, pursuant to this Purchase Agreement within thirty (30) days.

48. CONFIDENTIALITY.

Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Agreement confidential, except that Sponsor shall be permitted to disclose that this Purchase Agreement has been executed for the Unit and the purchase price thereunder, but not the identity of Purchaser or its principals. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties respective lawyers, brokers, architects/engineers, accountants, individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Purchase Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of this Purchase Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Purchase Agreement.

49. COUNTERPARTS.

This Agreement and any Rider(s) which may be annexed hereto may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document. A facsimile signature on this Purchase Agreement (or any such Rider(s)) shall be acceptable and be deemed binding. The party tendering such facsimile signature shall provide the other party with original counterparts of the signature page promptly after delivery of the facsimile signature page, although the failure to do so shall not invalidate the effectiveness of the facsimile signature.

50. LIS PENDENS.

Purchaser waives any right to place a Lis Pendens against the Unit or the Building. In the event of the Sponsor's failure to substantially complete the Unit in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be the return of Purchaser's Deposit(s). The Deposit(s) shall only be returned if Purchaser has complied with the conditions contained in the Plan and this Purchase Agreement. Purchaser acknowledges that if Purchaser has not acted in compliance with the foregoing, Purchaser may not have the right to have the Purchaser's Deposit(s) refunded.

51. SMOKING POLICY.

Unit Owners and their guests shall not permit cigarette, cigar or pipe smoke from escaping from the Unit or Yard area and entering any other Unit or the indoor Common Elements. Unit

Owners shall not smoke in their Units or Yard areas if they are unable to prevent the smoke from entering the indoor Common Elements or another Unit. The Board shall have the right to obtain a court order enjoining the occupant of a Unit from smoking in the Unit or the Yard area if the smoke escapes the Unit or Yard area and enters the indoor Common Elements or another Unit and the Board shall have the right to seek the eviction of a tenant, who smokes in a Unit or Yard area if the smoke escapes form the Unit or Yard area and enters the indoor Common Elements or another Unit. In addition to all other remedies available to the Board, violation of this policy shall subject the Unit Owner to (i) a fine in an amount to be determined from time to time by the Board and (ii) reimbursement of any fees or expenses incurred by the Condominium to cause the smoke infiltration into the Common Elements or another Unit to cease (including legal fees) in enforcing this provision.

52. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser, as Unit Owner, shall have a maximum of three years from closing of the acquisition of the Unit to bring a claim against Sponsor with the exception of (i) causes of action arising out of Sponsor's obligations under the Offering plan or the Martin Act and (ii) enforcement of judgements already obtained. This three year period is shorter than the six year statute of limitations for breach of contract contained in New York Civil Practice Law and Rules §213(2). By executing the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed that said three year period maximum is reasonable. Therefore, Purchasers agree that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, the Purchase Agreement, at Law, in equity, or otherwise, any action or proceeding brought by, through or on behalf of Purchaser against Sponsor, its principals, affiliates or agents, under or related to this Plan or the Purchase Agreement, or related to the Building or a Purchaser's Unit, to be valid, must be commenced by the earlier to occur of (x) three (3) years, or (y) the expiration of the otherwise applicable statute of limitations, in either case from the date the claim giving rise to such action or proceeding accrues in accordance with applicable Law. See Part I, Section L of the Plan, entitled "Procedure to Purchase and Close" and the Purchase Agreement itself, for additional information, By executing this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed that said 3-year period is reasonable.

53. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL.

Consistent with a New York State Supreme Court, Appellate Division First Department decision, the principal of Sponsor expressly disclaims the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by the Purchaser, individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from such principal's execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principal, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC. et al, 2013 N.Y. Slip Op 03574 (1st Dept. May 16, 2013).

54. MOLD.

Purchasers are advised that the prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Construction is not, and cannot be, designed to exclude mold

spores. Whether a Unit Owner experiences mold growth depends largely on how such Unit Owner manages and maintains his/her Unit. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to ensure that he/she has taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. Sponsor will not be liable for and Purchaser hereby waives any claim for any actual, special, incidental or consequential damages based on any legal theory whatsoever, including, but not limited to, strict liability, breach of express or implied warranty, negligence or any other legal theory with respect to the presence and/or existence of molds, mildew and/or microscopic spores unless caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor. The provisions of this Article shall survive closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement.

55. SPONSOR'S RIGHTS IF PURCHASER DOES NOT CLOSE OR DOES NOT REMAIN IN COMPLIANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT.

If (x) Purchaser does not close, or (y) when Sponsor tenders the Deed (or any assignment thereof to Purchaser, Purchaser does not then sign any of the necessary purchase documents referred to in the Plan, or (z) Purchaser does not remain in compliance with any of the other terms of this Purchase Agreement. then Sponsor shall be entitled to terminate this Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit made hereunder with interest earned thereon, if any. In the event the Sponsor changed the Unit from the Unit description contained in the Plan pursuant to the Purchaser's request, Purchaser shall also be responsible for the cost to return the Unit to the condition described in the Plan.

Before Sponsor may fully and finally terminate this Purchase Agreement and keep Purchaser's Deposits. Sponsor must first send Purchaser a notice by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, by hand delivery or by registered or certified mail stating that Sponsor intends to terminate this Purchase Agreement and specifying the reason(s) therefor, and granting Purchaser a period of at least thirty (30) days within which Purchaser may reinstate this Purchase Agreement. The thirty day period described herein shall be the same period described elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement and the Plan. TIME SHALL BE OF THE ESSENCE WITH RESPECT TO PURCHASER'S OPPORTUNITY TO REINSTATE THIS AGREEMENT WITHIN THE SPECIFIED PERIOD, WHICH SPECIFIED PERIOD SHALL BE AT LEAST THIRTY (30) DAYS. AFTER THE SPECIFIED PERIOD EXPIRES, IF THIS AGREEMENT HAS NOT BEEN REINSTATED, SPONSOR MAY TERMINATE THIS AGREEMENT, RETAIN PURCHASER'S DEPOSIT AS WELL AS CUSTOM WORK COSTS, IF APPLICABLE, TOGETHER WITH INTEREST EARNED THEREON (IF ANY), AND SELL THE UNIT TO ANOTHER PURCHASER AS IF THIS AGREEMENT HAD NEVER BEEN ENTERED INTO. HOWEVER, IF THERE IS A DISPUTE OVER THE DEPOSIT PRECEDING (OR SUBSEQUENT TO) DISBURSEMENT OF THE DEPOSIT UPON TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT, NO STATUTORY INTEREST WILL ACCRUE (OR BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACCRUED) ON THE DEPOSIT OR OTHER MONIES DEPOSITED BY PURCHASER WHILE DISBURSEMENT OF THE DEPOSITS REMAIN IN DISPUTE.

56. BINDING EFFECT OF PLAN, DECLARATION, BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Purchaser hereby accepts and approves the Plan (including the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof.

57. LIMITED WARRANTY.

THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN AND INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE (THE "LIMITED WARRANTY") IS IN PLACE OF AND EXCLUDES THE HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY, AS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 36-B OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, AS SAME MAY BE AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND ALSO EXCLUDES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OPTION AGREEMENT AND THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT. SELLER MAKES NO HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY AND, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE LIMITED WARRANTY, SELLER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OPTION AGREEMENT AND THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT, WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE FACT THEREOF.

PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF THIS OPTION AGREEMENT BY PURCHASER, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT SELLER HAS SUPPLIED TO PURCHASER FOR EXAMINATION AND PURCHASER HAS RECEIVED, READ AND UNDERSTOOD A WRITTEN COPY OF THE EXPRESS TERMS OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY.

REGARDLESS OF ANY LIMITATIONS (FINANCIAL OR OTHERWISE) IN THE WARRANTY OR IN THE OFFERING PLAN, SPONSOR'S OBLIGATION IS TO CONSTRUCT THE PREMISES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND FILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE DISCLAIMERS AND THE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE PREMISES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND FILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE RESOLVED IN FAVOR OF THE LATTER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Purchase Agreement as of the date first above written.

SPONSOR:

AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PURCHASER:

_____

_____

_____
(Social Security or Federal I.D. Number)

Telephone No. _____

ESCROW AGENT
Accepted and agreed as to the provisions of Article 12:

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey of the Building and the Unit would show, or such other items as a personal inspection of the Property would show, provided such facts would not make title to the Unit unmarketable, except as otherwise permitted herein.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, the Power of Attorney from the Grantee to the Board and other parties, and the Floor Plans; as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by the Grantor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations between record lines of the Property and retaining walls and the like, if any.

8. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and license agreements, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

9. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the closing of title.

10. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Board), except that the Grantor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Grantee shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

11. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Grantor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of

Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

12. Any encumbrance as to which First American Title Insurance Company (or such other New York Board of Title Underwriters member title insurance company which insures the Grantee's title to the Unit) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Grantee, to insure the Grantee that such encumbrance (1) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (2) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

13. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of a Unit for residential purposes.

14. Any lease covering the Unit made from the Grantor to the Grantee.

15. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Condominium Board or another Unit Owner to correct.

16. Building restrictions and regulations in resolution or ordinance adopted by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of New York, July 25, 1916, and amendments and additions thereto now in force recited in Liber 4715, Page 53 and Liber 4715, Page 54.

17. Declaration recorded January 11, 2021 as CRFN 2021000010144. The premises are accordingly subject to the restricted use as provided pursuant to Chapter 8-A of the New York City Charter and acts amendatory thereto, if any.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF TITLE INDEMNITY
[TITLE UNDERWRITER LETTERHEAD]

Dated: _____

_____
_____
_____

Re: 114 6th Avenue Condominium
114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11217 (the "Premises")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the sale of certain units (the "Units") at the referenced Premises, you have asked for certain assurances regarding the recordation by [title underwriter] _____ ("TitleCo") or an abstract company or other person or entity selected by TitleCo (any of the foregoing, a "Title Closer") of the deeds for the Units and related documentation, including, without limitation, mortgage related documents (the "Closing Documents"), the payment of New York City and New York State transfer taxes (including the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law) due in connection with such conveyances and mortgage recording taxes or other fees, if applicable (collectively, the "Tax Payments"), for which TitleCo is insuring title.

As of the date hereof, TitleCo agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Sponsor _____ and Holland & Knight LLP and their respective agents, representatives, members, affiliates and the like (each, an "Indemnified Party") from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, damages, costs and expenses that an Indemnified Party may incur or suffer from the failure of TitleCo or a Title Closer to (a) record the Closing Documents for any of the Units and submit the Tax Payments for any of the Units in a timely manner from the dates of conveyances for the Units, and (b) do such other act as a reasonably prudent title company of Title Closer would perform.

[Name of Title Underwriter]

By _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT B
LIMITED WARRANTY

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT DATED _____, 20____ BY AND BETWEEN AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC, AS SPONSOR AND _____, AS PURCHASER.

LIMITED WARRANTY

NAME OF PURCHASER(S):	_____
ADDRESS OF PURCHASER(S):	_____
DESIGNATION OF UNIT WARRANTED:	_____
NAME OF SPONSOR:	Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC
ADDRESS OF SPONSOR:	c/o 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC 417 7th Avenue Brooklyn, New York 11215
EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY:	The date that Purchaser or its family shall first occupy the Unit warranted or the date of delivery of the deed to such Unit to Purchaser, whichever occurs first.
SPONSOR'S LIMIT OF TOTAL	$50,000 less any insurance proceeds received by Purchaser.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY EXCLUDES AND PRECLUDES ALL CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, AND INDIRECT DAMAGES.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF AND REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT AND ITS COMPONENTS, BOTH EXPRESS AND IMPLIED (INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE). THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE HEREOF. THE PURPOSE OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS TO IDENTIFY THE SPONSOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS OF A LATENT OR HIDDEN NATURE THAT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN FOUND OR DISCLOSED ON FINAL INSPECTION OF THE UNIT.

REGARDLESS OF ANY LIMITATIONS (FINANCIAL OR OTHERWISE) IN THE WARRANTY OR IN THE OFFERING PLAN, SPONSOR'S OBLIGATION IS TO CONSTRUCT THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND FILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE DISCLAIMERS AND THE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND FILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE RESOLVED IN FAVOR OF THE LATTER.

1. To Whom Given. This Limited Warranty is given to the Purchaser named on page l while the Purchaser owns the Unit. IT DOES NOT EXTEND TO SUBSEQUENT OWNERS, HEIRS, TENANTS OR MORTGAGEES IN POSSESSION OF THE UNIT, ANY ONE WHO MAY SUCCEED TO THE RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER PERSONS.

2. By Whom Made. This Limited Warranty is made exclusively by the Sponsor whose name and address appear on page l.

3. Final Inspection of the Unit. Before the Purchaser moves into the Unit or accepts the deed, the Sponsor will schedule an appointment for final inspection of the Unit with the Purchaser. The purpose of this final inspection is to discover any defects of a visible, obvious or patent nature, or any other unfinished work.

All defects found on final inspection of the Unit will be itemized on a Final Inspection Sheet, which will be signed by the Purchaser and the Sponsor before occupancy of the Unit or delivery of the deed.

4. Warranty Coverages and Periods. The Warranty Period for all of the following coverage begins on the Effective Date of this Warranty shown on page l of this Warranty.

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: for one year from the Effective Date of this Warranty, the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

(a) defective workmanship by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor;

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or otherdesign professional retained exclusively by the Sponsor; or

(d) defective installation of appliances sold as part of the Unit by the Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor.

Sponsor under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: For two years from the Effective Date of this Warranty, the Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Systems of the Unit which have been installed by the Sponsor are warranted to be free from latent defects resulting from defective installation by the Sponsor.

The Plumbing System refers to the gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system.

The Electrical System refers to all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection.

The Heating, Cooling and Ventilation System refers to all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convertors, radiation elements and dampers.

Except by reason of a defect in installation by Sponsor, this major system coverage does not include defects in appliances, fixtures and items of equipment.

Sponsor under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: For six years from the Effective Date of this Warranty, the Unit will be free from latent Major Structural Defects that result from:

(a) defective workmanship by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of

the Sponsor;

(b) defective materials furnished by the Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of the Sponsor; or

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by the Sponsor.

A Major Structural Defect is a defect resulting in actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

Damage to the following non-load bearing portions of the Unit are not covered by this six-year coverage: roofing and sheathing; drywall and plaster; exterior siding; brick, stone and stucco veneer; floor covering material; wall tile and other wall coverings; non-load bearing walls and partitions; concrete floors in attached garages and basements that are built separately from foundation walls or other structural elements of the Unit; electrical, plumbing, heating, cooling and ventilation systems; appliances, fixtures and items of equipment; paint; doors and windows; trim; cabinets; hardware; and insulation.

Sponsor under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

In all coverages under this Paragraph 4, workmanship, materials, design and installation will be considered to be defective if they fail to meet or exceed the relevant standards and specifications of the applicable building code of the municipality in which the Unit is located, in effect on the date that the building permit for the Unit was issued, as supplemented by the annexed locally accepted building standards and practices.

ALL TIME PERIODS FOR THESE COVERAGES ARE OF THE ESSENCE AND WILL NOT BE EXTENDED.

5. Exclusions From All Coverages. The following are not covered by this Warranty:

(a) patent defects including defects shown on the Final Inspection Sheet and defects which an examination of the Unit prior to the Effective Date of this Warranty ought to have revealed;

(b) defects in detached garages and carports; swimming pools and other recreational facilities, if any; driveways; walkways; patios; boundary walls; retaining walls; bulkheads; fences; landscaping (including sodding, seeding, shrubs, trees and plantings); and any other improvements not a part of the Unit itself;

(c) raised butt joints; ridging, scuffing on kitchen cabinet or vanity surfaces; variations of wood grain or staining of kitchen cabinets or vanities; shading variations of the exterior siding staining (on the face surface or grooves), and on facias from staining; doors and windows sticking because of weather; adjustment of bi-fold doors; chips, scratches, marks, breaks, or other blemishes in windows, sliding doors, screens, electric fixtures and globes, woodwork and doors; dented appliances; broken screens; and minor chips (nicks) to cultured marble floors and countertops;

(d) defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors and for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials;

(e) damage caused by the failure by the Purchaser or anyone other than the Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors, to comply with the warranty requirements of manufacturers or suppliers of appliances, fixtures or items of equipment;

(f) damage caused by the misuse, abuse, or interference by Purchaser or anyone other than Sponsor or its employees, agents and subcontractors with the Sponsor's original construction or installations;

(g) additional damage caused by the failure of the Purchaser to give notice to the Sponsor of any defects or damage in a timely manner as provided in this Warranty;

(h) damage caused by changes in grade made by anyone other than the Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors and damage caused by changes in grade made by Sponsor's agents and subcontractors if such work was ordered directly by Purchaser;

(i) damage caused by changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit by anyone other than Sponsor or its employees, agents or subcontractors after the Effective Date of this Warranty;

(j) damage caused by changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit by Sponsor's agents and subcontractors if such work was ordered directly by Purchaser after the Effective Date of this Warranty;

(k) damage caused by dampness or condensation due to the failure of the Purchaser to maintain adequate ventilation;

(l) loss or damage caused by or resulting from accidents, riot and civil commotion, fire, explosion, smoke, water escape, falling objects, aircraft, vehicles, acts of God, lightning, windstorm, hail, flood, mud slide, earthquake, volcanic eruption, wind-driven water, soil movement and changes in the underground water table;

(m) loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is the direct result of a construction defect;

(n) any damage which Purchaser has not taken timely action to minimize;

(o) normal wear and tear and normal deterioration;

(p) insect, vermin and/or rodent damage and infestation, or damage caused by other animals or pests;

(q) bodily injury, death, or damage to personal property;

(r) costs of shelter, transportation, food, moving, storage or other expenses related to relocation during repair or replacement;

(s) consequential, incidental, special and indirect damages;

(t) any claim not filed in a manner set forth in paragraph 7 of this warranty;

(u) damage which arises while the Unit is being used for nonresidential purposes; and

(v) damage due to abnormal loading on floors which exceeds design loads as mandated by the applicable building code or building standards.

6. What Sponsor Will do in the Event of a Defect Covered by This Warranty. If a defect occurs in an item covered by this Warranty, the Sponsor will repair, replace, or pay the Purchaser the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the defective item(s), within sixty (60) days after the Sponsor's inspection or testing discloses the problem, subject to weather conditions, acts of God, availability of materials, and other events beyond Sponsor's control. The choice among repair, replacement or payment is solely that of the Sponsor. In making any repairs or replacements, Sponsor shall have the right to select the method and materials to be used in performing such repairs or replacements.

Sponsor's liability under this Warranty is limited in the aggregate to the amount listed on page l of the Warranty. Repair of damage to the load-bearing portions of the Unit will be limited to that which is necessary to restore their load-bearing function. Repair of other Major Structural Defects will be limited to repair of those defects which made the Unit unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable.

7. Step by Step Claims Procedures. (a) Written notice of any warranty claim must be made on the attached "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" and must be received by the Sponsor no later than the tenth (l0th) day after the expiration of the applicable warranty period. Such notice must be sent by Purchaser to Sponsor by certified or express mail, return receipt requested. If this form shall not properly be completed and received by the Sponsor by that deadline, the Sponsor will have no duty to respond to any complaint or demand contained in such form, and any or all claims may be rejected. COMPLETION AND DELIVERY OF SUCH NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM IN A TIMELY MANNER IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF THE PURCHASER UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

(b) No steps taken by the Sponsor, Purchaser or any other person to inspect, test or correct defects will extend any time period under this Warranty. No steps taken by the Sponsor in response to an improperly completed or untimely notice of a warranty claim will give rise to any liability of Sponsor to Purchaser in connection with such claim.

(c) In response to a Notice of Warranty Claim, or any other complaint or request of the Purchaser, the Sponsor and the Sponsor's agents will have the right to inspect and test the portion of the Unit to which the claim, complaint or request relates. The Purchaser and occupants of the Unit must provide reasonable access to the Sponsor and the Sponsor's agents during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, to complete inspection, testing and repair or replacement. Failure by Purchaser to provide such access shall invalidate this warranty with respect to the defect(s) set forth on the Notice of Warranty Claim.

(d) The Sponsor will complete inspection and testing within a reasonable time under the circumstances after receipt of a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form. Upon completion of inspection and testing, the Sponsor will determine whether to accept or reject the claim. If the Sponsor rejects the claim, the Sponsor will give written notice of that decision to the Purchaser at the address shown on the Notice of Claim Form. If the Sponsor accepts the claim, the Sponsor will take corrective action within a reasonable time under the circumstances. The Sponsor will use good faith efforts to process and handle claims in a timely manner, but all time periods for repair or replacement of defects necessary are subject to weather conditions, availability of materials, and other events beyond the Sponsor's control.

8. Legal Actions. (a) No claim under this Warranty may be commenced or asserted against Sponsor in any lawsuit unless a properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form has been received by the Sponsor in the time period set forth in paragraph 7 of this Warranty.

(b) No lawsuit against the Sponsor under this Warranty may be commenced more than thirty (30) days after the expiration date of the applicable warranty coverage, or thirty (30) days after Sponsor has given written notice of its rejection of Purchaser's claim with respect to such claim, or thirty (30) days after Builder has substantially completed corrective action for a defect with respect to such defect.

9. Miscellaneous Provisions. (a) To the extent any coverage under this Warranty applies to common elements of a condominium, such coverage shall be deemed given to the Board of Managers of the condominium.

(b) This Warranty may not be amended in any way without Sponsor's prior written consent in each instance.

(c) If any provision of this Warranty will not be enforced by an appropriate court, the determination will not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions.

(d) Use of one gender in this Warranty includes the other gender, and use of the plural includes the singular, as may be appropriate.

(e) This Warranty shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(f) The annexed Building Standards, as the same may be amended by the Long Island Builders Institute, establishes the standards by which it will be determined whether the Unit has a problem which is covered by this Limited Warranty and the obligation of the Sponsor to correct such problem.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM FORM

Dear Purchaser:

To ask the Sponsor to correct a defect in your Unit that you think is covered by the Sponsor's Limited Warranty, you must complete this form and deliver it to the Sponsor. This is necessary to protect your rights to warranty performance under the Limited Warranty.

The information you will need to fill out the form will be on page 1 of the Limited Warranty. However, if you do not know the answers to any questions, write "I don't know." Please do not leave any items blank.

Your Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

Unit No.: _____

Effective Date of the Warranty: _____

Describe the defect(s) which you think are covered by the Limited Warranty. Be sure to include when each defect first occurred or when you first noticed it. Use additional sheets as necessary, to fully describe the problem:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

_____ _____

Signature Date

_____ _____

Signature Date

EXHIBIT "2"

FORM W-9

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

► **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See **Specific Instructions** on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ► _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ►

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN,* later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	**Signature of U.S. person** ►	**Date** ►

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9.*

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting,* later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code,* later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code,* later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester,* later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code,* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

***Note:** The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov.* You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint.* You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

EXHIBIT "3"

FORM W-8

Form **W-8BEN**

(Rev. July 2017)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals)

► **For use by individuals. Entities must use Form W-8BEN-E.**
► **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW8BEN* for instructions and the latest information.**
► **Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.**

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do NOT use this form if:	**Instead, use Form:**
• You are NOT an individual	W-8BEN-E
• You are a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• You are a beneficial owner claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the U.S. (other than personal services)	W-8ECI
• You are a beneficial owner who is receiving compensation for personal services performed in the United States	8233 or W-4
• You are a person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Note: If you are resident in a FATCA partner jurisdiction (i.e., a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction with reciprocity), certain tax account information may be provided to your jurisdiction of residence.

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (see instructions)

1	Name of individual who is the beneficial owner	2 Country of citizenship
3	Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**	
	City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.	Country
4	Mailing address (if different from above)	
	City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.	Country
5	U.S. taxpayer identification number (SSN or ITIN), if required (see instructions)	6 Foreign tax identifying number (see instructions)
7	Reference number(s) (see instructions)	8 Date of birth (MM-DD-YYYY) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (for chapter 3 purposes only) (see instructions)

9 I certify that the beneficial owner is a resident of _____ within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article and paragraph _____ of the treaty identified on line 9 above to claim a _____ % rate of withholding on (specify type of income):

_____.

Explain the additional conditions in the Article and paragraph the beneficial owner meets to be eligible for the rate of withholding: _____

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- I am the individual that is the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the individual that is the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates or am using this form to document myself for chapter 4 purposes,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is not a U.S. person,
- The income to which this form relates is:
  (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,
  (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an applicable income tax treaty, or
  (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is a resident of the treaty country listed on line 9 of the form (if any) within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country, and
- For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner. **I agree that I will submit a new form within 30 days if any certification made on this form becomes incorrect.**

Sign Here ►

_____ _____
Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

_____ _____
Print name of signer Capacity in which acting (if form is not signed by beneficial owner)

EXHIBIT "4"

POWER OF ATTORNEY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

_____

TO

THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF 114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

AND

AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

114 6TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11217

UNIT _____

COUNTY: NEW YORK

BLOCK: 938

LOT:

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration (the "Declaration") submitted by Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC ("Declarant") establishing a plan for Condominium ownership of the premises known as 114 6th Avenue Condominium and by the street number 114 6th Avenue , Brooklyn, New York 11217 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____ __, 20__, and recorded in the King's County Office of the Register of The City of New York on _____, 20__, in City File Register Number _____, or (b) in the By-Laws of the Condominium (the "By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

The undersigned (the "Principal"), the owner of the Unit (the "Unit") in 114 6th Avenue Condominium which is (are) designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____, in Block 938 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute:

A. the Condominium Board of the Condominium (hereinafter collectively referred to as "**Condominium Board**"), true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, (1)(a) following due authorization by a Majority of Unit Owners, to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign, surrender or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner who elects to surrender the same pursuant to the By-Laws, and (c) following due authorization by a Majority of Unit Owners, to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, all on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and, after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present; (2) upon determination by the Condominium Board, to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (3) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the General Common Elements which the Condominium Board, with respect to the General Common Elements deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Condominium, (b)

any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (c) following due authorization by any affected Unit Owner(s) to the extent required in the By-Laws and Declaration, any consent any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium, or any of the Common Elements, which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable; and

B. the **Declarant**, true and lawful attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in the name of its designee (corporate or otherwise) but subject in all respects to the By-Laws and the Declaration then in effect, to execute an amendment to the Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any permits, applications or documents required to undertake, perform or complete work to the Unsold Units or Common Elements by Declarant or obtain an amended certificate of occupancy therefor, or any of said documents when such amendment (i) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units, and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the aforesaid Units resulting therefrom made by Declarant in accordance with the Declaration or (ii) shall be required by an (x) Institutional Lender designated by Declarant to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Declarant to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (a) or (b) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material or physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

This Unit Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

Each Agent may act SEPARATELY.

This Unit Power of Attorney does not revoke any prior powers of attorney executed by the Principal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ___ day of _____, 20__.

PRINCIPAL signs here: =>_____

=>_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SIGNATURES OF WITNESSES:

By signing as a witness, I acknowledge that the Agent signed the Power of Attorney in my presence and the presence of the other witness, or that the Agent acknowledged to me that the Agent's signature was affixed by him or her or at his or her direction. I also acknowledge that the principal has stated that this power of attorney reflects his or her wishes and that he or she has signed it voluntarily. I am not named herein as a permissible recipient of major gifts.
Signature of Witness 1:
Date:

Print Name:

Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

Signature of Witness 2:

Date:

Print Name:

Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

EXHIBIT "5"

FORM OF UNIT DEED

UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, 20___, between Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having an office at c/o 116th 6th Avenue PM, LLC, 417 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217 (the "Grantor") and _____ (the "Grantee"), having an address at _____.

W I T N E S S E T H :

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The condominium unit (the "Unit") in the premises known as a 114 6th Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium") and by the street number 114 6th Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings. City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of said premises under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act"), dated _____, 20__ and recorded in the Kings County Office of the Register of The City of New York (the "City Register's Office") on _____, 20____ in City Register File Number _____, and also designated as Tax Lot(s) ____ in Block 938 of Section ____ of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of said building, certified by _____, on _____, 20___, and filed in the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York on _____ as Condominium Plan No. _____ also filed in the City Register's Office on _____ _____, 20__, as Condominium Map No. _____. The premises within which the Unit is (are) located are more particularly described in Schedule A attached hereto and made a part hereof. All capitalized terms herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or in the By-Laws of the Condominium. (Said By-Laws, as the same may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws".)

Together with an undivided _____ percentage interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration):

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

Together with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws, all of which shall constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in (any of) the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

Subject also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions and other matters as pertain to the Unit and/or to the Property as more particularly described in Schedule B

attached hereto and made a part hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

The Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has (have) been encumbered in any way whatever, except as aforesaid.

The Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

The Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
Grantee

_____
Grantee

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SCHEDULE B

REFER TO PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES SET FORTH AS SCHEDULE A TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

TO BE INSERTED PRIOR TO CLOSING

EXHIBIT "6"

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

OR BUILDING CONDITION

PROPERTY:

114 6th Avenue

Brooklyn, NY 11217

Prepared by:

DiProperzio & Mallia Architects, LLP

499 Jericho Turnpike

Mineola, NY 11501

This report contains a general description and outline of the Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Equipment and Facilities or existing specifications of the new property at 114 6th Avenue. The Sponsor reserves the right to make changes and substitutions in materials, fixtures, appliances, and equipment provided that such replacements are of substantially equal or better quality.

(a) Location and use of property:

The subject property is an existing building with six (6) floors consisting of five (5) residential units, Occupancy Group R-2, Multiple dwelling. Use group UG-2 Residential

(1) Address: **114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217**

(2) Block and Lot Number: **Block 938; Lot 48**

(3) Permissible use: **Residential, Community Facility (R6B). Property and proposed configuration and use will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing.**

(4) Proposed use: **R-2 – Residential: Dwelling Units**

(5) Floors: **Property is configured as cellar, basement/garden, one/parlor, two, three, and four. There is a total of five floors plus a cellar.**

(b) Status of construction:

(1) Year built: **The existing building was built in approximately 1900. Construction renovation anticipated to be completed by the end of March 2022.**

(2) Class of construction: C26-241.0 of 1938 B.C. - Class 3-Non-fireproof Structures.

BC-601; TABLE 601

i) Structural frame: **Wood framed**
ii) Load bearing exterior walls on lot line or less than 30' from the lot line: **Min 2hr fire rated**
iii) Non-load bearing exterior walls on lot line or less than 30' from the lot line**: Min 2hr fire rated.**
iv) Non-load bearing exterior walls: **NA**
v) Non-load bearing interior walls within the units**: Non-rated walls**
vi) Non-load bearing interior walls between units and between unit and common spaces: **1hr fire rated sheet rock wall.**
vii) Stair enclosure: **2hr rated sheet rock**
viii) Floors: **Wood framed**
ix) Roof: **Wood framed**

(3) Certificate of Occupancy: **321594306**

Description of work done:
Renovate existing 5 unit building to create 1 dwelling unit in basement, 1st and 2nd floor and 2 dwelling duplex units on 3rd and 4th floors.
Job/Project Type: **Alt 1**
DOB BIN: **3018890**
Filed: **7/7/19**
Filing Status: **Approved and Permitted**
Applicant Information: **Michael E. Mallia – License Number 040973**
Job Status: **Under Construction**
Permit #: **321594306-01-AL**
Certificate of Occupancy: **New CO – 321594306 Schedule "A"**

(4) Certificate of Occupancy: **There is an existing Certificate of Occupancy, but a new Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained to reflect the current building use and configuration. DOB PW1A for Alteration Type 1 application 321594306 is attached.**

(5) Permit Number and Description of Work Done: **The permit number is 321594306-01-AL. Status is 03/Renewal Expiration: 05/01/2022. The permit type is Alteration.**

a. **The first filing for the Alteration took place 6.19.2020. The scope of work included creating a new apartment on the Second floor and relocating a kitchen on the First (in total five units).**
b. **The second amendment took place 10.16.2020. The scope of work included a full gut renovation of the building and reconfiguration of five units.**
c. **The third amendment took place 6.30.2021. The scope of the third amendment was to account for minor adjustments to the plans.**
d. **A plumbing permit was pulled 2.22.2021 under the same permit number as well.**
e. **Substantial completion date and subsequent permit close outs is estimated to take place in March 2022.**
f. **The scope of work is an interior renovation. The building was not demolished.**
g. **'Existing to remain' components can be translated as 'as is'.**

(c) Site:

(1) Size: **Lot size is 40 x 100. Total gross floor area of building is 8,866 square feet above the ground. Total gross floor area of the building including cellar is 10,766 square feet.**
(2) Number of building and use: **One building, Use Group – UG-R2 Residential**
(3) Streets owned or maintained by the project: **None**.
(4) Drives, Sidewalks, and ramps: Items conform with local fire district, town, and municipal building codes.

i. Paving:
The existing sidewalk is to remain. The existing sidewalk paving is a made of concrete. It is in good, acceptable condition.
The owner shall be responsible for maintaining the sidewalk per the requirements of the New York City Department of Transportation ("DOT"). The existing sidewalk stoop is brown stone and is to remain.

ii. Curbing:
Curbing is concrete and in good, acceptable condition.

iii. Catch basins:
one catch basin exits near curb ramp.

iv. Street Lighting**:**
There are 2 light poles existing at the intersection, both on 6th avenue and within 70 feet from the property

(d) *Utilities*:

(1) Gas: **Provided by national Grid**
(2) Electric: **Provided by Con Ed**
(3) Water/Sewer Line: **Provided by the City of New York**

The water service is metered collectively, while gas and electric are metered individually.

(e) *Sub-soil conditions:*

(1) Whether uneven foundation movement or settling has occurred: **There were no current foundation work or any additional loads. No sign of settlement or movement.**
(2) whether there is any evidence of moisture or seepage or ground water infiltration: **There are no signs of moisture seepage or ground water infiltration. Cellar is dry and in good, acceptable condition.**
(3) whether there is any danger from flooding, either due to water table in area or overflow from other bodies: **There is no danger from flooding, property is not in a hazardous flood zone**.
(4) Environmental Site Issues: **None present**

(f) *Landscaping and enclosures*.

(1) Grass cover: **There are planters with natural grass covering along the 3 yards. Grass covering is on grade.**
(2) Plantings: **There are planters with grass covering along the 3 yards. Two existing aged stone (or cement) planters are on the property as well.**
(3) Trees: **Four existing on sidewalk**
(4) Fencing**: Stone and iron on curb. Location is at the perimeter of the property on the curb. Its height fluctuates between approximately three to six feet. It is painted black. No repairs are needed.**
(5) Gates: **Stone and iron on curb. There are two gates. One on Sixth Ave by the front door, and the second on Park Place by the rear door.**
(6) Garden Wall: **None**
(7) Retaining Wall: **None**
(8) Display Pools and fountains: **None**

(g) *Building size:*

(1) Total height: **61'6''**
(2) Crawl Spaces: **None**
(3) Number of sub cellars and cellars: **One cellar**
(4) Number of floors: **Five**
(5) Equipment rooms: **Hot water tank room, meter room, in cellar. There are two rooms that will have equipment. They are located in the front cellar and can be found in the floor plans.**
(6) Parapet: **24''**

(h) *Structural system:* **The entirety of the structure is existing. The structure is consisting of brick masonry and supporting wood joist. Two steel joists support the structure as well. There are no repairs needed.**

(1) Exterior of buildings: **Masonry**
a. Walls: **Brick. Under 6 stories Local Law 10 does not apply. No violations. Insulation from the inside. Wall assembly is brick, about three rows wide. All brick is to remain. Brick has been repointed where necessary and is in acceptable condition. There is new insulation within each apartment. Insulation is adequate. Condition of the brick is good and acceptable. Existing 2 hour fire rated exterior walls.**
b. **It is unknown if the demising wall between the two properties is a party wall.**
c. **Blown rockwool insulation r value is (3-1/2" = R-15).**
d. Windows: **Existing aluminum clad double-hung windows. No lot line windows. Window guards will be provided upon request. Window details are not known as windows are existing and have not/will not be altered. Approximate age is unknown. No repair of replacement is required.**
e. Landmark Status: **In historic district. LPC approval required. The building is located within the Park Slope Historic District Extension II. All exterior renovation must be approved by LPC.**
(2) Parapets and copings: **Brick, secure, no potential problems.**
(3) Chimneys and caps: **There are no usable chimneys. The existing chimneys seen from the outside are part of the original structure and can not be used.**
(4) Balconies and terraces: **None**
a. Deck finishes: **None**

b. Balustrade: **Brick**
c. Railings: **None**
d. Copings: **Stone**
e. Soffits: **N/A**
f. Doors to balconies: **N/A**

(5) Exterior entrances
a. Exterior doors and frames: **Existing wood entry door.**
b. Vestibule doors and frames: **Wood**. **The door appears to be original and in acceptable condition. The locking system is currently a key and lock system. The system will be upgraded to allow for a new buzzer.**
c. Exterior stairs: **Stone stoop. The stone stoop is existing and appears original. It is in good, acceptable condition and no repairs are needed.**
d. Railings: **Steel railing about three feet high. Rail is existing and in good, acceptable condition.**
e. Mailboxes: **(5**) **One mail box per unit at entry**
f. Lighting: **Lighting shall be provided at all egress locations**

(6) Service entrances
a. Doors and Frames: **N/A**
b. Gates: **N/A**
c. Exterior stairs: **N/A**
d. Railings: **N/A**

(7) Roof and roof structures:
a. Type of roofs for all areas:
i. Material: **Membrane flat roof. A new layer of single membrane EPDM has been added to the roof within the last six months. The roof is in good, acceptable condition.**
ii. Insulation: **Batt insulation from inside. Roof insulation is existing. And thickness and R values are not available.**
iii. Surface finish: **Above EPDM with a White Seal finish.**
iv. Bond or guarantee: **N/A**
v. Flashing materials including counter flashing: **Metal flashing. Aluminum.**
b. Drains:
i. Location, Material, Type: **There are two drains located at the property. The first drain is located towards the rear of the property. Water rolls down both sides of the property until it reaches a low point. The water runs through a channel in the parapet. It then drops into a gutter that runs down the side of the building. The channel is about 4 inches wide in diameter and 6 inches deep. The opening of the gutter is about 6 inches in diameter. Both the channel and gutter are existing. Since project start there has been no problems with pooling or with leaks. The second drain is located on the lower roof under the parapet on Park Place. The drain is about three inches wide and runs into the gutter located right underneath. There are no other known drains (including in the cellar). All drains and gutters are existing.**
ii. Gutters: **Existing metal gutters**
iii. Roof Drainage: **The drainage is adequate - there is no substantial ponding. There is one existing gutter along the Park Place perimeter of the roof to catch the rain water. The gutter run along the side of the building. They are existing and made from an unknown metal material. They are in acceptable**

condition. A second drain is located under the parapet (not considered the main roof). There is no secondary roof drainage for emergency overflow and it is not required.

iv. **The main roof is allocated as two LCE common areas. The roof areas are non – usable. The roof areas are not for passive recreation. Access to the Unit E LCE roof area is only through the roof hatch located on Unit D LCE roof area. An access easement must be provided through Unit D LCE roof area in order to access the Unit E LCE roof area. An access easement must be provided through Unit D LCE roof area and Unit E LCE roof area to service any mechanical equipment located on the roof. The LCE roof areas are defined in the plans. There is no separation. There is no visual separation as well. Sponsor makes no representation about the work or processes that may be required for the Unit Owner to make the roof usable for passive recreation purposes in the future.**

The process to make the LCE roof area usable as a roof terrace for passive recreation is a lengthy and expensive process. It involves hiring a structural engineer and architect. The plans would have to be filed and approved by DOB. LPC (Landmarks) would have to approve the plans as well. The plans will have to include fencing, a potential bulkhead amongst other items required by code. The process of drafting plans and receiving permits can take over a year, and the cost can be over $250,000 (depending on finishes and entirety of scope).

c. Skylights: **Existing three clear security glass skylights and one vented skylight for stair. The approximate age is unknown and is in acceptable condition. The first skylight is located above the master bedroom on the fourth floor. The second skylight is located above the full bathroom on the fourth floor. Both skylights are approximately 6x4. The third skylight is above the front duplex staircase, and is in the same acceptable condition as the first two skylights.**
d. Bulkheads: None
e. Metal work at roof level:
    i. Exterior metal stairs: **N/A**
    ii. Vertical ladders including gooseneck: **Aluminum goosenecks and steel dunnage for condenser units.**
    iii. Railings: N/A
    iv. Hatches to roof: **Metal roof scuttle. The roof hatch is existing and type of metal is unknown. The size is about 3x4. It is in acceptable condition and has an unknown age.**
    v. Rooftop facilities: **N/A**

(8) Fire Escapes: **N/A**
(9) Yard and courts: **There are currently four yards. Each yard can be accessed via a path that begins at the front gate and ends at the rear gate. The yards are split by greenery, fences, and in some cases nothing at all.**

License 1 is about 313 square feet. It is made up of cement and asphalt. It is the rearmost yard and has access via the rear gate on Park Place. It is surrounded by the adjacent property, the subject property, a gate/fence and License 2 (which does not have any demarcations between the two, buyer would have to consult the plans). The area has no drainage. License 1 will allow

residents the right to pass through to reach either the buildings side door or the area of License 2.

License 2 is about 296 square feet. It is made up of cement and asphalt. It is the rearmost yard and has access via License 1. It is surrounded by License 1 (which does not have any demarcations between the two, buyer would have to consult the plans), the property, Limited Common area Unit A – which has foliage, and the fence on Park Place. License 2 will allow residents the right to pass through to get to Limited Common area Unit A and License 1. The area has no drainage.

The Limited Common area for Unit A is about 982 square feet. There is a line of bushes/trees that (imperfectly) separates License 2 from Limited Common Area Unit A. There is an iron fence that separates the yard and the street. Towards the front of the building there is a row of bushes/trees that separates Limited Common Area Unit A from License 3. The row of bushes/trees begins at iron fence, pauses by the walkway and continues down the walkway to the gate by the Common Area (under License 3). Consult the plans for more exact detail.
The License 3 area is about 414 square feet. It shares a row of bushes/trees with Limited Common Area Unit A. There is an iron fence that separates the yard and the street. Towards the front of the building the yard is separated by nothing other than that the common area it is adjacent to happens to be a stone path. Consult the plans for more exact detail.
The License 4 area is about 420 square feet. It is separated from the street by a iron fence. It is separated from the Common Area above by an iron fence. To the right is Common area as well. That Common area is paved and is not soil like the License 4. For the most part License 4 is surrounded by bushes/trees. Consult with the plans for more details.

Each yard Owner is responsible for maintaining each yard area. There are no planting guidelines for the yard area - anything may be planted. No additional fencing may be added. No other separations may be added. A portion of the front and side yards are located beyond the property lines including the perimeter fencing and gates as well as bushes/trees. It is unknown if there is compliance for encroachments beyond the property line. It is assumed but not proven that sch encroachments are grandfathered in.

Paving: **Concrete and stone. The paving begins at the front gate and ends at the rear gate.**

a. Drainage: **There is no drainage other than natural drainage and no system is required.**
b. Railings: **Iron, existing, good, acceptable condition.**
c. Stairs: **Stone, existing, good, acceptable condition.**
d. Fencing: **Iron, existing, good, acceptable condition.**
e. Walls: **There are no walls specifically for the garden.**

(10) Interior Stairs.

a. Number of Stairs of each type: **The 6th avenue main 4-story staircase that connects to each unit is enclosed with a two-hour rating (Gypsum Board) and the entire stairwell shaft is sprinklered as per the original existing building construction. The stairs are constructed from wood and are in a good, acceptable condition. There are four new wood staircases within units. 1938 BC reference (6.4.1.8.1).**

b. Enclosure: **Two-hour rating Gypsum Board**
c. Stair Construction: **Wood**
d. Stringers: **Wood**
e. Treads: **Wood**
f. Risers: **Wood**
g. Guard Rails: **Wood**
h. Balustrade: **Wood**
i. **The common stair serves the basement, first, second, third and fourth floor. Interior staircases are located in the basement unit, parlor unit, and top two duplex units.**
j. **There is a staircase that goes from the basement to the cellar. It is made of wood and is surrounded by Gypsum Board. It is part of the Common Area.**

(11) Interior doors and frames
a. Unit entrance and interior doors and frames: Front e**ntrance doors are existing and made of wood. Back entrance door is existing and made of wood. Interior doors are new and made of wood. The frames of the wood doors are made of wood.**
b. Corridor doors and frames: **Metal and self-closing; Fire Protected Self Closing B-Label Doors.**
c. Stair hall doors and frames: **Wood Existing.**
d. Roof doors, basement doors and frames: **None.**
e. Unit entrance doors: Intertek listed fire doors; 90-minute rating; meet UL 10C/NFPA252 requirements; positive pressure; MEA 247-89-M; smoke and draft control

(12) Elevators: **N/A**
(13) Elevator Cabs: **N/A**
(14) Foundation Walls: **Foundation walls consist of blue stone and brick. The cellar floor slab is concrete. The cellar is partially insulated. There are no known leaks into the cellar through the cellar walls (or anywhere for the matter). The cellar has two existing hatches with access ladders. The ladder is metal and in good, acceptable condition. The hatch is glass and in good, acceptable condition.**
(15) Typical Floor Assembly**: Each floor structurally is existing. Each floor has access to an existing staircase. Basement, First, Third and Fourth have a new additional staircase. All work within units that pertain to unit layout is new. Existing floors N/A. There are no known sound mitigation elements in the floor assembly.**

(i) *Auxiliary facilities*:

(1) Laundry Rooms: **There is a stacked washer and dryer inside a laundry closet in every unit. Basement and second floor unit have a GE Spacemaker model GUD24GSSMWW. It is a gas laundry unit with ventilation. The first floor is an LG model WKGX201HWA, gas and vented unit. Three front and back have a washer Miele Classic model WXD160WCS, ventless electric system (110). The dryer is a Miele Classic T1 Series model TXD160WP (110).**
(2) Refuse disposal:
(1) Incinerator: **None**
(2) Compactors: **None**
(3) Approvals by authority having jurisdiction: **N/A**
(4) Initial storage location (ultimate storage location): **Ultimately outdoor bins, located by garden. The storage of rubbish will be outdoors.**

(5) Pickup schedule: **Pick-up Schedule: Refuse and recycling will be brought from the units by the tenants / building super to the street curb for collection on days and times designated by the NYC Sanitation Department for collection by the sanitation department.**

(3) Storage: Common storage will be in the front cellar and readily accessible via the building's common area. The storage is in the cellar and identified on the DOB plans. Access will be via lock and key. Security will be via lock and key. The cellar space will include three licensed storage areas. The storage area will have no enclosure. There will be no walls or wire cages. The licensed storage spaces will be defined by a painted lines on the floor that demarcate one licensed storage from another. There will be no security or protection of the storage areas or contents. There is no enclosure provided by the Sponsor. The future license owners may install any type of separation that meets NYC code. Future license owners may consult with an architect to ensure type of separation is compliant. If separation is compliant, the future license owner may install at future license owner's sole expense a partition. All material may be stored in the storage area so long as it is not illegal or hazardous.

(1) The storage under the stairs is about 30 square feet. Future License 8 Owner can at own expense install a lock on the door that enters the enclosed Under Stair Closet storage area.

(j) *Plumbing and drainage*.

(1) Water supply:

a. **NYC existing. The main shutoff valve is in the storage room by the boilers.**
b. **Material: Copper**
c. **Size: existing water supply is 3 inches for domestic water supply**
d. **Hot- and cold- water piping are partially insulated**

(2) Fire protection system:

(1) Standpipe: **None**
(2) Hose Racks: **None**
(3) Sprinkler Heads: it is an existing sprinkler system off the domestic water supply and is associated with job # 300727104. This system is located in interior staircase. The heads are **existing g5 concealed sprinkler heads**
(4) Siamese Connection: **There is no Siamese connection for this sprinkler system, it is a combo off the domestic**
(5) **temperature rating is 175 degrees.**

(3) Water Storage tanks: **N/A**
(4) Water pressure and how maintained: N/A
(5) Sanitary sewage system:

(1) Sewage piping materials: **Cast iron stack risers and stack vents. Material within property is new.**
(2) Sewage pumps: **N/A**
(3) Sewage disposal: **Sanitary branch to street**

(6) Permits required: **Permit pulled, 321594306, inspected 4.16.21**
(7) Storm drainage system: **All drainage (including roof and yard) is existing and adequate. Roof drains are gutters and liters draining into storm piping; yard drains are not installed and not necessary.**

(1) Catch basins: **N/A**
(2) Yard and roof drains: **Roof drain existing.**

(3) Piping: **Cast iron, existing.**
(4) Eject or sump pumps: **N/A**

(k) Heating.

(1) Heating and distribution of domestic hot water: **Five brand new hot water heaters were installed, one per condo unit. Brand is AO Smith 74 gallon model #FCG-75-400, 75,000 BTUs, 6 years limited warranty is included (starting period: January 2021; buyer has to activate the insurance as soon as possible)**
(2) Domestic hot water: **Five Hot water tanks. Model: AO Smith FCG-75-400**
    a. Gallons: **74**
    b. Manufacturer Guarantee: **Six years**
    c. Power source: **Natural Gas**
    d. BTU's: **75,100**
    e. Thermal efficiency: 80%
    f. Uniform energy factor of 6.0
    g. Meets Low NOx emission requirements of less than 40 ng/J; patented eco-friendly burner design reduces NOx emissions by up to 33%
    h. First hour rating: 125
(3) Heating: All new equipment. The system installed is a Split System, both ducted and ductless. There are approximately five zones, controlled by a Nest thermostat (or equivalent brand). Heating is based on 5,000 degree days. System shall maintain 70-degree Fahrenheit in the residential units when outdoor air temperature is 8.7 degrees Fahrenheit.
    a. Metal ductwork- 24 gauge metal
    b. Ductwork is wrapped with insulation R-8
    c. For models and warranty, please see (m)6 and (m)7
(4) The heat is **Split System, Five units, one at each unit, Mitsubishi MXZ-8C48NAHZ2**
    a. **Heating Rated Capacity at 47F/17F/5F: 54,000/40,000-43,000/54000 Btu/H**
    b. Notes**:**
        i. **Simultaneous heating and cooling down to -4 degrees F**
        ii. **100% heating capacity at between 0 and 5 degrees outdoor ambient**
        iii. **Up to 85% heating capacity heating performance down to -13 degrees outdoor ambient**
(5) Number of Boilers: **None**
(6) Manufacturer**: N/A**
(7) Manufacturer and age of burners: **N/A**
(8) Type of controls: **Mitsubishi's have normal thermostat**
(9) Radiators: **N/A**
(10) Fuel: **N/A**
(11) Location of oil tank, materials, enclosure: **None**

(12)Capacity of oil tank: **N/A**
(13)There are no additional heating systems.
(14)Energy efficiency: please see (m)(8)

(l) *Gas supply*: Gas service is existing. Meters are existing. Gas piping is all new. The meters and lines have been tested and inspected by the department of buildings plumbing division. Gas meter location is in the cellar.

(1) Type: **Natural Gas – Utility supplied from the street. National grid.**
(2) Meters: **Five meters, for cooking.**
(3) Piping: **Metal o rings.**

(m) *Air Conditioning:* Air conditioning system shall maintain 75 degrees Fahrenheit when outdoor air temperature is 92.4 degrees Fahrenheit.

(1) Type of system: **Split system (same as above)**
    a. Rated Capacity: **48,000 BTU/H**
    b. Capacity range: **6,000 – 48,000 BTU/H**
    c. Rated input: **4,000 – 5,050 W**
(2) Central system: **With individual zones.**
(3) Cooling towers, condensers (roof top, self contained units…): **Five roof top condenser units for both cooling and heating**
(4) Individual units covered by the offer: **N/A**
(5) **refrigeration piping has 1/2 inch insulation**
(6) Models:
    1. Basement
        a. Cellar Storage - Wall mounted Air Handler MSZ-GL15NA-U1
        b. Living-room – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD15NA4
        c. Bedroom #2 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD09NA4
        d. Bedroom #3 – Ceiling Concealed SEZKD09NA4
        e. Master Bedroom – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD12NA4
        f. Condenser Unit MXZ-8C49NAHZ
        g. Branch Box PAC-MKA52BC
    2. 1st Floor
        a. +Living-room – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD18NA4
        b. +Bedroom #2 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD09NA4
        c. +Bedroom #3 – Wall Mount Air Handler MSZ-GL06NA-U1
        d. +Master Bedroom – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD12NA4
        e. +Condenser Unit MXZ-5C42NAHZ-U1
        f. +Branch Box PAC-MKA52BC
    3. 2nd Floor
        a. Living-room – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD18NA4
        b. Bedroom #1 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD09NA4
        c. Bedroom #2 – Ceiling Concealed MSZ-GL06NA-U1
        d. Master Bedroom – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD12NA4
        e. Condenser Unit MXZ-5C42NAHZ-U1

f. Branch Box PAC-MKA52BC

4. Front Duplex
    a. Living-room – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD18NA4
    b. Bedroom #1 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD09NA4
    c. Bedroom #3 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD09NA4
    d. Master Bedroom #2 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KD09NA4
    e. Condenser Unit MXZ-5C42NAHZ-U1
    f. Branch Box PAC-MKA52BC
5. Back Duplex
    a. Living-room – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KDNA4
    b. Bedroom #2 – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KDNA4
    c. Bedroom #3 – Ceiling Concealed MSZ-GL06NA-U1
    d. Bedroom #4 – Ceiling Concealed MSZ-GL06NA-U1
    e. Master BR – Ceiling Concealed MSZ-GL06NA-U1
    f. Master Bedroom – Ceiling Concealed SEZ-KDNA4
    g. Condenser Unit MXZ-8C84AHZ-U1
    h. Branch Box PAC-MKA52BC

(7) 5 year of limited liability on parts by Mitsubishi

(8) Energy efficiency:
1. SEZ-KD09NA4: HSPF (IV): 11.0; SEER: 18.8
2. SEZ-KD12NA4: HPSF (IV): 10.0; SEER: 16.0
3. SEZ-KD15NA4: HSPF (IV): 11.4; SEER: 19.0
4. SEZ-KD18NA4: HPSF (IV): 13.1; SEER: 22.0
5. MSZ-GL06NA: HPSF: 12.8; SEER: 24.6

(n) Ventilation:

(1) **Kitchens are equipped with a hood and are vented through a shaft. Bathrooms are exhausted to the roof. One exhaust fan will pull out air from the kitchens, exhaust fans will pull out air from the bathrooms. Light & Ventilation supplied by windows as per BC section 27-733 & 27-750.**

(2) **Answer:** the vents have at least 50 CFM and noise emission rating of up to 4 sones.

(3) **In cellar there is a ducted ventilation system to vent the boilers. CFM is unknown.**

(o) Electrical system

(1) Service from main service switchgear:
    i. **100 amps to PLP and 200 amps to residential units**
    ii. **3-phase**
    iii. **208 Volt**
    iv. **3/0 wire to residential units; 2/0 wire to PLP**
    v. **Protective: 100% grounded with number 2 wire**

(2) Service to individual units: **One riser**

(3) Compartment switch gear: **Switch gear in cellar. Meter room in cellar. Five individual meters.**

(4) Unit service: **In compliance**

(5) Adequacy:
   i. Service: **Adequate**
   ii. Lighting and Fixtures: **Adequate**
   iii. Convenience outlets, appliance outlets: **Adequate**
(6) Electrical service is new, made out of copper lines.
(7) Main service provides 100 amps to each unit, 220 v, single phase, and copper wires.
(8) Every unit receives 100 amps, 220 v, single phase (2 positive and 1 neutral), copper wires, and grounding conductor number 4 wire and ground rod for protection. There is a separate service PLP meter for the common area.
(9) All breakers are 20 amps besides the oven, AC, and cooktop breakers, which are 40 amps (those appliances require less power, but code dictates to allow 40 amp breakers for those appliances.) 100 amps are sufficient for units these sizes.
(10) Adequacy: Specify adequacy and compliance with all applicable codes. Service average number of circuits per apartment and capacity to handle modern appliances, specifically air conditioners, dishwashers and electric dryers.
(11) All bedroom, kitchen, living room, and bathroom ceiling lights are spotlights – decora devices
(12) Kitchen appliances will be connected to dedicated outlets as per code (please see approved DoB plan)
(13) No electrical supply during outages is supplied

(p) Intercommunication and/or door signals system, security closed circuit TV:

1- Telephone:
IT services are provided. Provider to be confirmed
2- Cable and internet**:**
IT services are provided. Provider to be confirmed
3- Intercom**:**
Akuvox R20K model or similar; audio and video system; there are indoor monitors that allow listening and watching people who buzz the intercom
There is no intercom warranty.
4- Security:
No security system will be installed

(q) Public area lighting:

1- Adequacy:
Emergency lighting will be provided in all public stairs and corridors as per NYC Building Code. All lighting in public areas will have illumination that complies as required per NYC Building Code. Fixtures in public spaces will include wet type fixtures. All lighting in public areas will be ceiling and/or wall mounted fixtures. Lighting for the lobbies will be a combination of recessed ceiling mounted fixtures and ceiling mounted decorative fixtures. Lighting for the stairs will be a combination of decorative wall mounted scones and wall mounted lights with emergency battery backups.
2- Building Public Light and Power Distribution:
A circuit breaker panel, located in the electrical room at the Cellar level, will provide power to public area lighting and receptacles

(r) *Garages and parking areas:* **Parking is not required for the building.**

(s) *Swimming Pools:* **N/A**

(t) *Tennis courts, playgrounds and recreation facilities*: **N/A**

(u) *Permits and Certificates*:

The following permits will be obtained prior to construction sign-off and issuance of a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy:
i. Building construction permits
ii. Electrical permits
iii. Plumbing permits
iv. Mechanical permits
The following regular inspections will take place after the building is in operation:
i. Sprinkler system – 5-year inspection
ii. Sprinkler hydrostatic test – annual test
iii. Backflow prevention – annual inspection
v. Fire Doors (NFPA 80) – annual test

(v) *Violations:*

V 110819LBLVIO11267		DOB VIOLATION - ACTIVE		11/08/2019		
V 110819LBLVIO11268		DOB VIOLATION - ACTIVE		11/08/2019		
32017836J	OPEN - NO COMPLIANCE RECORDED	ST AUGUSTINE CHURCH C/O R	IN VIOLATION	02/07/2000	B4B	$0.00
	Severity: HAZARDOUS			**Viol Type:** BOILER		
32017835H	OPEN - NO COMPLIANCE RECORDED	ST AUGUSTINE CHURCH C/O R	IN VIOLATION	02/07/2000	B4B	$0.00
	Severity: HAZARDOUS			**Viol Type:** BOILER		

Violations will be cured pre-CO by sponsor.

(w) *Unit information:*

There are five units total. Three units are three bedrooms, two and a half bathrooms. One unit includes three bedrooms and three bathrooms. One unit includes four bedrooms and three bathrooms. Floor to ceiling heights vary by floor, the basement is about 94'', the first floor is about 129 inches, the second floor is about 117'', the third floor is about 101'', and the fourth floor is about 99''.

(1) Type and grade of finish material used in each type of unit:

a) Walls/Ceilings: **Painted gypsum board, standard base coat and two layers of paint. The paint is from Benjamin Moore, the**

color is off white for the walls and matt white for the ceiling. The finish of all the ceilings and walls is with one coat of primer and two coats of paint. That holds true for all living rooms, bedrooms, kitchens, and bathrooms where there is no tile. Bathrooms that have tile will have walls made out of porcelain tile.

b) Floor: **Tile and Wood.**

Tile flooring is located in all full bathrooms. The tile is porcelain. The tile is of standard quality and standard finish. Tile flooring will also be in the Storage area of Unit A Cellar. It too is of standard quality and of a standard finish. Tile was purchased from Lazer Marble in Brooklyn and has no warranties.

Wood flooring. The flooring was purchased from PID Flooring, and is an engineered white oak finish. The wood flooring is located in all bedrooms of all units. It is located in all dens/kitchens in all units. It is located in half bathrooms of all units. There are no warranties.

a) Type and grade of finish: **Prefinished Engineered Hardwood Flooring**
b) SKU: **MRFFR1865**
c) Construction**: Engineered - 2 Layer T&G**
d) Pattern**: Plank**
e) Species**: European White Oak**
f) Grade: **Light Character**
g) Cut: **Plain Sawn**
h) Surface**: Brushed | Micro-Bevel Edges**
i) Color**: Hope**
j) Finish**: Ultra-Matte UV Cured Varnish**
k) Dimensions**: Thickness 12.5mm (1/2") | Width 140mm (5-1/2") | Random Lengths 400-2200mm (16"- 86")**
l) Wear Layer**: 2.8mm**
m) Packaging**: 36.47 SF/Bundle - 1 Bundle**

(2) Presence, type, and condition of all bathroom fixtures: **Standard bathroom fixtures**

a) Showerheads/shower bodies etc: **Dornbracht: DOR35503970900010, DOR3660878200, DOR35608970900010, DOR28508980000010, DOR27808980000010, DOR35080970900010, DOR28669970000010, DOR35085970900010, DOR36428670000010, DOR35428970900010, DOR28508980000010, DOR27808980000010, DOR35080970900010, DOR1380167000,**
b) Bathtubs: **MTI, Model number 151 and 153**
c) Toilets: **Toto, ECO ULTRAMAX ELONGATED FRONT 1-PC TOILET or equivalent**

d) Shower Stall/Partitions: There will be a glass partition by each shower stall. Only the bathtubs will be open for a future shower curtain.

(3) Presence, type and condition of kitchen and laundry equipment:

a) Cabinetry: **Standard wood with white veneer.**
   1. Brand: **ETRA – LAX, Made in Italy**
   2. Door Style: **Slab**
   3. Door color: **White Lacquered**
   4. Cabinet Box Material: **¾'' Ply**
   5. Shelves: **¾'' Thick**

b) Appliances:
   1. Fridge: **Liebher, 36'' model HC2080**
   2. Dishwasher: **Bosch, 24'' model SHV4ATB3UC**
   3. Wine cooler: **XO, 24'' model XOU24WDzGS**
   4. Hood: **Faber, 28'' model INSP28SS400**
   5. Cooktop: **Wolf, 30'' model CG304P/S**
   6. Wall Oven: **Wolf, 30'' model SO3050TE/S/T**

c) Laundry: **new appliances; please see (i)(1).**

d) Compliance: The property is not ADA compliant. Structure was constructed prior to accessibility requirements. New construction did not meet the threshold for ADA adaptability.

(x) Finish schedule of spaces other than units:

a) Floor
   1. Common area Stairs: **Carpet or restored hardwood**
   2. Common area storage: **Vinyl**

b) Walls
   1. **Painted Gypsum**

c) Ceilings
   1. **Painted Gypsum**

(y) Safety and warning devices:

Residential Units and Common Areas to have smoke and carbon monoxide detectors in accordance with the New York City Building Code and all other applicable regulations. There is no fire alarm.

(z) Additional Information required

1- Site plan: Please see attached plan
2- Area map: Please see attached plan
3- Floor plans: Please see attached plan
4- Ceiling Height: **The Residential Units ceiling heights from finished floor to finished painted ceiling vary in height from approximately 8 to 11 feet**
5- Total area of each unit:
Unit A= 2,412 sf
Unit B= 1,820 Sf

Unit C= 1,688 sf
Unit D= 1,506 sf
Unit E= 1,828 sf
6- initial/revision – please see (b)(5) or **architectural drawings**

(aa) Document Transfer: **N/A**

(ab) Further Development: **N/A**

(ac) Asbestos:

None present as per ACP 5 report. Yusef Sleem, DEP certified Asbestos investigator, certificate number 154273. Roof was not inspected, no work was done to the roof.

(ad) Lead paint:

No lead paint present. No violations concerning presence of lead-based paint. There is no lead paint each and every apartment has been renovated.

DATE: 3-14-2022

Confirming architect:

SEAL:



EXHIBIT "7"

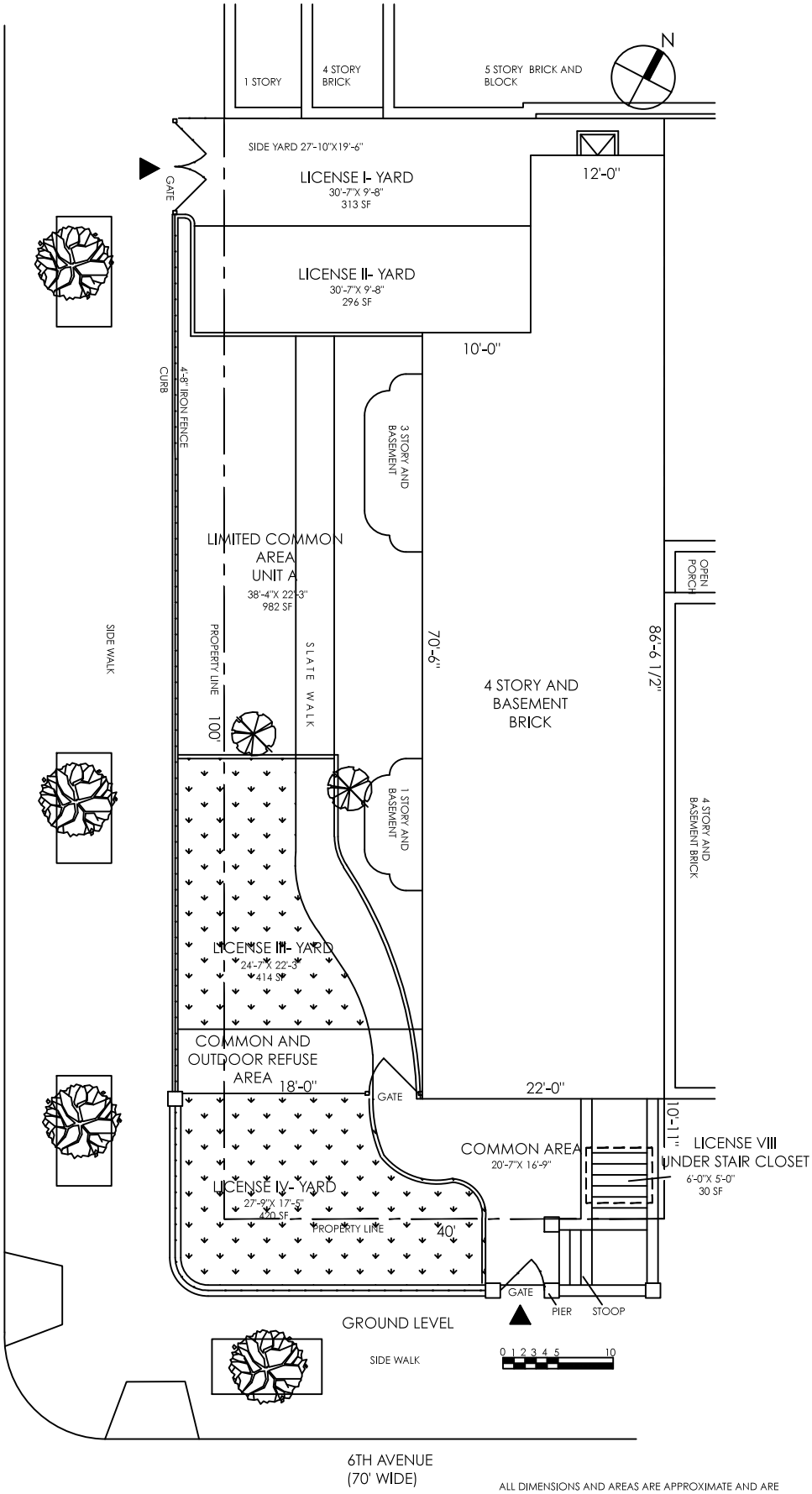
FLOOR PLANS

---

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





SITE PLAN

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

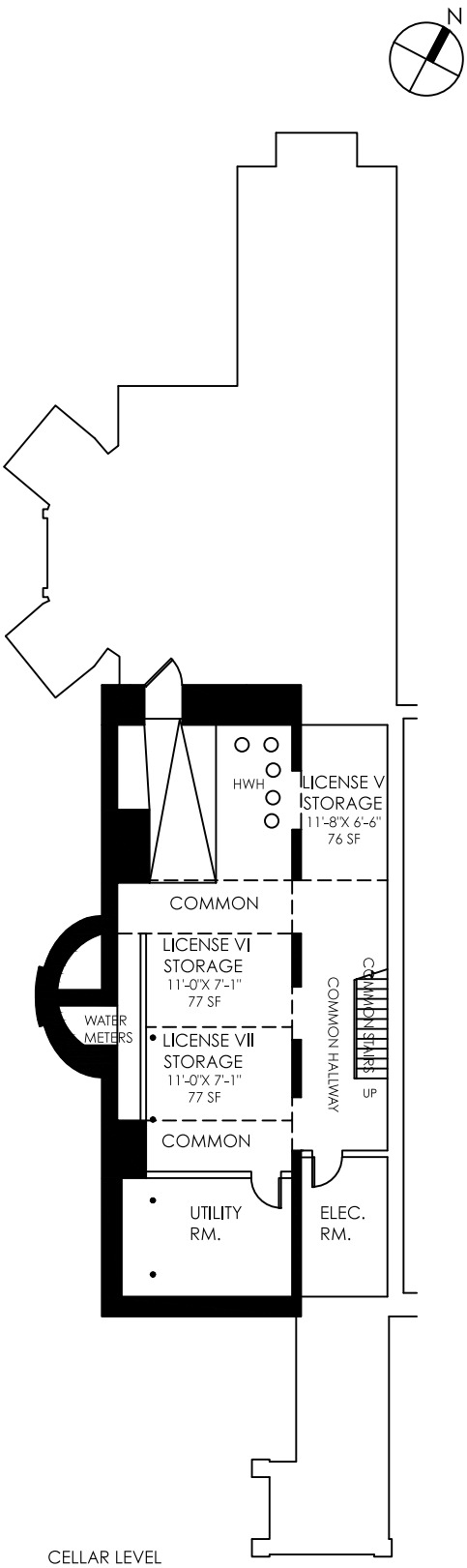
NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





CELLAR LEVEL

CELLAR IS NON-HABITABLE ACCESSORY USE ONLY; NOT FOR LIVING, SLEEPING OR COOKING AND MAY NOT BE RENTED INDEPENDENTLY

COMMON CELLAR STORAGE

528 SF

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

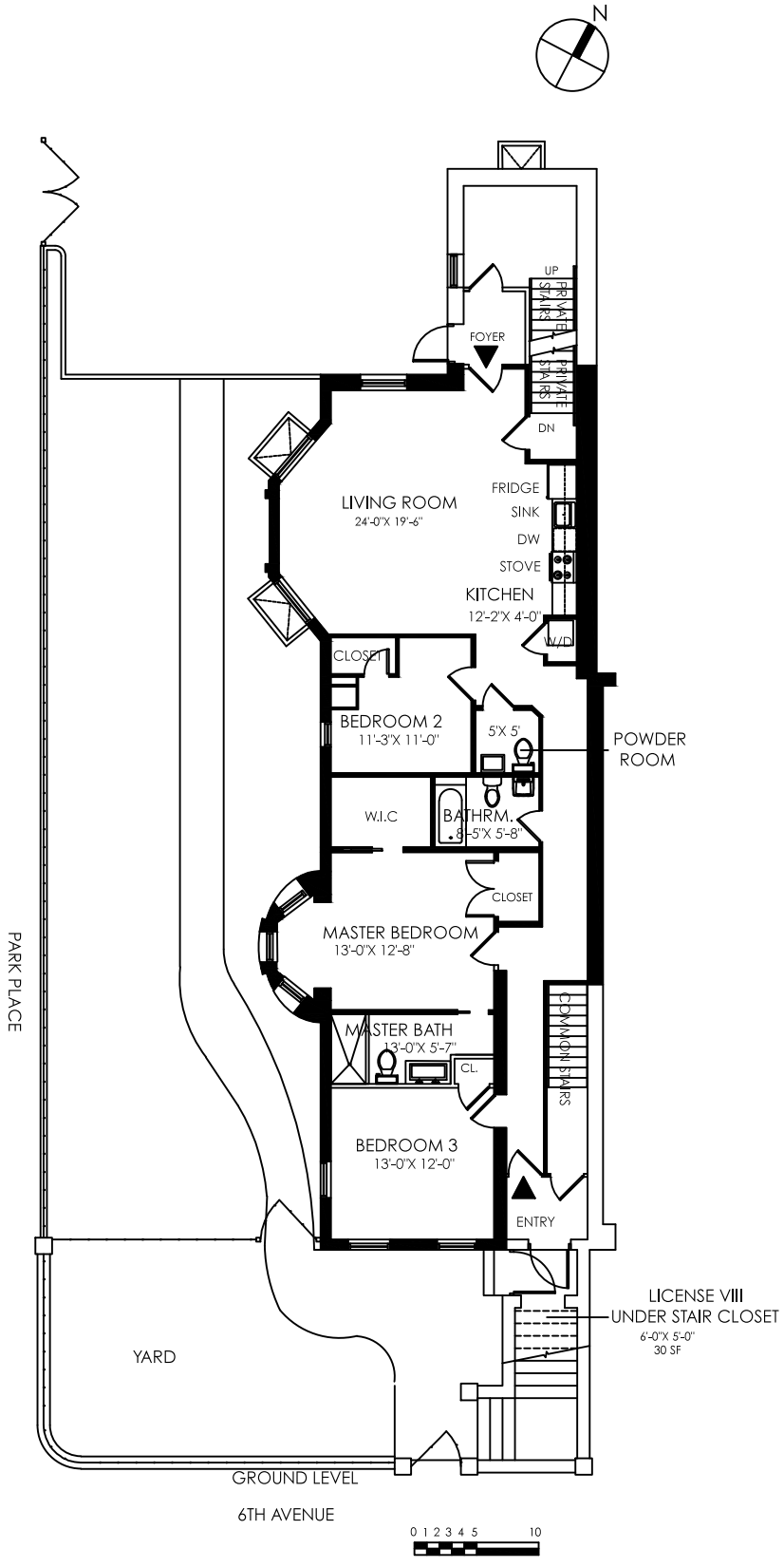
NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





UNIT A- 3 BEDROOM/ 2-1/2 BATHROOM

1,540 SF

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

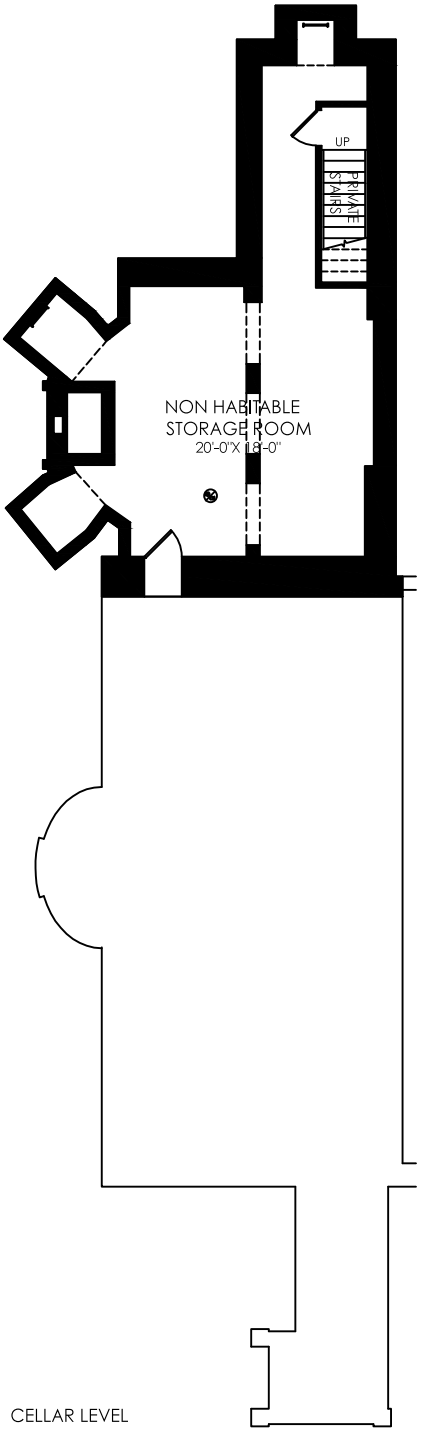
NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





CELLAR LEVEL

CELLAR IS NON-HABITABLE ACCESSORY USE ONLY; NOT FOR LIVING, SLEEPING OR COOKING AND MAY NOT BE RENTED INDEPENDENTLY

0 5 10

UNIT A- CELLAR
872 SF

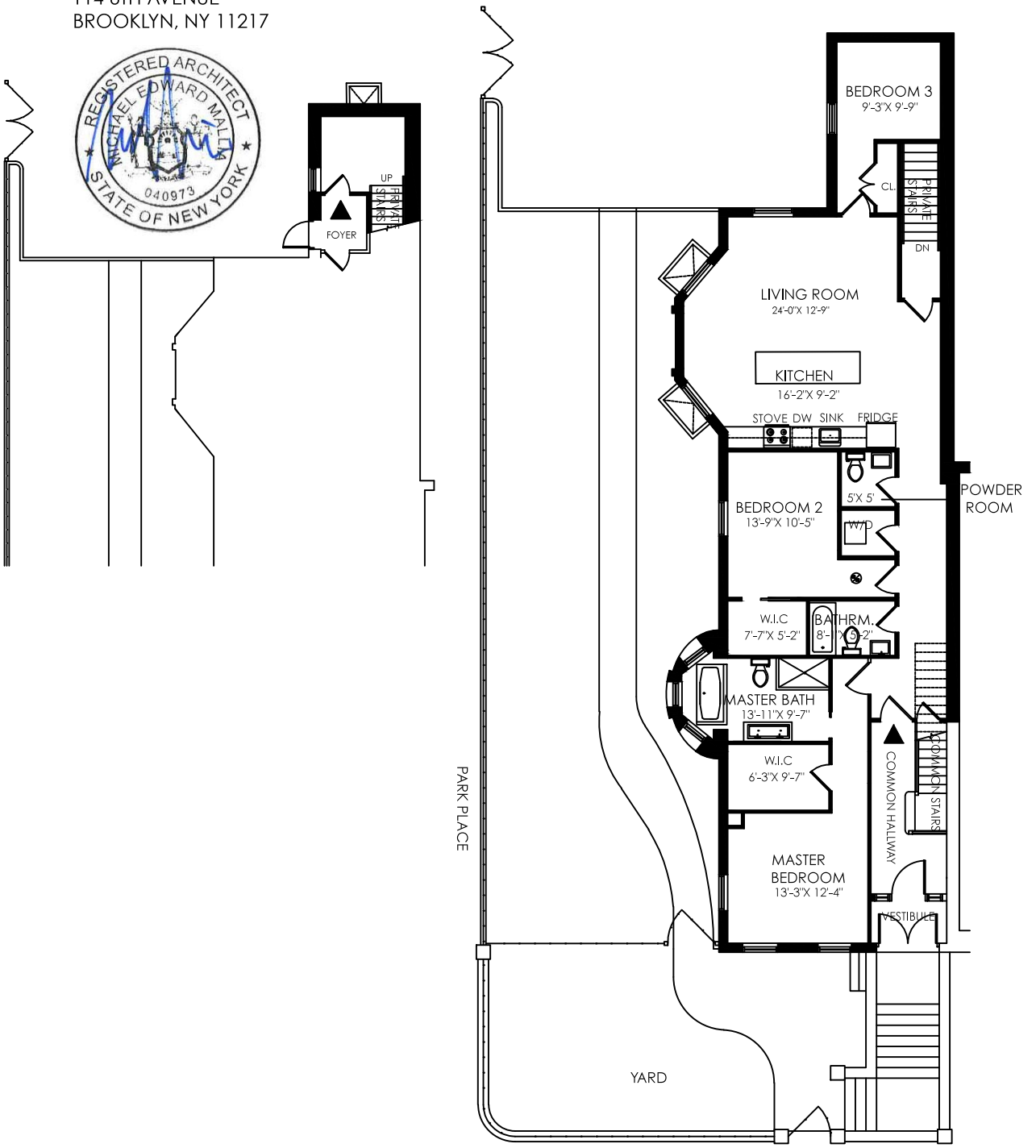
ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217



UNIT B- 3 BEDROOM/ 2-1/2 BATHROOM

1,820 SF

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

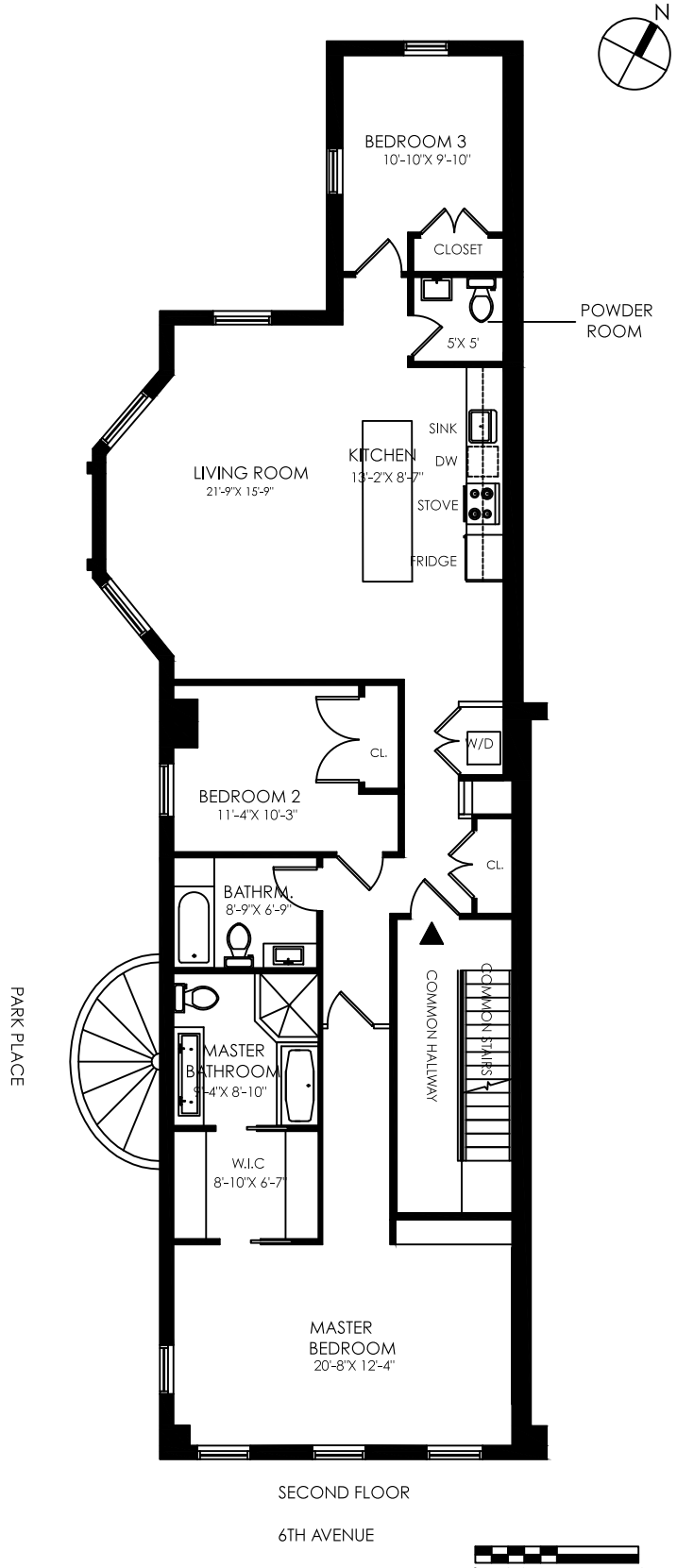
NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





UNIT C- 3 BEDROOM/ 2-1/2 BATHROOM

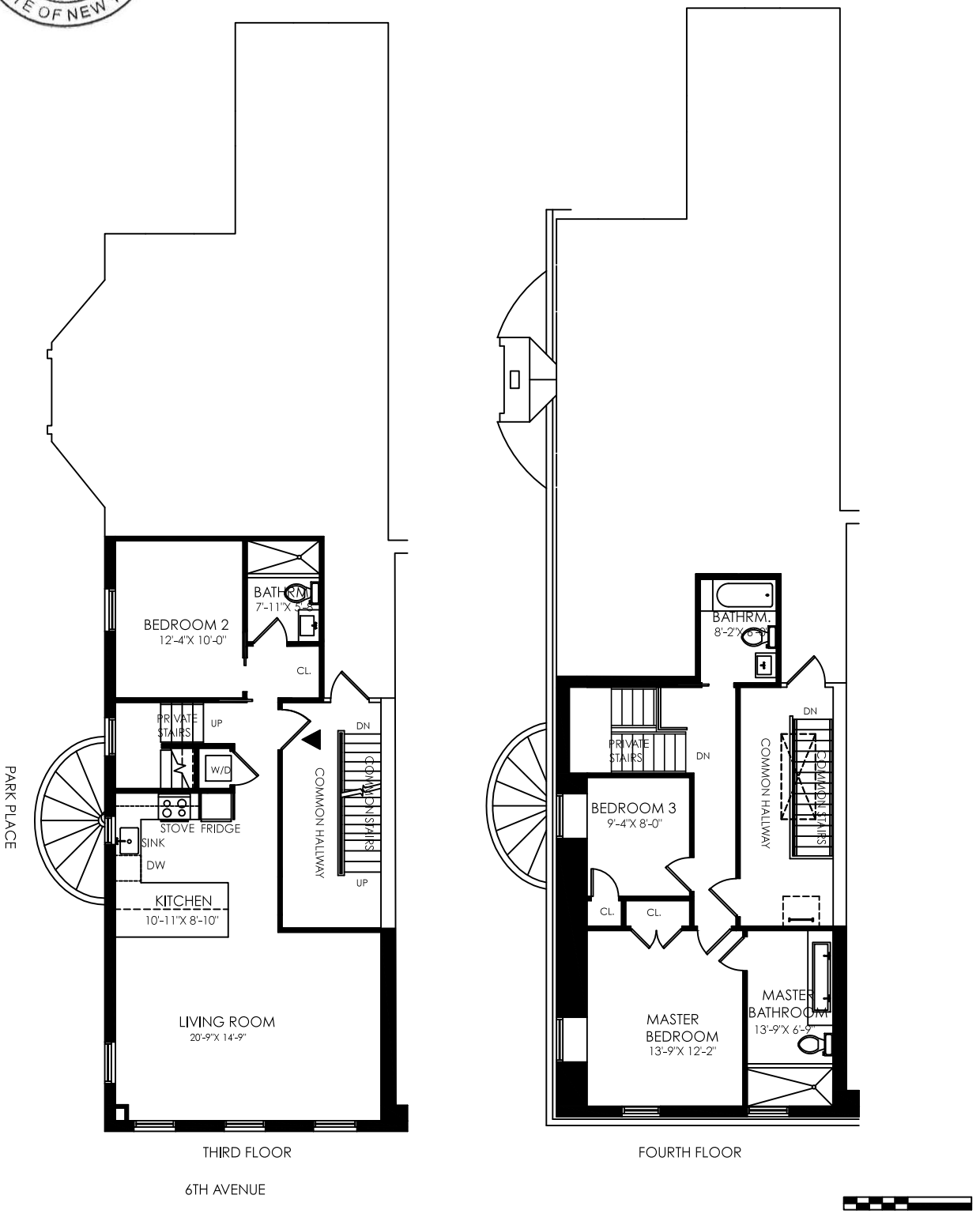
1,688 SF

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

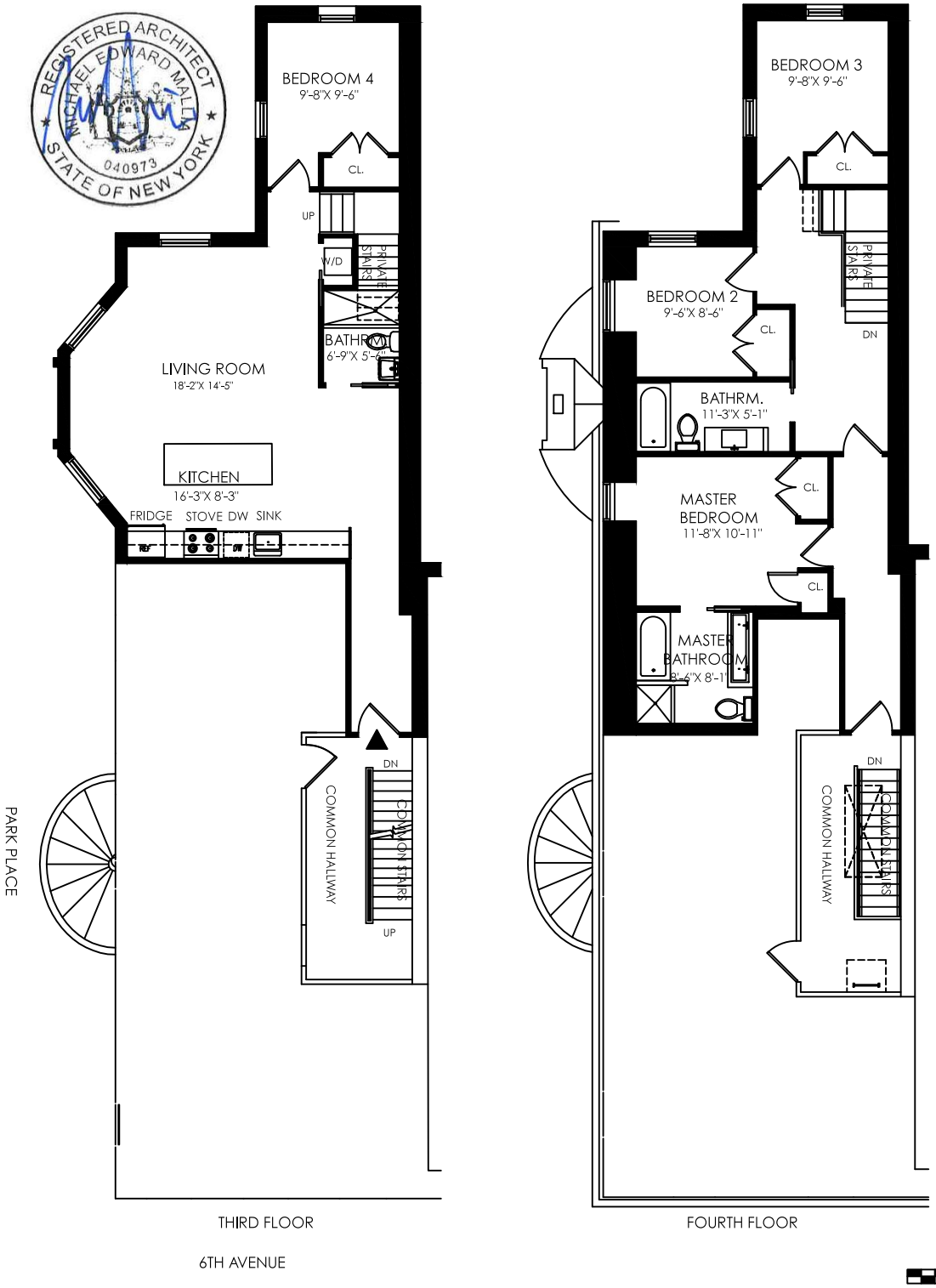


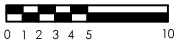


UNIT D- 3 BEDROOM/ 3 BATH DUPLEX
1,506 SF

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





UNIT E- 4 BEDROOM/ 3 BATH DUPLEX

1,828 SF

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

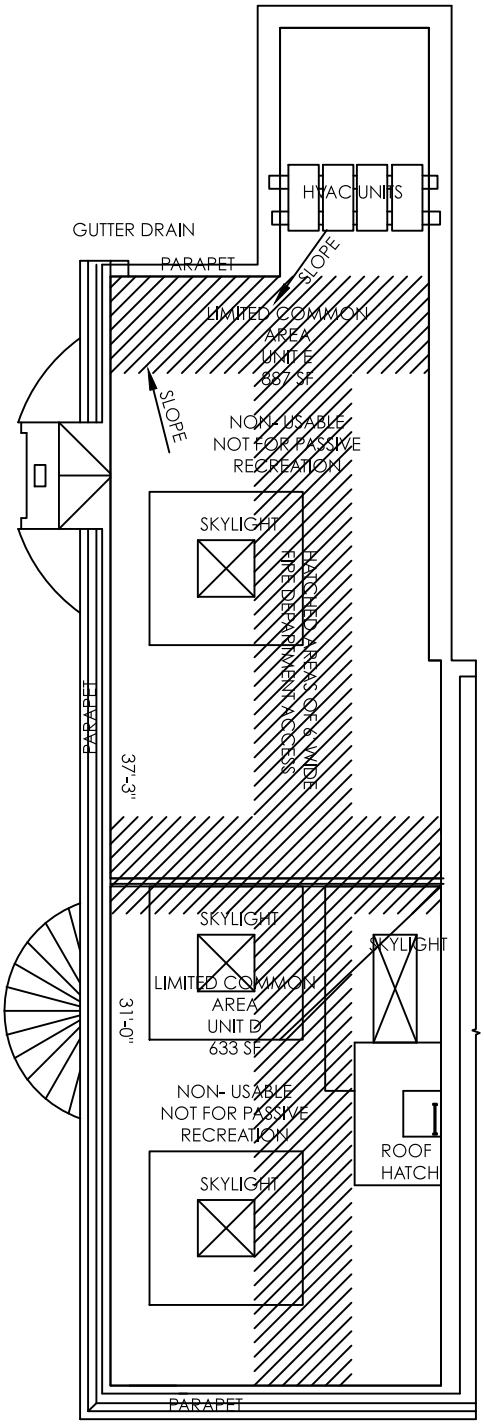
NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217





NON USABLE ROOF

NOT FOR PASSIVE RECREATION

1,847 SF

0 1 2 3 4 5 10

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

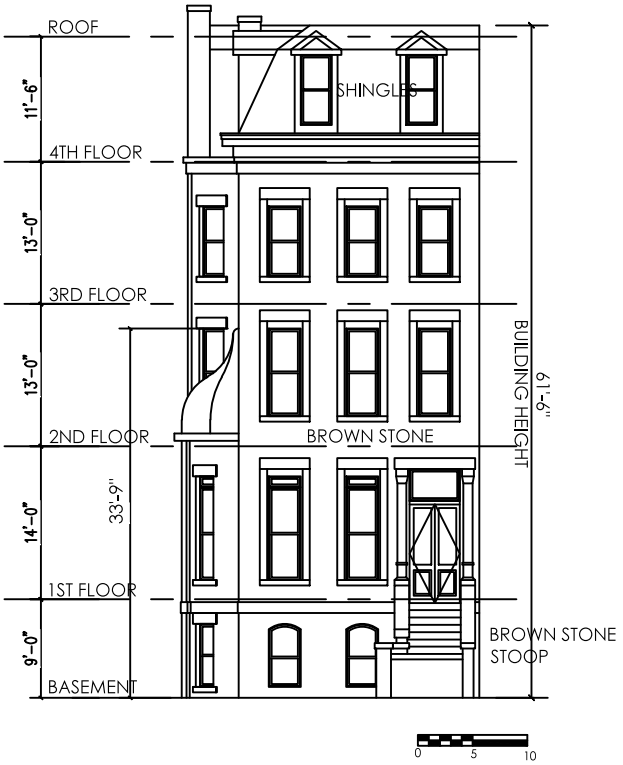
NOVEMBER 19, 2021

114 6TH AVENUE

114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11217



PARK PLACE FACADE



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
MICHAEL EDWARD MALLIA
040973
STATE OF NEW YORK

6TH AVENUE FACADE

NORTH AND EAST ELEVATIONS ARE NOT AVAILABLE

ALL DIMENSIONS AND AREAS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES

NOTED AREA REFLECT MEASUREMENTS FROM CENTERLINE OF PARTY AND CORRIDOR WALLS AND EXTERIOR FACE OF EXTERIOR WALLS.

NOVEMBER 19, 2021

EXHIBIT "8"

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

DECLARATION
Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership
of the Premises located at
114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11217

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property
Law of the State of New York

Name:
114 6th Avenue Condominium

Declarant:
Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC
116 6th Avenue PM, LLC
417 7th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11217

Date of Declaration:

_____

The land affected by the within instrument lies in
Section , Tax Block 938
formerly known as Tax Lot 48
now known as Lots _____
on the Block Map of Taxes and Assessments
in the Borough ofBrooklyn, County of Kings, City of New York

Attorneys for Declarant
Holland & Knight LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
(212) 513 - 3308
Attn: Stuart M. Saft, Esq.

INDEX TO DECLARATION

Article	Subject	Page
Article 1	Definitions	1
Article 2	Submission Of The Property	1
Article 3	The Land	1
Article 4	The Property	2
Article 5	The Building	2
Article 6	The Units	2
Article 7	Dimensions Of Units	4
Article 8	Common Elements	4
Article 9	Use Of Building And Units	9
Article 10	Changes In The Condominium	11
Article 11	Person To Receive Service	12
Article 12	Determination Of Percentage Interests In Common Elements	12
Article 13	Encroachments	12
Article 14	Access To Common Elements	13
Article 15	Easements And Name Of Condominium	14
Article 16	Power Of Attorney	16
Article 17	Acquisition Of Units By The Condominium Board	17
Article 18	Covenants Running With The Land	18
Article 19	Amendments Of Declaration	19
Article 20	Termination Of Condominium	22
Article 21	Waiver	23
Article 22	Captions	23
Article 23	Certain References	23
Article 24	Severability	24
Article 25	Covenant Of Further Assurances	24
Article 26	Successors And Assigns	26
Article 27	Covenants	26
Article 28	Condominium Governance	26
Article 29	Incorporation By Reference	27
Article 30	Non Recourse	27

DECLARATION
OF
114 6th Avenue CONDOMINIUM

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law
of the State of New York)

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having an office c/o 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC, 417 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217 ("Declarant"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

1.1 All capitalized terms used in this Declaration (hereinafter referred to as the "Declaration") that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof will have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used will otherwise require.

1.2 In the event of a conflict between the terms and provisions contained in this Declaration, on the one hand, and the terms and provisions of the By-Laws, on the other hand, the terms of this Declaration shall in all events govern.

ARTICLE 2
SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

2.1 Declarant hereby submits the Land and Building (each as hereinafter defined), all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith (collectively, the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") and pursuant thereto does hereby establish a condominium to be known as "114 6th Avenue Condominium" (the "Condominium").

2.2 Attached to this Declaration and made a part hereof are the By-Laws of the Condominium which set forth detailed provisions governing the operation, use and occupancy of the Condominium (said By-Laws, as they may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws"). All capitalized terms which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 3
THE LAND

Included in the Property described in Article 2 is all that certain tract, plot, piece and parcel of land (the "Land") situate, lying and being in the City of New York, County of Kings and State of New York, and more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The Land is owned by Declarant in fee simple absolute. The Land has an area of approximately

4,000 square feet.

ARTICLE 4
THE PROPERTY

4.1 Included in the Property described in Article 2 is a five (5) story building ("Building") consisting of five (5) Units (the "Units") and four (4) storage areas (each, a "Storage Area") and four (4) yard areas (each, a "Yard"). The owner of a Unit is herein called a "Unit Owner" and all the owners of the Units are herein collectively called the "Unit Owners".

4.2 From the date hereof until the date on which a Unit is first conveyed or first distributed by Declarant to an unrelated Person, (i) Declarant shall have all the rights and obligations described herein and in the By-Laws with respect to such Unit as rights and obligations of the Unit Owner thereof and (ii) all references in this Declaration and in the By-Laws to the Unit Owner of such Unit shall be deemed to be references to Declarant.

4.3 From the date hereof until the First Closing, Declarant shall have the rights and obligations described herein and in the By-Laws as the collective rights and obligations of the Unit Owners and its Condominium Board; and, until such First Closing, all references herein and in the By-Laws to the Unit Owners shall be deemed to be references to Declarant.

ARTICLE 5
THE BUILDING

The Building consists of containing a total of five (5) Units and four (4) Storage Areas. The Building is constructed of brick masonry and supporting wood and steel joists. The exterior walls are constructed of masonry. The floors in the Building are named (from bottom to top): Cellar, Ground Floor, First through Fourth Floor. The Building has an entrance on Sixth Avenue.

ARTICLE 6
THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto and made a part hereof sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number; approximate square foot area; approximate Limited Common Element square foot area; location; number of bedrooms and bathrooms; and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit. The location of each Unit is shown on the floor plans of the Buildings (the "Floor Plans") certified by DiProperzio & Mallia Architects, LLP, and intended to be approved by the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and filed in the King's County office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") following the recording of this Declaration.

6.2 Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the doors in and to such Unit, except for the front entrance door, smoke detectors, for cleaning purposes, all windows to such Unit, all plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment such as refrigerators, dishwashers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning ("HVAC") units (including the fans inside

the units), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit and serving such Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within a wall or ceiling, or under the floor, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors. Each Unit shall also include (i) all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit, and (ii) any special equipment, fixtures or Facilities (as hereinafter defined) affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit from the panel and serving or benefiting only that Unit.

6.3 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 6 to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, wall to wall carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building.

6.4 Each Unit will include all related Facilities exclusively serving the Unit.

6.5 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the City Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Declarant in all Units, individually and collectively, without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

6.6 Each of the Units is subject to the encroachments and easements described in this Declaration to the extent and on the terms and conditions provided for herein.

6.7 From the date hereof until the date on which a Unit is first conveyed or first distributed by Declarant to an unrelated Person, (i) Declarant shall have all the rights and obligations described herein and in the Condominium By-Laws with respect to such Unit as rights and obligations of the Unit Owner thereof and (ii) all references in this Declaration and in the Condominium By-Laws to the Unit Owner of such Unit shall be deemed to be references to Declarant..

6.8 All excess air or developmental rights (collectively, the "Development Rights") otherwise appurtenant to the Property both (a) prior to the First Closing, in connection with any development work to be performed by Sponsor at the Building; and (b) subsequent to the First Closing, not used in connection with any development of the Building prior to the First Closing, will be retained by the Declarant allocated to the Development Rights. As a result, unless Development Rights are separately acquired therefor on behalf of the Building or a Unit Owner, as the case may be, any future expansion of the Building by the Condominium Board or of a Unit by any Unit Owner as may otherwise be permitted pursuant to any applicable Legal Requirements and otherwise, may not be possible or may be limited. The Declarant, as a result of such

reservation, may transfer or sell such Development Rights to the owner(s) of adjoining properties and in such case such properties may be increased in size as a result of such transfer or sale.

6.9 Except in the case of a sale or transfer for use in connection with other properties, the reserved Development Rights can be used by the Declarant in the Property after the First Closing solely for the purpose of reconfiguring certain areas (e.g., adding mezzanine space, converting mechanical space to space used for other purposes) which, pursuant to the applicable provision of the Zoning Resolution, will require the use of Development Rights in excess of those used in connection with any renovation of the Building in accordance with the Plan.

ARTICLE 7
DIMENSIONS OF UNITS

7.1 The approximate floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally, on each of one or more floors, from the exterior glass and columns of the Building's exterior walls, the Building line or Property line to the midpoint of an interior partition or continuous structural element separating one Unit from another Unit, public corridor, stairs, mechanical equipment spaces or any other Common Element. Where the window wall is recessed between masonry piers, the area is measured horizontally from a Building line which is taken as a straight line from exterior face of pier to exterior face pier, parallel to the Property line. Where one Unit covers the entire floor the approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the apartment side face of the concrete shear walls of the stairs which are adjoining the unit, to the centerline of walls of stairs, and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit to the exterior face of the opposite exterior wall. Columns and mechanical pipes and shafts, (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) were not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. Outdoor floor areas of terraces or other outdoor areas, if any, appurtenant to a Unit were not included in the Unit's approximate floor area.

7.2 Measured vertically, each Unit consists of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above.

7.3 The floor area occupied by any Common Elements bordering or within a Unit (such as the Building's facade or exterior walls, vents, chase walls or areas, conduits, ducts, shafts or pipes) have been included in the computation of the floor area of the Unit, but such Common Elements are not part of the Unit. As a result, the square footage shown are taken from points behind the walls enclosing the Unit and exceed the Unit's usable floor area. Minor inaccuracies in a Unit's square footage will not excuse a Purchaser from completing the purchase of a Unit without recourse against the Declarant, or reduction in the price.

ARTICLE 8
COMMON ELEMENTS

8.1 Common Elements

8.1.1 The Common Elements of the Condominium (the "Common Elements")

consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Buildings and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements include, but are not limited to, those rooms, areas, corridors, spaces and other parts of the Buildings and all Facilities (defined below) therein for the common use of the Units and the Unit Owners or which are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance or safety of the Property. The Limited Common Elements of the Condominium (the "Limited Common Elements") consist of those Common Elements that serve or benefit exclusively one or more but not all of the Units or all of the Unit Owners. The Common Elements are appurtenant to, serve and benefit each Unit to the extent of such Unit's percentage share of the Common Elements. The Common Elements are for the common use of all Unit Owners.

8.1.2 As used in this Declaration, the word "Facility" or "Facilities" includes, but is not limited to, the following items (grouped more or less functionally) which are set forth only for purposes of illustrating the broad scope of that term: system, equipment, apparatus, convertor, radiator, heater, heat exchanger, mechanism, device, machinery, motor, pump, control, tank or tank assembly, insulation, induction unit, condenser, compressor, fan, damper, blower, thermostat, thermometer, coil, vent, sensor, shut-off valve or other valve, gong, panel, receptacle, outlet, relay, alarm, sprinkler head, electric distribution facility, wiring, wireway, switch, switchboard, circuit breaker, transformer, fitting, siamese connection, hose, plumbing fixture, lighting fixture, other fixture, bulb, sign, telephone, meter, meter assembly, scaffolding, piping, line, duct, conduit, cable, riser, main shaft, pit, flue, lock or other hardware, rack, screen, strainer, trap, drain, catch basin, leader, filter, canopy, incinerator, closet, cabinet, door, railing, coping, step, furniture, mirror, furnishing, appurtenance, urn, basket, mail box, carpeting, tile or other floor covering, drapery, shade or other window covering, wallpaper or other wall covering, tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting and horticulture tub or box. The word "Facility" or "Facilities" does not include any portion of the Building that is specifically listed as a Unit or a Common Element.

8.2 The Common Elements will remain undivided and no Unit Owner or other person will bring or will have the right to bring any action for partition or division thereof except as may be specifically provided for herein and in the By-Laws.

8.3 The Common Elements consist of the following:

8.3.1 The Land (as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached to this Declaration), together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

8.3.2 All of the following: all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams, and supports and interior load bearing walls, (except to the extent included in Section 8.4), those portions of the exterior walls and any insulation or framing beyond the unexposed face of the dry wall at the exterior face of the Building, or where applicable, those portions of the exterior walls beyond the interior face of the exterior walls or the concealed blockwork, brickwork or masonry or concealed structural members of those walls; those portions of the walls and partitions dividing the Units from the corridors, , mechanical equipment spaces, fire escapes which are not part of a Unit (which shall only be used for fire egress purposes), fire staircases, fire escapes and stairs located beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls enclosing the Units, or, where applicable, the blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the interior

walls of the Building separating one Unit from another Unit, or from corridors, fire staircases, fire escape, stairs, vestibules or lobbies not within a Unit; the subfloors and framing joists, if any, including any framing attached to such joists from which the dry wall ceiling of the Unit below is attached; roof bulkheads and roof areas which are not for the exclusive use of a particular Unit or Units, the use of which shall be at the sole discretion of the Condominium Board; skylights and/or glass enclosures, if any, other than those directly over Units; sprinkler systems, standpipe systems; service corridors, fire corridors, halls, stairs, and stairway areas located at all levels of the Building which are beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work of the walls enclosing a Unit and are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element, storage and utility areas, if any, located at all levels of the Building and which are not part of a Unit or which are not specifically designated below as Limited Common Elements, and are located beyond the unexposed face of the drywalls or blockwork, brickwork, masonry or concrete work enclosing a Unit; all cellar areas which are not specifically designated below as a Limited Common Element and not part of a Unit; the sidewalks in front of the Building, including any tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting or horticulture tub or box located thereon; the service entrances to the Building, if any; the entrances to and exits from the Building, including any handicapped ramp adjacent thereto, together with any awnings or canopies, if any, which are not part of a particular Unit or which are not specifically designated as a Limited Common Element;

8.3.3 The boiler and gas room, mechanical storage or other rooms located at the cellar level of the Building, including, but not limited to, the utility room, the electrical room, closets, service room and the gas meters, water meters, electric meters, pumps and other equipment in the cellar; any and all cellar or other areas of the Building and Facilities which are not designated as part of a Unit or a Limited Common Element;

8.3.4 The entryway of the Building and the mailboxes for all of the Units;

8.3.5 All installations and Facilities on the Property outside the Units for services such as gas power light, cable television, heat, telephone and water which service the Units and/or the Common Elements;

8.3.6 Any residential storage area that is not designated as Limited Common Elements, which shall be for the use of all of the Unit Owners in a manner to be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion;

8.3.7 All sewer pipes and drainage pipes;

8.3.8 Those portions of the roofs located at any level of the Building and those portions of the land, if any, which have been designated for the installation of mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, roof tanks, cooling towers, any ventilation or air-conditioning equipment or other related Facilities, if any, which service the Units and/or the Common Elements;

8.3.9 The heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment, cooling towers and water tanks, if any, and related machinery or Facilities, wherever located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the Common

Elements;

8.3.10 Any piping and/or ductwork which is necessary for the functioning of the heating equipment or hot water heaters or equipment, if any, ventilation and/or air-conditioning equipment and cooling towers, if any, wherever located in the Building, which service both the Units and/or the Common Elements;

8.3.11 Any and all windows and skylights of the Building which are not part of a particular Unit;

8.3.12 The Yards depicted on the Floor Plans.

8.3.13 The right to use all street vaults, if any. To the extent there are any charges for said vault areas, such charges shall be paid by all of the Owners as a Common Expense;

8.3.14 All other Facilities of the Property (including but not limited to shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance, operation or safety of the Property.

8.3.15 All other Facilities exclusively serving the Building, excluding the Units, and which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance, operation or safety of Property.

8.3.16 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 8, if a Common Element benefits only certain Unit Owners regardless of whether they utilize the Common Element (the "Benefiting Unit Owners"), then the costs of alteration, addition, repair, replacement and restoration thereto shall be borne solely by the Benefiting Unit Owners in the proportion that the Common Interest of each Benefiting Unit Owner bears to the Common Interests of all Benefiting Unit Owners.

8.4 The Limited Common Elements consist of the following:

8.4.1 Any fireplace, together with any flue and/or ductwork attached thereto, whether gas-fired, wood-burning or ventless, existing or installed at some future date in any Unit shall be for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner. The Maintenance, repair and replacement of such fireplace, including any flue and/or duct work attached thereto, if any, shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners of such Units;

8.4.2 A side yard (the "Yard") is appurtenant to Unit A and is a Limited Common Element available for the exclusive use of the owner of Unit A, subject to and in accordance with this Declaration and the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. The owner of Unit A shall be responsible for all landscaping, Maintenance, repairing and cleaning of the Yard. The Condominium will not Maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no sprinkler system in the Yard. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yard (including,

without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements) . The Condominium Board may establish such rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Yards, the Common Elements and the Units and to ensure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

8.4.3 Portions of the roof of the Building located above Unit D and Unit E are Limited Common Elements available for the exclusive use of such Unit Owners, subject to and in accordance with this Declaration and the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all ordinary Maintenance and cleaning of such Limited Common Element appurtenant to its Unit, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board to regulate its use, and to access the roof and to access any Limited Common Elements for Maintenance, repair and replacement and other uses (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment, HVAC equipment, protrusions for air vents or other Common Elements located on the roof). The Owner of Unit E and the Condominium Board will have an easement to access the roof hatch located on the portion of the roof designated as a Limited Common Element appurtenant to Unit D. Sponsor is not responsible for, can make no guarantees regarding and shall have no liability to Unit Owners with respect to, the level of noise or vibrations or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit Owners. The costs and expenses of any repairs or replacements to the roof, structural or otherwise (unless caused by or attributable to the Unit Owner), shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. In no event shall any Unit Owner be permitted to enclose or erect any structure on the roof, or block access to any mechanical equipment, HVAC equipment or protrusions for air vents. The Board may establish such other rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the roof, the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants. In the event a Unit Owner fails to comply with any of its Maintenance obligations, the Board may, at the expense of the Unit Owner and without liability to the Board, enter the Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure the Unit Owner's default.

8.4.4 Certain portions of the Common Elements are limited and further restricted in use to the owners of Units to which such Limited Common Elements are appurtenant, subject to the right of the Condominium Board to enter upon any such Limited Common Element to make structural repairs or structural replacements to said Limited Common Element or any Common Element contained therein, and subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

8.4.5 Any portion of the Limited Common Elements which is not restricted in use may be used by any Unit Owner.

8.4.6 All normal and ordinary Maintenance, repair and replacement of Limited Common Elements (i.e., cleaning surface areas, patching chipped concrete or pavers, repairing and/or replacing fencing or railing enclosures, etc.) shall be tended to and paid for by the Unit Owner(s) having the exclusive use thereof. Washing exteriors of windows will be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Structural or extraordinary repairs of the Limited Common Elements, will be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

8.4.7 Unit Owners shall be responsible for washing the interior side of any and

all windows in their Unit, and replacing broken window glass in their Unit unless the glass was broken through the negligence of the Condominium Board or its agents, in which case the cost or replacement shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Any Unit Owner having access to outdoor space shall keep it free from ice, snow and water.

8.4.8 That portion of equipment, fixtures or Facilities serving or benefiting one Unit, to the extent located within another Unit or within a Common Element to which there is direct and exclusive access from the interior of a Unit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the By-Laws or this Declaration, the Unit Owner who is so served or benefited by such Limited Common Element shall have the exclusive right to use such Limited Common Element and shall be responsible for its normal operation, Maintenance and repair at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

8.4.9 All other Facilities exclusively serving one or more but not all Units, excluding the Units and the Common Elements, which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, Maintenance, operation or safety of one or more but not all of the Units.

ARTICLE 9
USE OF BUILDING AND UNITS

9.1 As more particularly set forth and described in the By-Laws, except as otherwise herein and in the By-Laws expressly provided, Units may be used only for residential purposes and, subject to compliance with the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation, as defined in the Zoning Resolution. Units may be owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments). Units may only be occupied by (i) any individual who is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership, which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company, which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above: (A) the individual, designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, beneficiary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Unit and is not being designated to use the Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of or in furtherance of an Occupancy Plan; and (vii) family members, domestic partners, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of any of the foregoing. Subject to the foregoing, Units may only be leased in accordance with the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations. An "Occupancy Plan" means a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement for the use, occupancy, marketing, advertising or promotion of one or more Units under short-term, timeshare, fractional or shared ownership, interval exchange (whether the program is based on direct exchange of occupancy rights, cash payments, reward programs or other point or accrual systems) or other membership plans or arrangements through which a participant in the plan or arrangement acquires a direct or

indirect ownership interest in the Unit(s) in question with attendant rights of periodic use and occupancy or acquires contract rights to such periodic use and occupancy of such Unit(s) or a portfolio of accommodations including such Unit(s) including, but not limited to services such as Air BnB.

9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained herein, in the By-Laws or any Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Declarant (and its designees) may, without permission of the Board or any other person use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit for any lawful purpose, including, but not limited to, the use of any Unsold Units as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with applicable laws.

9.3 Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Declarant or its designee may, without the permission of the Board use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit for any purpose, including, but not limited to, the use of any Unsold Units as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with applicable governmental laws and regulations to any such use.

9.4 Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, the Common Elements may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities and for the other uses permitted by the Certificate of Occupancy and for which they are reasonably suited.

9.5 Subject to any easements (exclusive or otherwise) and/or rights of access provided in this Declaration with respect to the Common Elements, neither the Board nor any Unit Owner shall impede the exercise of or encroach upon the rights of the other Unit Owners or anyone claiming, by, through or under them, including, but not limited to, the occupants of the Units and their respective invitees, to use the same.

9.6 No nuisance shall be allowed in the Property nor shall any use or practice be allowed in the Property which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use thereof by the Unit Owners or the occupants of their respective Units. No improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof. All Legal Requirements relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole expense of whichever of the Unit Owners or the Board shall have the obligation pursuant to the By-Laws or this Declaration to Maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

9.7 Yards may only be used for passive recreation purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Yard. Yards cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

9.8 The Storage Area may only be used for storage purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a

nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Storage Area. A Storage Area cannot be owned independently of a Unit..

ARTICLE 10
CHANGES IN THE CONDOMINIUM

10.1 Except to the extent prohibited by law, Declarant or its designee shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board, other Unit Owners or the Mortgage Representatives, if any, to: (a) make alterations, additions or improvements to any Unsold Units; (b) change the use or layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Units from time to time; (c) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by subdividing one or more Unsold Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, converting a Unit or any portion thereof to a Common Element or a Limited Common Element, altering the boundary walls between any Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unit; (d) designate a Common Element as part of a newly created Unit or Limited Common Element, or designate all or part of a Unit as a newly created Common Element or Limited Common Element; and (e) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by such change in size, use or number pursuant to the preceding clauses (b) and (c) their percentage interests in the Common Elements; provided, however, that (i) the percentage interest in the Common Elements of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof unless the owners of such Units shall consent thereto; (ii) Declarant or its designee, as the case may be, shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold each Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom. The provisions of this Article 10 may not be added to, amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Declarant or its designee. By written permission of the Condominium Board, which permission, shall not be unreasonably withheld, any other Unit Owner may be given, with respect to his or her Unit, the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Article 10 with respect to Unsold Units.

10.2 No reapportionment of the interests in the Common Elements appurtenant to any Unit shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the percentage interests of the respective Units in the Common Elements, immediately after such reapportionment, will be based on Real Property Law §339-i. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered (i) at Declarant's election, by Declarant, the managing agent of the Condominium or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board in the case of any Unsold Unit, and (ii) by either the managing agent of the Condominium or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board in the case of any other Unit.

10.3 Without the consent of the Condominium Board the Declarant shall have the right to: (1) decorate or make alterations, additions or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary; (2) change the layout or number of rooms in the Unit from time to time; (3) combine any of the Units or combining any Units resulting from a subdivision, altering the boundary walls between portions of a Unit, or otherwise; (4)

designate all or part of their Unit as a newly created Unit or Limited Common Element; and/or (5) reapportion among the newly created Units resulting from any subdivision, combination or otherwise (all in accordance with the Condominium Documents) their percentage interests in the Common Elements which shall be based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit, and provided that in no case may such reapportionment result in a greater percentage of Common Interest for the total of the new Units than existed for an original Unit; provided, however, that the percentage interest in the Common Elements of any portion of a Unit owned by another Unit Owner shall not be changed by reason thereof unless the owner of such Unit shall consent thereto, and the Unit Owner shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold each Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

ARTICLE 11
PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York is hereby designated to receive service of process at One Commerce Place, 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12231 in any action which may be brought against the Condominium. For the period during which Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, 116 6th Avenue PM, LLC, 417 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217, is hereby designated to receive notice of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium. After Sponsor relinquishes control of the Condominium Board notice of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium shall be served on the President of the Condominium at the Office of the Condominium, at 114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217.

ARTICLE 12
DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE INTERESTS IN COMMON ELEMENTS

12.1 The percentage of interest in the Common Elements applicable to each Unit, as shown on Exhibit B, was determined pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Condominium Act, and is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of a particular Unit. The aggregate Common Interest for all Units is 100%.

12.2 The percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Unit bears to the Common Interests of all Units.

ARTICLE 13
ENCROACHMENTS

If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other Common Element, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the

Common Elements or (c) any such encroachments shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Condominium Board, or made by Declarant or its designee, in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws, or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all or any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the Maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

ARTICLE 14
ACCESS TO COMMON ELEMENTS

14.1 Each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use, Maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve his or her Unit including an easement to connect to existing utilities including, but not limited to utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation. Each Unit shall be subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners to use, Maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in such Unit or elsewhere on the Property which serve other Units. In addition, the Condominium Board, or their agents, to the extent the Board is permitted to act by the By-Laws for such purposes, shall have a right of access to each Unit to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to Maintain, repair or replace the Common Elements contained therein or elsewhere in the Property. All easements and rights of access described in this Article 14 shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entries shall be permitted on not less than one day's notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an "Emergency".

14.2 The Declarant or any of its affiliates or designees and their successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants, shall have an easement in, on, over and across all areas of the property for ingress to and egress from all land areas of the Property and the use thereof (in common with Unit Owners) for construction or renovation of the Building, or any part thereof, the inspection, Maintenance and performance of alterations, replacements, and repairs in or about Units owned by the Declarant or its designees and for any other lawful purpose provided (i) Declarant or such other party repairs any resulting damage to the Unit or Common Elements, as the case may be, and restores the damaged portion to substantially the condition it was in prior to such entry, (ii) Declarant or such other party provides reasonable prior notice to the owners of the Unit to which access is required or the Board in the case of the Common Elements, and (iii) the work will not unreasonably interfere with the other Units.

14.3 The Condominium Board shall, if any question arises, determine the purpose for which a Common Element is intended to be used. The Condominium Board shall have the right to regulate access to the Common Elements and to promulgate rules and regulations scheduling the use of Common Elements, and limiting the use of Common Elements. The Condominium Board may not enact rules or regulations or perform any act that would discriminate against any Unit Owner or the tenants of that Owner's Unit in connection with the same.

ARTICLE 15
EASEMENTS AND NAME OF CONDOMINIUM

15.1 Except as set forth in this Declaration, each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, (a) an easement for the use of the Common Elements; (b) an easement for ingress and egress through the Condominium and for the use of any Common Element, to the extent necessitated by an emergency; and (c) an easement of support and of necessity and shall be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

15.2 Each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, an easement for ingress and egress through the Common Elements, as the case may be, and for the use of any Common Element, to the extent necessitated by an Emergency.

15.3 Each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, and each Unit shall be subject to, an easement (a) to install, utilize, operate, Maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements located in, over, under, through or upon any Unit, or any other Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property and (b) to Maintain any encroachment on any Unit or Common Elements resulting from the repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement of the Units, the Common Elements; or the Limited Common Elements; provided that access to any Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on not less than one days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency.

15.4 The Owner of Unit E and its guests and occupants, the Declarant and the Condominium Board and the contractors and employees of any of the foregoing have an easement across the Unit E Limited Common Element to access the roof hatch located on the portion of the roof designated as a Limited Common Element appurtenant to Unit D.

15.5 The Unit Owners will have an easement across the Yard License I and Yard License II to access the rear door of the Building.

15.6 Declarant and the Condominium Board have an easement to enter Unit D Limited Common Element and Unit E Limited Common Element to access any portion of the roof for Maintenance, repair and replacement and other uses (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements located on the roof).

15.7 Declarant or its designee and their successors and assigns shall, to the extent permitted by Law and without the necessity of obtaining consent of the Condominium Board, have an easement to erect, Maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, one or more signs on the Property (other than on the exterior walls of the Building surrounding Units not owned by the party erecting the sign) for the purposes of advertising the sale or lease of any Unsold Unit.

15.8 Each Unit shall have an easement of support and of necessity and shall be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

15.9 Declarant for so long as it owns a Unit or its designee and the Condominium Board with respect to the Property, shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, ventilation or other easements for utilities or otherwise or relocate any easements in any portion of the Property, as the case may be, as Declarant or its designee or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and Maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or to complete the Building as described in the Plan or for the general health or welfare of the owners, tenants and occupants of the appropriate Units, provided that such additional utilities or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to any Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes.

15.10 Declarant shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement, (a) to install, utilize, operate, Maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace satellite dishes and similar equipment on the roof of the Building and the conduit and other Facilities relating thereto, other than those portions of the roof which constitute Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, and (b) to Maintain any encroachment on any Unit, or any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the installation, operation, Maintenance, repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement thereof; provided that access to any Unit or Common Element in furtherance of such easement shall be exercised in a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on not less than one day's notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency.

15.11 The Condominium shall be designated and known as "114 6th Avenue Condominium". Declarant shall own and control all rights and interests, and shall be responsible for all obligations and liabilities, appurtenant to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building. For so long as Declarant owns any Units in the Building, only Declarant shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium and/or the Building, subject to the consent of the Condominium Board.

15.12 Declarant and its contractors, employees and agents for so long as Declarant shall own any Unsold Unit, shall have (a) an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether structural or nonstructural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon Unsold Units; and (b) to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for events and/or promotional functions in connection with the sale and leasing of the Units, so long as such use shall not interfere with the reasonable access to and use of, or have a material and adverse impact on, the sold Units.

15.13 All easements and rights of access described in this Article shall be exercised by the party or parties entitled to exercise such easements or rights of access (the "Exercising Party") in such manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and

each Unit Owner whose Unit is subject to the easements and rights of access described in this Article shall be reimbursed for reasonable actual out-of-pocket costs to repair damage (but not consequential damage) incurred by said Unit Owner (the "Impacted Owner") to repair the Impacted Owner's Unit and any additional security measures incurred by the Impacted Owner as a result of the exercise of the easement and right of access hereunder (the "Access Costs"). All entries made pursuant to the easements granted in this Article shall be permitted on reasonable notice, but in no less event than five (5) business days' notice to the Unit Owner, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an "emergency" (i.e., a condition requiring repair or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of occupants of the Building) in which event, the Exercising Party shall give such notice (which may be verbal) as is practicable given the nature of the emergency. The Exercising party shall reimburse the Impacted Owner within thirty (30) days of demand therefor, for the Impacted Owner's Access Costs, which demand shall be accompanied by reasonable evidence of such Access Costs. In the event the Exercising Party fails to pay the Access Costs within said thirty (30) day period, the Impacted Owner shall be entitled to interest on the Access Costs at the Default Rate, together with all rights at equity and at law. To the extent the Condominium Board is responsible for any costs and expenses, including, without limitation, under this Article, such costs shall be allocated to the Unit Owners as Common Expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the exercise of the easements and rights of access described in this Section is required in order to remove or cure a violation or to cure a default hereunder or under the Declaration caused by the Impacted Unit Owner or any rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board, or for the purpose of correcting any conditions originating in such Unit Owner's Unit and threatening another Unit or all or any part of the Common Elements, such Unit Owner shall be responsible for all costs and expenses in connection with such exercise and access and any work performed in connection therewith, all of which shall be Unit Owner Expenses and the Unit Owner shall not be entitled to reimbursement for Access Costs. Any dispute by and among any Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board as to the nature, scope or interpretation of the costs contained in this Article shall be resolved by Arbitration.

15.14 Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

15.15 Sponsor and its designee(s) shall have the right, until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Closing (or until no Unsold Units remain, if earlier), to use, without charge, portions of the Building, including the Common Elements, for exhibitions, events and/or promotional functions in connection with the sale and leasing of Unsold Units.

15.16 Except as may otherwise be set forth in this Declaration, any easement created or granted hereunder shall be perpetual and irrevocable for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence.

ARTICLE 16
POWER OF ATTORNEY

16.1 Each Unit Owner shall grant to the persons who shall from time to time constitute

the Condominium Board an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest (in such form and content as the Condominium Board shall determine) following due authorization (if required) from the Unit Owners (a) to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests (as defined hereinafter), whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease or surrender the same, or which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as the attorneys-in-fact deem proper, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Units so acquired, or to sublease any Unit so leased, without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as the attorneys-in-fact may determine, (b) to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate and (c) to execute, acknowledge and deliver any declaration or other instrument affecting the entire Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the Maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the entire Property or any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the entire Property or the Common Elements which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

16.2 In addition, each Unit Owner shall grant to Declarant and its designees an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest and granted for valuable consideration, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any application, declaration, document or other instrument affecting the Condominium that Declarant and/or its designees deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law, zoning resolution, or requirement of the Department of Buildings, or any other governmental authority applicable to the rehabilitation, Maintenance, demolition, alteration, restoration, or repair of the Property or any part thereof.

16.3 Each Unit Owner shall grant to Declarant a power of attorney to amend the Declaration and to effectuate the rights granted to the Declarant under the Declaration and By-Laws including the power to execute the Required Documentation.

16.4 In addition, until the permanent certificate of occupancy is issued each Unit Owner shall grant to Declarant and its designees an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest and granted for valuable consideration, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any application, declaration, document or other instrument affecting the Condominium that Declarant and/or its designees deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, zoning resolution, or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority or governmental authority applicable to the rehabilitation, Maintenance, demolition, alteration, restoration, or repair of the Property or any part thereof.

ARTICLE 17
ACQUISITION OF UNITS BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

17.1 If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders his or her Unit, together with (i) the undivided interest in the Common Elements and Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units theretofore acquired by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any, and (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Condominium (such interests in (i), (ii) and (iii) being hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"), pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, (b) the Condominium Board, pursuant to Article 8 of the By-Laws, acquires or leases a Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or (c) the Condominium Board purchases, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, a Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, then, in any such event, title to any such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements. The lease or sublease covering any Unit leased or subleased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interest in the Common Elements.

17.2 The Condominium Board shall have the authority to purchase, on behalf of all Unit Owners, a Unit to be used as the residence of the Superintendent of the Building and, in such event, title to all or any such portion of the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements.

ARTICLE 18
COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

18.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article 18, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

18.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause

this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

18.3 Subject to Section 18.2, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 19
AMENDMENTS OF DECLARATION

19.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Article 10 above:

19.1.1 No amendment shall be adopted which would: (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease or other disposition of an Unsold Unit; (iii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate or otherwise adversely affect any right, power, easement, privilege or benefit reserved to the Declarant or its designee (as owner of a Unit); or (iii) impose any discriminatory charge or fee against the Declarant or its designee, and no such amendment shall be effective against the Declarant or such designee or their Units, unless the Declarant or such designee shall, in each instance, consent thereto, by joining in the execution of such amendment;

19.1.2 No amendment shall be adopted which would change the permitted use of any Unit or such Unit's Common Interest and no such amendment shall be effective against such Unit or such Unit Owner, unless the Unit Owner of such affected Unit shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

19.2 The Declarant shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owners, the Board or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute, acknowledge and record (or, at the Declarant's sole option, to require the Board or any

other Unit Owners to execute, acknowledge and record) in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by applicable Law, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including, without limitation, to Exhibit B hereto), together with such other documents, plans and maps the Declarant deems appropriate: (a) to reflect any change in the Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the respective Common Interests of the affected Units resulting therefrom made by the Declarant in accordance with the terms of Article 10 hereof and to file any amended Floor Plans required by the New York Real Property Law Section 339-p in connection therewith and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 339-p of the Condominium Act; or (b) if required by (i) an institutional lender designated by the Declarant to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Unit, (ii) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium or (iii) any title insurance company selected by the Declarant to insure title to any Unit; *provided*, *however*, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this Section 19.2 shall not (x) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by the Declarant or (y) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by the Declarant, unless the Unit Owner of such affected Unit consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment, or (z) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender unless the holder of such mortgage consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the City Register's Office.

19.3 In addition, a copy of this Declaration and the By-Laws and any amendments thereto shall be filed with the New York State Department of State. Any amendment to this Declaration may be executed: (a) if on behalf of the Declarant, only by a person authorized by, or having authority to act on behalf of the Declarant; or (b) if on behalf of the Unit Owners, by the President or Vice President and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Condominium Board. If the amendment requires the approval of a specified percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted in this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which certification shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting. Any person authorized to sign, acknowledge and record an amendment to this Declaration is also authorized to cause to be properly certified and filed and/or recorded with the tax assessor (and other governmental authority having jurisdiction) and in the City Register's Office any appropriate amendments to the Floor Plans whenever required in connection with such amendment to this Declaration (such as in the case of an amendment to this Declaration to reflect a Unit subdivision or Unit combination pursuant to Article10. A conformed copy of any amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be filed promptly with the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Condominium or the Condominium's Managing Agent by the applicable person recording the amendment and shall be made available by the Condominium Board at the Property or the office of the Managing Agent for inspection (without charge) and copying (at a

reasonable charge) by all Unit Owners, Mortgage Representatives, if any, and prospective Purchasers, mortgage lenders, and authorized representatives of each of the foregoing. Each person authorized to sign an amendment to this Declaration shall be deemed to execute such amendment as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest and granted for valuable consideration for such purpose.

19.4 Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units any provision of this Declaration may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives (as defined in the By-Laws), if any, if such amendment has a materially adverse impact on the mortgagees. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the City Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, or any Unsold Units, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed by the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact.

19.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, but subject to any limitation imposed by the Condominium Act, no Amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be adopted which would: (a) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease or other disposition of an Unsold Unit: (i) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege or benefit reserved to Declarant or its designee; or (ii) impose any discriminatory charge or fee against Declarant or its designee, unless Declarant or such designee shall consent thereto, by joining in the execution of such Amendment; (b) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege or benefit reserved to the Declarant, unless the Declarant shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such Amendment; or (c) change the permitted use of any such Unit or such Unit's Common Interest, unless the owner of such affected Unit shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such Amendment.

19.6 If the number of rooms in an Unsold Unit is changed, or the use, size and/or number of Unsold Units is changed (whether as a result of a subdivision or combination of Unsold Units or alteration of boundary walls between Unsold Units, or otherwise) and the appurtenant percentage interests of Units in the Common Elements are reapportioned as a result thereof, all in accordance with Article 10 hereof, then Declarant or its designee causing such changes shall have the right to execute, or (upon its request) to require any other Unit Owner or the Condominium Board to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by law, an amendment to this Declaration (together with such other documents as Declarant or its designee causing such changes deems appropriate to effectuate the same) reflecting such change in the number of rooms in an Unsold Unit or in the use, size and/or number of Unsold Units (whether as

a result of said subdivision, combination, alteration or otherwise) and the reapportionment of the percentage interests of Units in the Common Elements resulting therefrom, all without the approval of the Condominium Board, the Unit Owners or the Mortgage Representatives, if any. In addition, if any Unit Owner other than Declarant or its designee causing such changes is given the right by the Condominium Board to make the changes described in this Section 19.6 with respect to such Unit Owner's Unit or Units, all in accordance with Article 10 hereof, then such Unit Owner shall have the right to require the Condominium Board to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by law, any amendment to this Declaration and other documents which are necessary or appropriate (in the reasonable judgment of the Condominium Board) to reflect the changes made by the Unit Owner, all without the approval of the Condominium Board, other Unit Owners or the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to mean that the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit not subject to any change may be reapportioned without the written consent of the Owner of such Unit.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

20.1 The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as withdrawal of the Property from the provisions of the Condominium Act is authorized by a vote of at least 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, (a) without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, unless the mortgage is being satisfied with the proceeds of such mortgagor's termination; and (b) without the written consent of Declarant, until such time as Declarant and its designees have conveyed title to all Units. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to the relative fair market value of the Units based on an appraisal of the Building and all of the Units; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of his or her share of such net proceeds all liens on his Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

20.2 To the fullest extent permissible under the Law, each Unit Owner shall be deemed to have waived any right to seek partition of the Property. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, and only to the extent the waiver contained in the preceding sentence shall be inapplicable or unenforceable, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of any applicable insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of its share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on its Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 21
WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 22
CAPTIONS

The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 23
CERTAIN REFERENCES

23.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

23.2 The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

23.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

23.4 When used in this Declaration or the By-Laws, the terms "now," the "date hereof" or the "date of this Declaration" shall mean the date on which this Declaration is filed in the Office of the New York City Register, Kings County. The term "hereafter" when used in this Declaration or the By-Laws shall mean after the date on which this Declaration is filed in the Office of the New York City Register, Kings County.

23.5 Whenever in the Declaration or the By-Laws the term "including" is used, it shall be deemed to mean "including, without limitation," whether or not so stated.

23.6 Wherever there is a requirement in the Declaration or the By-Laws that a consent or approval of a party hereto not be "unreasonably withheld" or words of similar import, such terms shall be construed as if followed by the phase "conditioned or delayed" whether or not so stated.

23.7 The term "laws" and/or "regulations of governmental authorities" and words of like import shall mean the laws, statutes, treaties, rules, codes, ordinances, regulations of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and local governments and rules, regulations, orders and/or directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Condominium, the Property or any part thereof, including Common Elements and the Units, and/or the direction

of any public officer pursuant to any such laws, and, to the extent a Unit Owner and/or the Board, the Property or any part thereof, including any Unit of any part of the Common Elements, as the case may be, is bound thereby or subject thereto, any judgments, decrees, injunctions, writs, orders, notices of violation or like action of any such governmental authorities.

23.8 The term "requirements of insurance bodies" and words of like import shall mean rules, regulations, orders and other requirements of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and/or the New York Fire Insurance Rating organization and/or any other body performing the same or similar functions and having jurisdiction or cognizance of the Condominium and/or the Property or any part thereof, including any Unit or any part of the Common Elements.

23.9 All references to the "By-Laws" in this Declaration shall include the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder, unless the context otherwise requires.

23.10 The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 24
SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision (i) shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but (ii) shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable law to the extent permitted under such applicable law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 25
COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

25.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, a recognized mortgagee, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Condominium Board or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions

of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction (the "Required Action").

25.2 A Unit Owner, or any other party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration must within ten (10) business days after its receipt of written request therefore, (a) take a Required Action or (b) object to taking a Required Action. In the event any Unit Owner or any other party does not take the Required Action or does not object to same within the aforementioned ten (10) business days then, the Condominium Board is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party. Any objection by a Unit Owner as to whether or not a request pursuant to this Section 25.2 involves a "Required Action" shall be resolved by Arbitration. In the event the arbitrator determines that the action in question is a Required Action, then, the Condominium Board is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party.

25.3 Each Unit Owner shall have the affirmative duty to Maintain its respective Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements in such a manner so as to reasonably prevent and avoid inflicting a deleterious effect upon the other Units, the Limited Common Elements, the Common Elements or the Building. In the event any Unit Owner fails to make any payments required under the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws or causes or permits any condition, or fails to take any action to prevent a condition, that has a deleterious effect on another Unit, any Limited Common Elements, the Common Elements or the Building (the "Defaulting Unit Owner"), the Condominium Board shall give written notice to the Defaulting Unit Owner including a request that the Defaulting Unit Owner and to any Recognized Mortgagee in accordance with Article 7 of the By-Laws, take specific steps to ameliorate such a condition ("Remedy Notice"). If the Defaulting Unit Owner fails to remedy the condition within seven (7) days of the receipt of the Remedy Notice, or, if the condition is such that it cannot be remedied within seven days, fails to commence appropriate remedies, the Condominium Board may, upon ten (10) business days (or such shorter time that the Condominium Board reasonably determines is necessary to prevent irreparable damage in the event of an emergency) additional notice to the Defaulting Unit Owner, enter into the Unit and effect a reasonable remedy, at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. In the event a Unit Owner reasonably believes another Unit Owner has caused, permitted, or failed to prevent a condition that has a deleterious effect on its Unit, the first Unit Owner may request that the Condominium Board send a Remedy Notice. If the Condominium Board fails or otherwise determines not to send the Remedy Notice, the Unit Owner shall have all rights to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such condition or breach and to seek reimbursement for any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. Any such costs or expenses or expenses expended by the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner as aforesaid shall be deemed Unit Owner Expenses as to which the Condominium Board will have the lien rights more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. Each Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other Unit Owners, Permitted Users and the Condominium Board (collectively, the "Indemnitees") from the gross

negligence or willful misconduct of, or violations of the terms and conditions of the Declaration or the By-Laws by such Unit Owner or Condominium Board, however applicable, including, but not limited to, reasonable legal fees.

25.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, to the maximum extent permitted by Law, Declarant specifically disclaims all implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability and habitability, and all other implied or express warranties of any kind or character. To the extent any such additional warranties are imposed by statute and cannot be disclaimed, such warranties shall apply. However, to the extent such warranties can be disclaimed by Law, including implied or express warranties of any kind or character, the same are specifically disclaimed. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Declarant hereby disclaims any and all express or implied warranties as to design, construction, view, light quality, sound and/or odor transmission, furnishing and equipping of the Condominium, the existence of molds, mildews, spores, fungi and/or other toxins within the Condominium, to the extent applicable and to the extent that same have not expired by their terms. In no event will Declarant be liable for incidental or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty, or otherwise). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Declarant hereby disclaims any and all express or implied warranties as to design, construction, view, light quality, sound and/or odor transmission, furnishing and equipping of the Condominium, the existence of molds, mildews, spores, fungi and/or other toxins within the Condominium, to the extent applicable and to the extent that same have not expired by their terms. Declarant has not given and no Board has relied on or bargained for any such warranties. In no event will Declarant be liable for incidental or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty or otherwise).

ARTICLE 26
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Except as set forth herein or in the By-Laws to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designee, or, with the consent of Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all of the then Unsold Units then owned by Declarant or its designee, as the case may be. Subject to the foregoing, Declarant, and/or its designee, as the case may be, shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

ARTICLE 27
COVENANTS

Whenever the consent, approval, satisfaction or permission of Declarant or its designee is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction or permission will not be required when Declarant or such designee no longer owns any Unsold Units.

ARTICLE 28
CONDOMINIUM GOVERNANCE

28.1 The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed and controlled by a

Condominium Board, as described in the By-Laws. When in this Declaration or in the By-Laws an action is to be undertaken, or is authorized to be done by the Condominium, it shall mean the Condominium acting through its Condominium Board, unless the text clearly requires another interpretation (i.e., through a vote of the Unit Owners). When the Condominium Board is authorized or obligated to act, it shall be acting on behalf of all Unit Owners in the Condominium.

28.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Condominium Documents, and to the extent permitted under applicable law, it is the intention of the Condominium Documents that while one party owns all the Units in the Condominium (either beneficially or in fee), or owns some of the Units in the Condominium (either beneficially or in fee) and controls the Owner of the remaining Unit(s) in the Condominium, such party shall operate the Property as if the Property were not subject to a condominium regime. During the period these circumstances apply, it is the intention of the Condominium Documents that such party shall be deemed to be the Condominium Board for purposes of operating the Condominium to the extent and whenever applicable Law requires that there be a condominium board established to operate the Condominium, but that formal procedures for meetings and decision-making by and among Unit Owners and Board Members set forth in the By-Laws shall not be required. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Unit is and shall remain a separate Unit for its own operational purposes, and each Unit Owner shall have all the economic and other rights and burdens of real property with respect to each Unit it owns. As such, a Unit Owner may and shall maintain separate accounting records, including, without limitation, separate profit and loss statements, for each Unit it owns.

ARTICLE 29
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; and (vi) the Floor Plans, are each incorporated herein by this reference and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 30
NON RECOURSE

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, in no event shall Declarant nor any Unit Owner nor any member nor any partner, member, shareholder, employee, director, officer, beneficiary, trustee, manager, agent or Affiliate of Declarant, any Unit Owner or any member or any officer of the Condominium Board, nor any partner, member, shareholder, employee, director, officer, manager, agent or Affiliate, beneficiary, trustee or any heir, legal representative or successor or assign of the foregoing have any personal liability for the payment or performance of the duties or obligations contemplated by the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____day of _____ in the year ____ before me, the undersigned personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT C
DEFINITIONS

"Access Costs" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 15.13.

"Adversely affect", or "adverse effect", as used in the Condominium Documents, shall mean, with respect to any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner or Owners, that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner or Owners, (ii) materially interfere with such Unit Owner's access to its Unit or Units, (iii) obstruct or degrade the view from the windows of such Unit Owner's Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of its Unit or Units.

"Agreement" refers to an agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Alteration" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.13.1 of the By-Laws.

"Appurtenant Interest" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 17.1 of the Declaration.

"Arbitration" refers to the process described in Article 11 of the By-Laws.

"Award" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9 of the By-Laws.

"BCL" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.12.6 of the By-Laws.

"Benefiting Unit Owners" is described in 8.3.16 of the Declaration.

"Board" refers to the Condominium Board.

"Board Member" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.12.6 of the By-Laws.

"Budget" refers to the annual budget or any other budget prepared in accordance with the By-Laws, as applicable.

"Building" refers to the structures and improvements including above and below grade segments, known as 114 6th Avenue, New York, New York in which the Units of the Condominiums are located.

"Building System" refers to any of the systems in the Building providing heat, sprinkler, water, electric, steam, gas, sewer and fire protection or similar services serving more than one Unit or the Common Elements.

"By-Laws" refer to the By-Laws governing the operations of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"City Register's Office" refers to the King's County Office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Claim" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.12.7 of the By-Laws.

"Closing" refers to the time, place and procedure by which fee title to the Unit in question is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" refers to the date on which Closing occurs.

"Common Charges" refer to assessments payable to the Condominium Board for the purpose of meeting Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" refer to the Land and all parts of the Building, including its foundations, roofs and supports, other than the Units.

"Common Expenses" refer to costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with the repair, Maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements.

"Common Interest" refers to the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit determined in accordance with the Declaration. The Common Interest is the basis of determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's (a) voting power, and (b) share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium.

"Condominium" refers to 114 6th Avenue Condominium.

"Condominium Act" refers to the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9B.

"Condominium Board" refers to the condominium board of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" refers to this Declaration and By-Laws and any other documents governing the Condominium.

"Conflict of Interest Policy" refers to the policy discussed in Section 3.16 of the By-Laws.

"CPI Increase Factor" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 12.3.4 of the By-Laws.

"Declarant" refers to Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a New York limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

"Declarant and/or its designee(s)", "Declarant or a designee of Declarant" or similar terms refers to Declarant and any designee of Declarant.

"Declaration" refers to this instrument, which creates the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Default Rate" shall mean four percent (4%) interest per annum.

"Development Rights" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.8 of the Declaration.

"Emergency" refers to any situation where the applicable Person, in its reasonable judgment, concludes that a particular action (including, without limitation, the expenditure of funds) is immediately necessary (i) to avoid material damage to all or any material portion of the Building or Property, (ii) to protect any person from harm, or (iii) to avoid the unforeseen and unforeseeable suspension of any necessary material service in or to the Building or the Property, the failure of which service would have a material and adverse effect on the Building or Property.

"Enterprise" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.12.7 of the By-Laws.

"Environmental Laws" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.16.4 of the By-Laws.

"Exercising Party" is defined in Section 15.13 of the Declaration.

"Facility" and "Facilities" have the meanings contained in Section 8.1.2 of the Declaration.

"First Closing", "First Unit Conveyance" or words of similar import, refers to the date fee title to a Unit is first conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan.

"Floor Plans" refer to the floor plans of the Building, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are approved by the Real Property Assessment Bureau of The City of New York and filed with the City Register's Office.

"Hazardous Materials" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.16.4 of the By-Laws.

“Impacted Owner” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 15.13 of the Declaration.

“Indemnitees” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 25.3 of the Declaration.

“Initial Control Period” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.9.3 of the By-Laws.

“Inspectors of Election” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.8.4 of the By-Laws.

“Institutional Mortgage” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 7.5.1 of the By-Laws.

"Interest" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.16.2 of the By-Laws.

“Land” refers to the Property, other than the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

“Law” or “Laws” refers to laws and ordinances of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and borough governments and rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities, having jurisdiction over the Property, the Land, the Building, and Unit or any portion of any of the foregoing, any requirements or conditions of any licenses, permits, approvals or certificates issued by any of the foregoing, the direction of any public officer pursuant to law, and the requirements and conditions of any easement, covenant, restriction, condition or other encumbrance that is binding upon the Property or the applicable portion thereof.

“Lawsuit” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.12.7 of the By-Laws.

“Legal Requirements” shall mean all Laws, statutes, codes, acts, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, injunctions, rules, regulations, permits, licenses, authorizations, directions and requirements of all governments, departments, commissions, boards, courts, authorities, agencies, officials and officers, foreseen and unforeseen, ordinary or extraordinary, which now or at any time hereafter may be applicable to the Property, or any part thereof.

“Limited Common Elements” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration.

“Maintenance” or “Maintain” or “Maintaining” refers to the Maintenance, repair, reconditioning, refurbishing, reconfiguration, inspection, testing, cleaning, improvement, decorating, painting, installation, alteration, addition, reconstruction, construction, demolition, restoration and replacement as and when necessary or desirable of any portion of the Building.

“Majority of Unit Owners” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.10 of the By-Laws.

"Managing Agent" refers to the managing agent or manager of the Condominium, as applicable, at the time in question.

"Mortgage" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.2.8 of the By-Laws.

"Mortgage Representative(s)" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 7.5.1 of the By-Laws.

"Non-Occupying Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.4.6 of the By-Laws.

"Occupancy Plan" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 9.1 of the Declaration.

"Offeree Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Opposing Party" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.13.1 of the By-Laws.

"Outside Offer" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Outside Offeror" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgage" refers to a mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit or Units pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" refers to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage and shall include, without limitation, such banks and financial institutions as constitute the holders of the construction loan mortgages given by Declarant to acquire and construct the Property.

"Permitted User(s)" refers to any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent) guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Declaration and the By-Laws.

"Person" or "Persons" refers to an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, unincorporated association, any Federal, State, County or municipal government, or any bureau, department or agency thereof and any fiduciary acting in such capacity on behalf of any of the foregoing.

"Plan" refers to the Offering Plan for the Condominium as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Plans and Specifications" refer to the plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings of The City of New York, which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Project Standards" means the highest of the following standards: (1) the standard required to Maintain and operate the Condominium (and all Units therein) in a condition and a quality level no less than that which existed at the time that the initial construction of the Building was completed (ordinary wear and tear expected) and (2) the standards maintained in similar residential buildings in Brooklyn.

"Property" refers to the Land, the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Purchase Agreement" refers to the agreement to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" refers to person(s) or entity(ies) named as Purchaser(s) in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such person(s) or entity(ies) and accepted by Declarant.

"Remedy Notice" has the meaning specified in Section 25.3 of the Declaration.

"Required Action" has the meaning specified in Section 25.1 of the Declaration.

"Required Documentation" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.11.5 of the By-Laws.

"Residents" refer to the people residing in the Building regardless of whether they are Unit Owners, renters, or other occupants of the Units.

"Rules and Regulation" refer to the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-Laws and attached thereto as Schedule A.

"Satellite" or "Satellite Antenna" refers to an antenna and related satellite/telecommunications equipment together with transmission lines, communication facilities and similar related equipment including without limitation facilities for the operation of such Satellite Antenna and transmission of information received or transmitted from the Satellite Antenna to a location elsewhere in the Building.

"Schedule A" refers to Schedule A, "Purchase Price and Related Information for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

"Schedule B" refers to Schedule B, "Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

"Selling Agent" refers to CORE, or any successor selling agent at the time in question.

"Sponsor" refers to Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

"Sponsor and/or its designee(s)", "Sponsor or a designee of Sponsor" or similar terms refers to Sponsor and any designee of Sponsor.

"Storage Area" refers to the storage areas located on the Cellar floor and under the stair, which will be used for storage by Unit Owners who purchase Storage Licenses.

"Storage License" refers to the license contained in the Offering Plan.

"Taking" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9 of the By-Laws.

"Tenant" or "tenants" shall refer to all tenants, such tenant's subtenants, successors, assigns or other occupants of the Building.

"Unit" or "Condominium Unit" refers to space designated as a Unit in the Declaration, consisting, generally, of either a specific residence, together with an appurtenant proportionate undivided interest in the Common Elements and, as the case may be, in the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements. All of such Units are collectively referred to as "Units".

"Unit Owner" refers to any Unit Owner and all of such Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners".

"Unsold Unit" refers to (a) any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Declarant or any of its respective designees as the holder of one or more Unsold Unit(s); (b) any Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by a principal of Declarant or a group of which Declarant or one or more of its principals is a member; (c) any Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by either the holder of a Permitted Mortgage given by Declarant or the designee of a holder of such a Permitted Mortgage; or (d) any Unit for which there is a signed Agreement but for which Closing has not yet occurred.

"Waiver Period" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 6.1.3 of the By-Laws.

"Waiver Period Operating Expenses" is defined in Section 6.1.3 of the By-Laws.

"Yard" refers that that certain yard appurtenant to Unit A, which is a Limited Common Element, or those certain yards that are licensed to Unit Owners.

"Zoning Resolution" refers to the New York City Zoning Resolution of 1961, as same may be amended from time to time.

EXHIBIT E
UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this UnitPower of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration (the "Declaration") submitted by Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC ("Declarant") establishing a plan for Condominium ownership of the premises known as 114 6th Avenue Condominium and by the street number 114 6th Avenue , Brooklyn, New York 11217 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____ __, 20__, and recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of The City of New York on _____, 20__, in City File Register Number _____, or (b) in the By-Laws of the Condominium (the "By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

The undersigned (the "Principal"), the owner of the Unit (the "Unit") in 114 6th Avenue Condominium which is (are) designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____, in Block 938 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute:

A. the Condominium Board of the Condominium (hereinafter collectively referred to as "**Condominium Board**"), true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, (1)(a) following due authorization by a Majority of Unit Owners, to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign, surrender or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Unit Owner who elects to surrender the same pursuant to the By-Laws, and (c) following due authorization by a Majority of Unit Owners, to acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, all on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and, after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Unit so leased by them without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present; (2) upon determination by the Condominium Board, to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (3) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Common Elements which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the Maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Condominium, (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any

amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (c) following due authorization by any affected Unit Owner(s) to the extent required in the By-Laws and Declaration, any consent any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Condominium, or any of the Common Elements, which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable; and

B. the **Declarant**, true and lawful attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in the name of its designee (corporate or otherwise) but subject in all respects to the By-Laws and the Declaration then in effect, to execute an amendment to the Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any permits, applications or documents required to undertake, perform or complete work to the Unsold Units or Common Elements by Declarant or obtain an amended certificate of occupancy therefor, or any of said documents when such amendment (i) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units, and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the aforesaid Units resulting therefrom made by Declarant in accordance with the Declaration or (ii) shall be required by an (x) Institutional Lender designated by Declarant to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Declarant to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (a) or (b) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material or physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

This Unit Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

Each Agent may act SEPARATELY.

This Unit Power of Attorney does not revoke any prior powers of attorney executed by the Principal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ___ day of _____, 20__.

PRINCIPAL signs here: =>_____

=>_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SIGNATURES OF WITNESSES:

By signing as a witness, I acknowledge that the Agent signed the Power of Attorney in my presence and the presence of the other witness, or that the Agent acknowledged to me that the Agent's signature was affixed by him or her or at his or her direction. I also acknowledge that the principal has stated that this power of attorney reflects his or her wishes and that he or she has signed it voluntarily. I am not named herein as a permissible recipient of major gifts.

Signature of Witness 1:

Date:

Print Name:

Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

Signature of Witness 2:

Date:

Print Name:

Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

EXHIBIT "9"

CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS

EXHIBIT D

BY-LAWS
OF

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
114 6TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11217

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL 1
1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Applicability of By-Laws 1
1.3 Principal Office of Condominium 1

ARTICLE 2 CONDOMINIUM BOARD 1
2.1 Number, Term and Qualification. 1
2.2 Powers and Duties. 2
2.3 Managing Agents and Board Members 6
2.4 First Board 6
2.5 Resignation and Removal 6
2.6 Vacancies 7
2.7 Meetings 7
2.8 Resolutions of the Board 7
2.9 Waiver of Notice 7
2.10 Determinations by the Board; Quorums. 8
2.11 Compensation 8
2.12 Indemnification. 8
2.13 Fidelity Bonds 12
2.14 Committees 12
2.15 Principal Offices of the Board 12
2.16 Status of the Board 12
2.17 Incorporation of the Board 12
2.18 The Board as Agent of the Unit Owners 13
2.19 Prohibited Transactions 13

ARTICLE 3 UNIT OWNERS 13
3.1 Annual Meetings 13
3.2 Place of Meetings 14
3.3 Special Meetings 14
3.4 Notice of Meetings and Actions Taken 14
3.5 Adjournment of Meetings 14
3.6 Order of Business 14
3.7 Title to Units 15
3.8 Voting. 15
3.9 Election of Board Members; Rights of Declarant. 15
3.10 Majority of Unit Owners 16
3.11 Quorum 16
3.12 Majority Vote 16
3.13 Meetings 16
3.14 Confidentiality 17
3.15 New Business 17

3.16 Conflict Of Interest Policy. 17

ARTICLE 4 OFFICERS 20
4.1 Designation 20
4.2 Election of Officers 20
4.3 Resignation and Removal of Officers 21
4.4 President 21
4.5 Vice President 21
4.6 Secretary 21
4.7 Treasurer 21
4.8 Execution of Documents 21
4.9 Compensation of Officers 22
4.10 Liability of Officers. 22

ARTICLE 5 NOTICES 22
5.1 Notices 22
5.2 Waiver of Service of Notice 22

ARTICLE 6 OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY 22
6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. 22
6.2 Insurance. 25
6.3 Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty. 29
6.4 Payment of Common Charges. 29
6.5 Collection of Common Charges 31
6.6 Default in Payment of Common Charges 31
6.7 Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges 32
6.8 Statement of Common Charges 32
6.9 Maintenance and Repairs. 32
6.10 Violations of MaintenanceMaintenance Obligations. 34
6.11 Structural Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units. 34
6.12 Alterations, Additions, Improvements, Repairs or Replacements to Common Elements 36
6.13 Alterations of Certain Common Elements. 36
6.14 Restrictions on Use of Units. 37
6.15 Use of Common Elements. 39
6.16 Other Provisions as to Use. 39
6.17 Right of Access. 40
6.18 Rules and Regulations 41
6.19 Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents. 41
6.20 Heat 42
6.21 Gas 42
6.22 Electricity. 42
6.23 Utilities Serving the Common Elements 43
6.24 Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners. 43
6.25 Reimbursement of Condominium Expenses 44
6.26 Use of Common Elements; Use of Adjacent Sidewalks 44

ARTICLE 7 MORTGAGES 45
7.1 Notice to the Board 45
7.2 Notice of Default and Unpaid Common Charges 46
7.3 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees 46
7.4 Examination of Books 46
7.5 Representatives of Mortgagees. 46
7.6 Consent of Mortgagees. 47
7.7 Rights of Permitted Mortgagees and Rights of Guarantors of a Mortgage. 47

ARTICLE 8 SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS 48
8.1 Selling and Leasing 48
8.2 Consent of Unit Owners to Purchase or Lease of Units by Condominium Board 51
8.3 No Severance of Ownership 51
8.4 Release by Condominium Board of Right of First Refusal 51
8.5 Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal 52
8.6 Financing of Purchase of Units by Condominium Board; Use of Proceeds Upon Sale 52
8.7 Exceptions 52
8.8 Gifts and Devises, etc. 52
8.9 Unauthorized Sales or Leases of Units 52
8.10 Charges Imposed on Sale or Lease of Units 53
8.11 Power of Attorney 53
8.12 Notices Concerning Unit Occupancy 53
8.13 Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Units Acquired on Behalf of Unit Owners as Tenants-in-Common 53
8.14 Payment of Assessments 53
8.15 Mortgage of Units 53
8.16 Transfer of Units to Trusts and Other Entities 53
8.17 Lease or Purchase of Unit or Other Apartment for Superintendent's Residence 54
8.18 Transfer of Interests in Entities Owing Units 54

ARTICLE 9 CONDEMNATION 54

ARTICLE 10 RECORDS AND AUDITS 55
10.1 Records. 55
10.2 Audits. 55
10.3 Availability of Documents. 55
10.4 Confidential Information. 55

ARTICLE 11 ARBITRATION 55
11.1 General Procedure 55
11.2 Costs and Expenses. 56
11.3 Agreement by Parties. 56
11.4 JAMS 56
11.5 Confidentiality 56

ARTICLE 12 MISCELLANEOUS 56
12.1 Waiver. 56
12.2 Captions. 56
12.3 Certain References. 56
12.4 Severability. 57
12.5 Insurance Trustee. 57
12.6 Successors and Assigns. 57
12.7 Covenant of Further Assurances. 57
12.8 Indemnity. 58
12.9 Mold. 58

ARTICLE 13 AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS 59
13.1 Amendments by Unit Owners. 59
13.2 Scrivener Errors. 59
13.3 Deemed Approval Provision 59

ARTICLE 14 CERTAIN DAMAGES 60
14.1 Self Help. 60
14.2 Abatement and Enjoinment. 60
14.3 Remedies Cumulative. 60
14.4 Costs and Expenses. 61
14.5 Liability for Litigation Costs. 61

BY-LAWS

OF

114 6TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

1.1 Purpose. The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs the 114 6th Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium"). The Condominium covers the property (the "Property") consisting of approximately 4,000 square feet of land (the "Land") which comprises Block 938 of Lots _____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, the building and other improvements now or hereafter to be constructed thereon or therein, as the case may be (hereinafter collectively called the "Building"), including, without limitation, the Units and the Common Elements, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, all of which have been submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York by the recording of a Declaration (which, as the same may be amended from time to time, is herein called the "Declaration") in the New York County Office of the Register of The City of New York ("City Register's Office"), together with these By-Laws. All terms used herein including, but not limited to, "Declarant or its designee" and "Declarant or a designee of Declarant," which are not separately defined herein, shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration.

1.2 Applicability of By-Laws. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and other occupants of Units and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other persons who may use the facilities of the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations (as hereinafter defined). The acceptance of a deed or conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Declaration are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

1.3 Principal Office of Condominium. The principal office of the Condominium shall be located within the Property or at such other place within the Borough of Brooklyn reasonably convenient thereto, as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board (as hereinafter defined).

ARTICLE 2
CONDOMINIUM BOARD

2.1 Number, Term and Qualification.

2.1.1 As more particularly set forth in Section 2.2, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a board of managers of the Condominium (the "Condominium Board"). From and after the first annual meetings of Unit Owners as provided in Section 3.1, the Condominium Board shall consist of three (3) persons elected by the Unit Owners, subject to Declarant's rights under Subsection 2.1.3 hereof. The Condominium Board is herein sometimes referred to collectively as the "Board".

2.1.2 Each member of the Condominium Board except for the first Board as provided in 2.4 and except as otherwise provided herein, shall be elected at the annual meetings of Unit Owners and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until successors have been elected and qualified. There shall be no limit on the number of successive terms a Board member may serve.

2.1.3 Except for Board members elected or designated by Declarant or its designee, all members of the Condominium Board shall be either Unit Owners or officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries or any other entities which own Units, Permitted Mortgagees, or family members of any of the foregoing. Other than Board members elected or designated by Declarant or its designee, no Board member shall continue to serve after he ceases to be qualified as set forth above. As used herein the term "Permitted Mortgagee" means the holder of any mortgage ("Permitted Mortgage") of a Unit or Units which is permitted to be placed thereon pursuant to these By-Laws.

2.1.4 In no event shall any Unit Owner (or its proxy) or another interested party be eligible for election to the Board, and any such Unit Owner (or its proxy) or other party may be removed as a Board member by a majority vote of the other Board members, if such Unit is then in arrears, beyond any applicable grace period, in the payment of Common Charges or any other amounts required by the Board to be paid. In addition, no member of the Board (or his or her proxy) may continue to participate as a member thereof after the Board has perfected a lien against his or her Unit, for so long as such lien remains unsatisfied.

2.2 Powers and Duties.

2.2.1 The Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium (except such powers and duties which by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws may not be delegated to the Board by the Unit Owners). All determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium shall be made by the Condominium Board.

2.2.2 Subject to the provisions of Subsection 2.2.1 and without limiting the generality thereof:

2.2.2.1 The Condominium Board shall be entitled to make determinations with respect to the following matters:

2.2.2.1.a. Operation, care, upkeep, Maintenance, repair and replacement of the

Common Elements, including contracts for utilities, services and supplies;

2.2.2.1.b. The amount of Common Charges (as hereinafter defined).

2.2.2.1.c. Employment and dismissal of the personnel necessary for the Maintenance and operation of the Common Elements.

2.2.2.1.d Adoption of, and amendments and additions to, the Rules and Regulations for the use of the Common Elements.

2.2.2.2.e. Making additions and improvements to, or alterations of, the Common Elements.

2.2.2.1.f. Making repairs and restorations of the Common Elements or parts thereof damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty or necessitated as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.

2.2.2.1.g. Enforcing obligations of Unit Owners.

2.2.2.1.h. Levying fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations (any such fines shall constitute Common Charges payable by the Unit Owner against which they are levied).

2.2.2.1.i. Opening and maintaining bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium (with respect to matters within its jurisdiction as provided in these By-Laws) and designating signatories therefor.

2.2.2.1.j. Adjusting and settling insurance claims (and executing and delivering releases in connection therewith).

2.2.2.1.k. Borrowing money on behalf of the Condominium, when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and Maintenance of, or the making of repairs, replacements, restorations or additions to or alterations of, the Common Elements; provided, however, that (i) the consent of at least 51% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be required for any borrowings in excess of the aggregate amount of $250,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous years), and (ii) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the consent of the owner of such Unit. If any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the authority contained in this subparagraph 2.2.2.1(k) is not repaid by said Board, a Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as his interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien which said creditor has filed or has the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

2.2.2.1.1. Organizing corporations to act as designees of the Condominium Board with respect to such matters as the Board may determine.

2.2.2.1.m. Execution, acknowledgment and delivery of (i) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the Maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Buildings, or (ii) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

2.2.2.1.n. Preparing, executing and recording, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration and/or these By-Laws whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modifications, additions and deletions theretofore made to the Declaration and/or these By-Laws.

2.2.2.1.o. Obtaining and reviewing insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2.

2.2.2.1.p. Purchasing, leasing and otherwise acquiring in the name of the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the Unit or portions thereof offered for sale or lease or surrendered by their owners to the Board.

2.2.2.1.q. Purchasing the Units or portions thereof at foreclosure or other similar sales, in the name of the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners.

2.2.2.1.r. Selling, leasing, subleasing, mortgaging and otherwise dealing with (but not voting the interests appurtenant to) the Units or portions thereof acquired by, and subleasing the Units or portions thereof leased by, the Board or its designee, on behalf of all Owners.

2.2.2.1.s. Operation, Maintenance and supervision of all Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

2.2.2.1.t Execution, acknowledgment and delivery of any documents or other instruments necessary to commence, pursue, compromise or settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Units for the benefit and on behalf of (i) all Unit Owners, or (ii) for individual Unit Owners, provided that each such Unit Owner indemnifies the Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings.

2.2.2.1.u Imposition of move in fees and charges, and transfer fees in connection with the sale or lease of a Unit, provided that no such fees or charges or any other conditions of transfer or lease may be imposed upon the Declarant.

2.2.2.1.v Executing, acknowledging and delivering: (a) any declaration (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the

Maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

2.2.2.1.w Commencement of summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Condominium Board and/or a Unit Owner or the Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a Tenant of a Unit Owner if such authorized guest and/or Tenant does not conform to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, annexed hereto as Schedule A, as said Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws. All costs in connection with the removal of the authorized guest and/or Tenant, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be borne by the Unit Owner.

2.2.2.1.x Licensing or leasing Common Elements that are not being used by the Unit Owners.

2.2.2.1.y Carrying out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

2.2.2.1.z Leasing or purchasing an apartment for use as the residence of the Building Superintendent, either in the Building or elsewhere (in compliance with applicable Law and regulation) and amending, modifying, extending, renewing, and otherwise dealing in any way with respect to any such lease.

2.2.2.1.aa Establishing rules and regulations for the use of the Storage Areas and Yard areas.

2.2.3 Any act with respect to a matter determinable by the Board and deemed necessary or desirable by the Board in connection therewith shall be done or performed by the Board or shall be done on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees or designees of the Board.

2.2.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as Declarant or its designee shall continue to own at least one Unsold Unit but in no event later than five years from the First Closing of a sale made under an Offering Plan, the Condominium Board may not, without Declarant's prior written approval: (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to the Limited Common Elements or to any Unit; (ii) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees initially hired for the Condominium; (iii) enter into any service or Maintenance contract for work not covered in the initial projected budget for the Condominium or otherwise provide services in excess of those contemplated by such projected budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services; (iv) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; (v) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund; or (vi) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided that Declarant's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (i) through (vi) above if and only if the performance of such function or the carrying out

of such an action is necessary and no other alternative is available to enable the Condominium Board to comply with laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

2.2.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the By-Laws to the contrary, the Condominium Board shall not have the right to commence any litigation or arbitration other than to collect Common Charges or assessments or enforce the provisions of the Declaration or By-Laws (other than to defend the Condominium in such action) without in the case of Section 2.2.1(w) first obtaining the written consent of the owners of three-quarters of the Units and the Common Interests. This Section 2.2.5 shall not be amended without the approval of three-quarters of the Unit Owners.

2.2.6 The Condominium Board, as to the Common Elements, and the Unit Owners, as to each Unit Owner's Unit, shall perform all routine inspections, Maintenance, repairs and replacements required by the owner's manual and their professional advisors.

2.3 Managing Agents and Board Members. With respect to matters the determinations concerning which the Board is entitled to make, the Board may employ a managing agent and/or a manager at a compensation established by the Board to perform such duties and services as the Board shall authorize. The Board may delegate to such managing agent or manager other powers granted to the Board by these By-Laws, except the powers set forth in subparagraphs 2.2.2.1(b), (e), (g), (h), (1), (m), (n) and (o).

2.4 First Board. The Condominium Board shall initially consist of the three (3) persons designated by Declarant, who shall be deemed to have been "elected" as members of the Board for the purposes of these By-Laws. Within thirty (30) days after the earlier of five (5) years after the first closing of a Unit or the sale by Declarant of all of the Common Interests, the Condominium Board will call for the first annual meetings of Unit Owners for the purpose of electing a new Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.1. The terms of each such member of the Board shall expire annually. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for as long as Declarant has the voting power to elect all members of the Board, the Board shall have three (3) members.

2.5 Resignation and Removal. A Board member may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Board. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3.9.3, any Board member may be removed, with or without cause, by a majority vote of Unit Owners present in person or by proxy at a regular or special meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present. The Board member whose removal has been proposed shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting. Notwithstanding the above, Board members designated by Declarant or its designee may only be removed with cause and replaced as described in 2.6. In addition, any member of the Board who is designated as such by Declarant or its designee, may be removed by such designating party at any time, with or without cause, and the party making such removal shall have the right to designate the replacement for such member. A Board member, who fails to attend three consecutive meetings of the Board or five meetings in any twelve month period

or who ceases to be a Unit Owner or who is more than two months in arrears in paying Maintenance and assessments shall be deemed to have resigned from the Board.

2.6 Vacancies. Subject to the provisions of 3.9.3, any vacancy on the Board for whatever reason shall be filled by the members of the Board then in office, at a special meeting of the Board held for that purpose promptly after the occurrence of any such vacancy even though the members present at such meeting may constitute less than a quorum, and any person so elected shall be a member of the Board until the next annual meeting of the Unit Owners, when a successor shall be elected for the remainder of the term of the member creating such vacancy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, in the case of a vacancy on the Board, created by the resignation, removal or any other cause which results in the Board member designated by Declarant or its designee, ceasing to be a member of any the Board, Declarant or its designee, as the case may be, shall have the sole right to designate a replacement for such member.

2.7 Meetings.

2.7.1 Organizational Meetings of the Board. The organizational meetings of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held immediately following each such annual meeting.

2.7.3 Regular Meetings of the Board. Regular meetings of the Board may be held at such time and place in the Borough of Brooklyn as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members thereof, provided that at least four such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Notice of regular meetings shall be given to each member thereof, by personal delivery, mail, e-mail or telegram, at least five business days prior to the day named for such meeting. Board members may attend meeting by conference telephone call.

2.7.4 Special Meetings of the Board. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the President or Vice President of the Board by giving five business days' prior notice to each member of the Board by personal delivery, mail, e-mail or telegram, which notice shall state the time, place (in the Borough of Brooklyn) and purpose of the meeting. Special meetings of the Board shall be called in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two members of the Board. Board members may attend meeting by conference telephone call.

2.8 Resolutions of the Board. The Board shall cause to be promptly delivered to the Unit Owners copies of all resolutions adopted by it except to the extent (a) of matters privileged under applicable Law, (b) relating to the terms of the sale, leasing or subleasing of any Unit or portion of any Unit, other than the nature of the use thereof, and (c) relating to matters not related to the Property.

2.9 Waiver of Notice. Any Board member may at any time waive notice of the Board meeting in writing and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance by a member of the Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the members are present at any meeting of the Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

2.10 Determinations by the Board; Quorums.

2.10.1 Except as otherwise set forth in subparagraph 2.6, all determinations by the Board shall be made at a meeting of the Board at which a quorum thereof is present. At a Board meeting, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum, and the votes of a majority of the members present shall constitute the decision of the Board.

2.10.2 If at the Board meeting there is less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called may be transacted without further notice.

2.10.3 Members of the Board may participate in a meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone, skype or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in such meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence at such meeting. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, action permitted or required to be taken at a meeting of the Board may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board consent in writing to the adoption of a Resolution authorizing such action and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of the Board.

2.11 Compensation. No member of the Board shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

2.12 Indemnification.

2.12.1 To the extent permitted by applicable law, no member of the Board shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Board or of any managing agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium or any Limited Common Element (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as hereinafter set forth. Every contract made by the Board or by any managing agent or manager thereof shall state that it is made by the Board, managing agent or manager only as agent for all Unit Owners, that the Board members or managing agent or manager shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and shall also state the applicable limitations of liability of Unit Owners provided for in the next sentence. The liability of any Unit Owner with respect to any contract, act or omission with respect to the Condominium or any Limited Common Element shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners, and, unless expressly stated to the contrary in such contract (as determined by the Board in its sole and absolute discretion), to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be limited to such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit and his or her appurtenant Common Interest so that such Unit Owner shall have no personal liability for such contract, act or omission. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall limit a Unit Owner's liability for the payment of Common Charges. Any such contract or agreement may also provide that it covers the assets, if any, of the Board on whose behalf the contract or agreement is made. Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for his or her own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent

of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Board member against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Board may contract or effect any transaction with the Board member, any Unit Owner, Declarant, Declarant's designee or any affiliate of any of them without, except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct, incurring any liability for self-dealing.

2.12.2 Neither the Board nor any member thereof shall be liable for either (i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other service to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense, except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of bad faith or willful misconduct of the Board or any member thereof or (ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or about either a Unit or any Common or Limited Common Element.

2.12.3 The Condominium shall indemnify each Board member against all costs arising out of such Board member's serving in such capacity except those matters arising out of such Board member's own bad faith, gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct.

2.12.4 The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Board member, Declarant and/or affiliates of any of the foregoing without incurring any liability of self-dealing or otherwise (except in the case of bad faith, gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct which shall not be deemed presumed or established by the relationship between or among any such parties), but all such contracts or transactions shall be made only in accordance with the provisions hereof.

2.12.5 No Unit Owner, in its capacity as a Unit Owner, shall be personally liable for any contract with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Condominium. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall limit a Unit Owner's liability for the payment of Common Charges or assessments.

2.12.6 Business Corporation Law. The indemnification provisions of the New York Business Corporation Law ("BCL") for corporate directors and officers shall apply respectively to the members of the Condominium Board (the "Board Members") and officers of the Condominium (the "Officers") to the same effect as though the Condominium were a corporation and the Board Members and Officers were respectively a board of directors and officers of such corporation.

2.12.7 Indemnity. The Board on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners shall indemnify to the fullest extent provided in the BCL, the Board Members and Officers made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, including an action by or in the right of the Board or any corporation of any type or kind, or any partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company (a "Claim"), joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, whether domestic or foreign (each an "Enterprise"), which such Board Member or Officer or other person on behalf of the Board heretofore or hereafter served in any capacity at the request of the Board, by reason of the fact that such person, whether testate or intestate, was a Board Member or Officer, or served such other Enterprise in any capacity, against judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement and reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees

and disbursements actually and necessarily incurred as a result of the threat of, the commencement of and/or the continuation of such action or proceeding, or any appeal therein, if such Board Member or Officer acted, in good faith, for a purpose which such person reasonably believed to be in, or, in the case of service for any such Enterprise, not opposed to, the best interests of the Board and the Condominium and, in criminal proceedings, in addition, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

2.12.8 No Presumption. The termination of any such civil or criminal proceeding by judgment, settlement, conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere, or its equivalent, shall not in itself create a presumption that any such Board Member or officer did not act in good faith, for a purpose which such person reasonably believed to be in, or, in the case of service for any such Enterprise, not opposed to, the best interests of the Board and the Condominium or that such person had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

2.12.9 Expenses. Expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding by a Board Member, Officer or other person to be indemnified under this Article shall be paid by the Board on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Board Member, Officer or other person to repay such amounts as, and to the extent, required by BCL Section 725(a). The indemnification provided by the preceding Section 2.12.7 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which a Board Member or Officer seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled, whether contained in this Declaration or the By-Laws, or a resolution of Unit Owners, a resolution of disinterested Board Members, or an agreement providing for such indemnification or under any statute, provided that no indemnification may be made to or on behalf of any Board Member or Officer if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to the Board Member or Officer establishes that such Board Member's or Officer's acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty or willful misconduct and were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or that such Board Member or Officer thereby personally gained a financial profit or other advantage to which he or she was not legally entitled.

2.12.10 Other Person. A person who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a civil or criminal action or proceeding of the character described in BCL Section 722 shall be entitled to indemnification as authorized by such section.

2.12.11 Specific Case. Except as provided in BCL Section 723(a), any indemnification under BCL Section 721, unless ordered by a court under BCL Section 724, shall be made by the Board on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners, only if authorized in the specific case set forth in BCL Section 723(b).

2.12.12 Standard of Conduct. Any determination as to whether a person has met an applicable standard of conduct shall be made in accordance with the provisions of BCL Section 723.

2.12.13 Employees Agents and Committee Members. The Board on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners may, to the extent authorized from time to time by resolution of a

majority of the Board Members, provide indemnification to employees or agents of the Board or members of committees appointed by the Board, with such scope and effect as determined by said majority of the Board Members, but in no event shall such indemnification be greater than would be available to such individual under this Declaration or the By-Laws, if such individual were a Board Member.

2.12.14 Remedies. If a claim for indemnification under this Article is not paid in full by the Board within thirty (30) days after a written claim has been received by the Board, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Board to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if successful in whole or in part, the claimant shall be entitled to be paid also the reasonable expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any such action (other than action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking, if any is required, has been tendered to the Board) that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct prescribed hereunder, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Board. Neither the failure of the Condominium Board (including its independent legal counsel or the Unit Owners) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper under the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth herein or in the BCL, nor an actual determination by the Board (including its independent legal counsel or the Unit Owners) that the claimant has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that the claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

2.12.15 Insurance. The Board on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance to indemnify: (a) the Condominium Board for any obligation which it incurs as a result of the indemnification of Board Members and Officers under the provisions of this Article; (b) the Board Members and Officers in instances in which they may be indemnified by the Board under the provisions of this Article; (c) the Condominium Board for any obligation which the Board incurs on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners; and (d) Board Members and Officers under any indemnification provided in this Declaration or the By-Laws, a resolution of Unit Owners, a resolution of the Board, or any agreement.

2.12.16 Interpretation. The intent of the foregoing indemnification· provisions in this Article is both to provide and to expand upon the indemnification provided by the BCL, as the BCL may from time to time be amended, so as to maintain and continue to attract persons of high quality to serve on the Board as Board Members, officers or in similar capacities.

2.12.17 Notice of Claim or Lawsuit. Promptly after being notified of a Claim or served in a lawsuit for which indemnity is sought (a "Lawsuit"), the indemnified party shall give notice thereof to the Board.

2.12.18 Control of Defense. The Board on behalf and as agent of the Unit Owners, as a Common Expense, shall be entitled: (a) to control the defense, compromise and settlement of such Claim or Lawsuit, provided the indemnified party shall not be adversely affected by the proposed compromise or settlement and shall be fully and unconditionally released and discharged in writing from all liabilities and expenses with respect to such Claim by all claimants

or with respect to such Lawsuit by all plaintiffs or petitioners or counter-claimants or cross-claimants (such release and discharge to be in form and content as shall be reasonably approved by the indemnified party); and (b) to choose the attorneys, who shall be reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party.

2.12.19 Cooperation. The indemnified party shall cooperate fully and make available to the Condominium Board such information and documents under the control or in the possession of the indemnified party as are reasonably related to the defense of the Claim or Lawsuit.

2.12.20 Participation. The indemnified party shall have the right, but not the obligation, at such indemnified party's sole cost and expense, to participate and be represented by separate counsel (chosen by the indemnified party) in the defense, compromise and settlement of the Claim or Lawsuit.

2.13 Fidelity Bonds. The Board shall obtain or ensure Maintenance of fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by it, for all of its members, officers and employees and for the managing agent or manager, if any, employed by it and the premiums on such bonds shall constitute Common Expenses.

2.14 Committees. The Board may, subject to such limitations and exceptions as the Board may prescribe, appoint an executive committee and such other committees as the Board may deem appropriate, each to consist of as many members as the Board shall deem appropriate for the purpose of making such reports and studies as the Board deems appropriate. For so long as Declarant is entitled to designate members to the Board, any committee appointed by any the Board shall have as at least one of its members a member appointed by Declarant.

2.15 Principal Offices of the Board. The principal offices of the Board shall each be located within the Property or at such other place in the Borough of Brooklyn reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Board.

2.16 Status of the Board. In addition to the status conferred upon the Board under or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the Board shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be deemed to constitute a separate unincorporated association for all purposes under and pursuant to the provisions of the General Associations Law of the State of New York. In the event of the incorporation of the Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17, the provisions of this Section 2.16 shall no longer be applicable to the Board.

2.17 Incorporation of the Board. To the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, the Board may by action of the Board as provided in this Article 2, be incorporated under the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In the event that the Board so incorporates, it shall have, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the status conferred upon it under such statutes in addition to the status conferred upon the Board under or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act. The certificate of incorporation and by-laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws and the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall control in the

event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions hereof and the provisions of such certificate of incorporation and by-laws.

2.18 The Board as Agent of the Unit Owners. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Board shall act in good faith as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners the Board represents, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

2.19 Prohibited Transactions. Each member of the Board shall perform his or her duties, and shall exercise his or her powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by applicable law, no contract or other transaction between the Board and either: (i) any of its members; or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, limited liability company, association or other entity in which any of the members of the Board are officers, directors, shareholders, employees, partners, fiduciaries, beneficiaries, members or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniary or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either: (a) any such member of the Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such member was counted for such purpose; provided, however, that either: (1) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Board or a majority of the members thereof and noted in the minutes thereof, and the Board shall authorize, approve or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by a vote of a majority of the entire Board, less the number of such members involved in such contract or transaction; or (2) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, a majority of Unit Owners and a majority of Unit Owners, present at a duly constituted meeting, shall in good faith authorize, approve or ratify such contract or transaction less the number of such Unit Owners who are also such members involved in such contract or transaction; and (3) the contract or transaction is commercially reasonable to the Board at the time the same is authorized, approved, ratified, executed or otherwise consummated. Any such members of the Board may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum of any meeting of the Board or of the Unit Owners which authorizes, approves or ratifies any such contract or transaction, but no such member shall be entitled to vote thereat in order to authorize, approve or ratify such contract or transaction.

ARTICLE 3
UNIT OWNERS

3.1 Annual Meetings.

3.1.1 The first annual meeting of Unit Owners shall be called on or no more than thirty dats after the end of the Initial Control Period. Such meeting shall be held not less than 10 days nor more than 40 days after such date. At such meeting, Unit Owners shall elect (in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.1 and as otherwise provided in these By-Laws) three (3) Board members. Thereafter, annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the first annual meeting. At such meetings, the members of the Condominium Board shall be elected and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings.

3.1.2 Only the Unit Owners or their proxy holders and the Condominium's professional advisors may attend Unit Owners' meeting without the prior approval of the Board.

3.2 Place of Meetings. Meetings of all or any Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough of Brooklyn, as may be designated by the Board.

3.3 Special Meetings. The President of the Board shall call a special meeting of Unit Owners, if so directed by resolution of the Board or upon a petition signed and presented to the Secretary by not less than 25% in Common Interest of Unit Owners.

3.4 Notice of Meetings and Actions Taken. Notice of each annual or special meeting shall be given by the Secretary to all Unit Owners of record entitled to vote thereat. Each such notice shall state the purposes of the meeting and the time and place where it is to be held and no business shall be transacted thereat except as stated in the notice. All notices hereunder shall be given by personal delivery, mail or telegram, at least ten (10) but no more than thirty (30) business days prior to the day named for the meeting and shall be given or sent to the Unit Owners entitled to receive same at their address at the Property or at such other address at the Property or elsewhere as any Unit Owner has designated by notice in writing to the Secretary at least ten (10) days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting. However, if the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be given to all Unit Owners as provided above at least thirty (30) days prior to the day fixed for such meeting, and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

3.5 Adjournment of Meetings. If any joint or separate meeting of Unit Owners cannot be held because a quorum is not present, a majority of Unit Owners who are present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

3.6 Order of Business. The order of business at all joint or separate meetings of Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(a) Call to order;
(b) Roll call;
(c) Proof of notice of meeting;
(d) Reading of minutes of preceding meeting;
(e) Reports of officers;
(f) Reports of members of the Board;
(g) Reports of committees;
(h) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);
(i) Election of members of the Board (when so required);
(j) Unfinished business;
(k) New business; and
(l) Adjournment.

3.7 Title to Units. Title to Units may be taken by any individual, corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or any two or more of such owners as joint tenants, tenants in common or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate, but not as owners in severalty.

3.8 Voting.

3.8.1 Each Unit Owner or a person designated by such Unit Owner to act as proxy on his or her behalf and who need not be a Unit Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit as set forth herein and in the Declaration at all meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board and shall be revocable at any time by written notice to the Secretary by the Unit Owner so designating; provided, however, that no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of six months except a designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor. A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to any Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. Neither the Board nor its designee shall be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Board and the Common Interest of such Unit shall be excluded from the total Common Interests when computing the interest of Unit Owners for voting purposes.

3.8.2 Except as otherwise set forth herein or in the Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, each Unit Owner (or his or her proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Declarant with respect to Units owned by Declarant or its designee) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each of his or her percentage interests in the Common Elements.

3.8.3 When ownership is in the names of two or more persons in the absence of written directions from the unit owners to the contrary, at any meeting of Unit Owners, anyone or more of such Unit Owners may cast, in person or by proxy, the vote to which such ownership is entitled. In the event an attempt is made to cast conflicting votes, in person or by proxy, by the persons in whose names the Unit is owned that Unit's one vote shall be split among the persons who own the Unit and are present in person or by proxy at such meeting.

3.8.4 Inspectors of Election. In advance of or at any meeting of Unit Owners, the Condominium Board may appoint any person, other than nominees for election to the Condominium Board or existing Board Members, as "Inspectors of Election" to act as such at the meeting or any adjournment. Any such appointments may be altered at the meeting. If Inspectors of Election are not so appointed, the President may, or on the request of not fewer than 10 percent of the votes represented at the meeting, shall make such appointment at the meeting. In case any person appointed as an Inspector fails to appear or fails or refuses to act, the vacancy may be filled by appointment by the Condominium Board in advance of the meeting or at the meeting by the President. Unless otherwise prescribed, the duties of such Inspectors shall include: verifying the number of common interests, the Units represented at the meeting, the existence of a quorum, and the authenticity, validity and number of proxies, receiving votes, ballots, hearing and determining all challenges and questions in any way arising in connection with the rights to vote; counting and tabulation of all votes or consents; determining the result; and such acts as may be proper to conduct the election or vote with fairness to all Unit Owners.

3.9 Election of Board Members; Rights of Declarant.

3.9.1 All elections of Board members shall be determined by plurality vote.

3.9.2 When voting for members of the Board, the voting shall be by ballot and each ballot shall state the name of the Unit Owner voting and the percentage of Common Interests owned by such Unit Owner, and in addition, the name of the proxy if such ballot is cast by a proxy. Each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast the number of votes determined in accordance with subparagraph 3.8.2 for each member to be elected by the Unit Owners. Nothing contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to permit cumulative voting.

3.9.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3.9 or any other provision of these By-Laws to the contrary, commencing with the first annual meeting of Unit Owners, Declarant shall have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to Unsold Units owned by it until Declarant has closed title to all of the Unsold Units owned by it (excluding Unsold Units purchased by Declarant or its designee). In addition, Declarant, for so long as Declarant owns at least one (1) Unit, shall also have the right, at its option, to designate at least one member of the Board. Declarant shall no longer have control of the Condominium Board after the earlier to occur of (i) five (5) years from the date of the First Closing or (ii) the closing of title by Declarant or its designees of all the Units (the "Initial Control Period"). Any vacancy created by removal of a Board member designated by Declarant, or by any other cause which results in a Board member designated by Declarant ceasing to be a member of the Board, shall be filled by a person designated by Declarant. After the Initial Control Period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be Unit Owners who are not employees or family members of the Declarant or its principals.

3.10 Majority of Unit Owners. Except as may otherwise be provided by law, as used in these By-Laws, the term "Majority of Unit Owners" means those Unit Owners having more than 50% of the total authorized votes of all Unit Owners, determined in accordance with the provisions of 3.8, who are present in person or by proxy and voting at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

3.11 Quorum. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence in person or by proxy of Unit Owners owning more than 50% of the Units shall constitute a quorum at all joint meetings of Unit Owners.

3.12 Majority Vote. Except where otherwise provided by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws, at all meetings of Unit Owners, the affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners shall be binding upon all Unit Owners for all purposes. In addition, at elections of members to the Board held after the expiration of the Initial Control Period but while Declarant still owns at least one Unit, Declarant and/or its designee shall have the right to elect or designate not more than one (1) member of the Board, who may be a person related to or affiliated with Declarant, such designee or other Unsold Unit Owner; and such designee and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining members of the Board.

3.13 Meetings. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Condominium Board or any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Condominium Board or the committee, as the case may be, consent in writing to the adoption

of a resolution authorizing the action and if the resolution and the written consents thereto are filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Condominium Board or the committee.

3.14 Confidentiality. Information disclosed to Board Members should be kept in confidence and not disclosed under any circumstance until a decision is made by the Board to make the information public. Once determined, decisions of the Board are to be presented in their final form, and any discussions leading up to such decisions are confidential. Board members should never disclose how other Board members voted.

3.15 New Business. Any new business to be taken up at the annual meeting shall be stated in writing and filed with the secretary of the Condominium at least five days before the date of the annual meeting, and all business so stated, proposed, and filed shall be considered at the annual meeting; but no other proposal shall be acted upon at the annual meeting. Any Unit Owner may make any other proposal at the annual meeting and the same may be discussed and considered, but unless stated in writing and filed with the secretary at least five days before the meeting, such proposal shall be laid over for action at an adjourned, special, or annual meeting of the Unit Owners taking place 30 days or more thereafter. This provision shall not prevent the consideration and approval or disapproval at the annual meeting of reports of officers, Board Members, and committees; but in connection with such reports, no new business shall be acted upon at such annual meeting unless stated and filed as herein provided.

3.16 Conflict Of Interest Policy.

3.16.1 Duties of Board Members and Officers

(a) The Board Members and Officers of the Condominium owe a duty of loyalty to the Condominium which requires that in serving the Condominium they act, not in their personal interests or in the interests of others, but rather solely in the interests of the Condominium. Board Members and Officers must have an undivided allegiance to the Condominium and may not use their position as Board Members or Officers, information they have about the Condominium, or the Condominium's property, in a manner that allows them to secure a pecuniary or other material benefit for themselves or their relatives. Accordingly, no Board Member or Officer may use his or her position at the Condominium for personal gain or to benefit another at the expense of the Condominium, its mission, or its reputation.

(b) Every Board Member and Officer must discharge his or her duties in good faith, with the degree of care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances. No Board Member or Officer may take personal advantage of a business opportunity that is offered to the Condominium unless the Condominium Board first determines not to pursue such opportunity.

(c) Each Board Member or Officer must protect the confidential information of the Condominium and must not use confidential information of the Condominium for his or her personal benefit, or use such confidential information or his or her position as a Board Member or Officer to the detriment of the Condominium. Confidential information is information obtained through the Board Member's or Officer's position that has not become public information.

3.16.2 Direct or Indirect Financial or Other Material Interest

(a) Contracts, transactions, or arrangements of the Condominium in which a Board Member or Officer has a direct or indirect financial or other material interest (an "Interest") shall not be prohibited, but they shall be subject to scrutiny. Any such proposed transaction is to be reviewed to determine that it is in the best interests of the Condominium.

(b) For the purposes of this Policy, a Board Member or Officer an Interest in a proposed or existing contract, transaction or arrangement if he or she, or one of his or her relatives: (a) has interest directly in the proposed or existing contract, transaction or arrangement; or (b) holds a position as trustee, Board Member, officer, member, partner, or employee in any such party.

(c) A Board Member's or Officer's Interest will be considered substantial if it involves: (a) an ownership or investment interest representing more than 1% of the outstanding shares of a publicly traded company or 5% of the outstanding shares or comparable interest of a privately owned company with which the Condominium has or is negotiating a transaction or that is an involved Condominium with respect to the transaction; or (b) an ownership or investment interest, which produces a income for or constitutes a part of the net worth of the Board Member or Officer, or a relative of the Board Member or Officer, in any entity with which the Condominium has or is negotiating a contract, transaction, or arrangement or that is an involved Condominium with respect to the transaction; or (c) a compensation arrangement of any kind with any entity or individual with which the Condominium has or is negotiating a transaction, or with any involved Condominium with respect to the contract, transaction, or arrangement.

3.16.3 Disclosure of Interest and Participation in Meeting

(a) Each Board Member and each Officer of the Condominium shall promptly disclose in writing to the President with a copy to each member of the Board any Interest which he or she has or reasonably expects to have in any proposed or existing transaction with the Condominium prior to the start of any negotiations with respect to such matter. Such disclosure shall include all material facts and supply any reasons why the transaction might be or not be in the best interest of the Condominium. The President shall refer the issue to the full Board or Board committee (the "Committee") having decision-making authority over the substantive matter in question.

(b) The Board Member or Officer who discloses an Interest in a transaction may make a presentation and respond to questions by the Board or Committee, but after such presentation, he or she shall leave the meeting during the discussion of, and the vote on, the transaction that results in the conflict of interest. As part of any such presentation, the Board Member or Officer shall provide to the Board or Committee any reasons why the transaction might be or not be in the best interest of the Condominium. The Board or Committee shall determine whether the Condominium can obtain a more advantageous transaction with reasonable efforts from a person or entity that would not give rise to a conflict of interest. The Board or Committee shall, if appropriate, appoint a disinterested person or committee to investigate alternatives to the proposed contract, transaction, or arrangement. If a more advantageous transaction is not

reasonably attainable under circumstances that would not give rise to a conflict of interest, the Board or Committee shall determine by majority vote of the disinterested members of the Board or Committee whether the transaction is in the Condominium's best interest and whether it is fair and reasonable to the Condominium and shall make its decision as to whether to enter into the transaction in conformity with such determination.

(c) The existence of a quorum shall not be broken by the non-participation of a Board Member or Officer who has disclosed a direct or indirect financial or other material interest in any substantive matter.

(d) The names of the Board Members and Officers who disclosed or otherwise were found to have a direct or indirect Interest in a proposed or existing transaction of the Condominium, the nature of the Interest, and the extent of the Board Member's or Officer's participation in the relevant Board or Committee meeting on matters related to the financial or other material interest shall be recorded in the minutes for that meeting. The minutes also shall include a record of any determination as to whether the transaction was in the best interest of and fair and reasonable to the Condominium. The names of the persons who were present for discussions and votes relating to the proposed or existing transaction, the content of the discussion, and a record of any votes taken in connection therewith.

(e) *Co-Investment Interest*. Each Board Member and each Officer of the Condominium also shall disclose whether he or she, or one of his or her relatives, has personal funds invested with an investment manager providing, or expected to provide, investment management services to the Condominium or in a professionally managed investment fund in which the Condominium is invested or is considering investing.

(f) *Failure to Disclose*. If the Board or Committee has reasonable cause to believe that a Board Member or Officer has failed to disclose a direct or indirect financial or other material Interest, it shall inform the Board Member or Officer of the basis for such belief and afford the Board Member or Officer an opportunity to explain the alleged failure to disclose.

(g) *Managing Agent and Employees Covered by Policy*. The Conflict of Interest Policy shall also apply to the Condominium's Managing Agent and employees of the Condominium.

(h) *Business Corporation Law § 713*. Every calendar year prior to December 31st, every Director shall receive a copy of the then current version of BCL§713.

(i) *Annual Disclosure Statement*. Promptly following the adoption of the Conflict of Interest Policy, and thereafter, on an annual basis, not later than the fifth day of January of the following year, each Board Member and Officer shall acknowledge his or her familiarity with this policy, will confirm the receipt of BCL§713 and shall disclose in writing to the Board any existing financial or other material Interests subject to this policy by completing a Conflict Of Interest Disclosure Statement. The Conflict Of Interest Disclosure Statements shall be retained in the confidential files of the Board.

3.16.4 Conflict Of Interest Disclosure Statement

The Conflict of Interest Policy of the Condominium requires any Board Member or Officer of the Condominium to disclose any direct or indirect financial or other material interest or co-investment interest which he or she has or reasonably expects to have in any proposed or existing transaction with the Condominium, or in any other matter under consideration or to be considered by the Condominium Board, or any Board committee.

Please initial each statement that applies to you:

___ I have read and am familiar with the Conflict of Interest Policy.

___ I am not aware of any direct or indirect financial or other material interest or co-investment interest which is required to be disclosed under the Conflict of Interest Policy.

___ I have a direct or indirect financial or other material interest or co-investment interest which is required to be disclosed under the Conflict of Interest Policy. Such interest is described in the attached letter. (Please attach a letter providing complete details of any direct or indirect financial or other material interest or co-investment interest subject to the Conflict of Interest Policy.)

During the time I am a Board Member or Officer of the Condominium, I agree to report promptly any future situation that might involve or appear to involve me or any of my relatives in any potential conflict of interest with the Condominium.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Please return this statement in the enclosed envelope not later than _____.

ARTICLE 4
OFFICERS

4.1 Designation. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer thereof, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its judgment may be desirable. None of the officers of the Condominium need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Board members until the first organizational meeting of the Condominium Board after the first annual meeting of Unit Owners. Thereafter, the President and Vice President must be members of the Condominium Board. Any one may hold multiple offices.

4.2 Election of Officers. The officers shall be elected annually by the Board at the organizational meetings thereof, except that the initial officers shall be elected by the initial Condominium Board and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board and until their successors are elected.

4.3 Resignation and Removal of Officers. Any officer may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Board. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

4.4 President. The President of the Condominium shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all joint meetings of Unit Owners and at all meetings of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties which are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York, including, but not limited to, the power to appoint committees from among Unit Owners from time to time as he or she may in his or her discretion decide are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the entire Condominium.

4.5 Vice President. The Vice President shall take the place of the President under whom he serves and perform his or her duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President of the Condominium are unable to act, the Board shall appoint some member of the Board to act in the place of the President and Vice President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall from time to time be imposed upon him or her by the Board or by the President.

4.6 Secretary. The Secretary of the Condominium shall keep the minutes of all joint meetings of Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Board shall direct and shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

4.7 Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Board (or in the name of the managing agent appointed by the Board) in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Board and shall in general perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

4.8 Execution of Documents. Unless otherwise delegated by the Board, all agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board. However, any expenditure in excess of $2,500 by the Condominium Board must be countersigned by two members of the Board. If for any reason whatsoever one member refuses to countersign such an expenditure which has been authorized, the Condominium Board shall designate and authorize another Board member to countersign the expenditure.

4.9 Compensation of Officers. Except as otherwise provided by the Board, no officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

4.10 Liability of Officers. To the extent permitted by applicable Law, no officer of the Condominium shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the officers in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). To the extent permitted by applicable Law, officers shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that an officer shall be liable for his or her own bad faith, willful misconduct, illegal acts, fraud or gross negligence. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify, defend and hold harmless each officer against any liability or claim except those arising out of such officer's own bad faith, willful misconduct, illegal acts, fraud or gross negligence.

ARTICLE 5
NOTICES

5.1 Notices. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder to the Board shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail to the office of the Board or to such other address as the Board may designate from time to time, by notice in writing to all Unit Owners, and if there is a managing agent of the Board, a duplicate shall be sent in like manner to such managing agent. All notices to any Unit Owner shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail to the Property address of such Unit Owner or to such other address as may have been designated by such Unit Owner from time to time, in writing, to the Condominium Board. All notices to Permitted Mortgagees shall be personally delivered or sent by mail to their respective addresses, as designated by them from time to time, in writing to the Condominium Board. All notices shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered or mailed in a postage prepaid sealed wrapper, except notices of change of address which shall be deemed to have been given when received.

5.2 Waiver of Service of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 6
OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.

6.1.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, all costs and expenses attributable to the repair, Maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements shall be determined by the Condominium Board as set forth below. Common Expenses shall include all items provided for in the Declaration or these By-Laws to be Common Expenses. Common Expenses shall also include such amounts as the Condominium Board may deem proper for a general operating reserve or for a reserve for working capital or for replacements with respect to the Common Elements. The Condominium Board shall

from time to time and at least annually prepare a budget to meet Common Expenses and shall allocate and assess to the Unit Owners, pro rata in accordance with the aggregate respective Common Interests of the Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws or to the extent a different method of allocation is described in Schedule B, "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation"), charges as set forth in the Plan ("Common Charges") to meet Common Expenses. In addition to basing charges on Common Interests, the Condominium Board may also make allocations and assessments of Common Expenses in accordance with sub metering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with applicable provisions of law.

6.1.2 From time to time the Condominium Board may increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for a fiscal year or any portion thereof to meet a revised estimate or determination of Common Expenses for such fiscal year or any portion thereof. During the Condominium's initial two fiscal years but not thereafter, the Condominium Board's authority shall include the right to base the amount of Common Charges on actual costs and expenditures and/or to make retroactive adjustments to the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period to reflect actual operating costs for such period. The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them and shall furnish copies of each annual budget to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees thereof. In the event that the annual receipts levied against Unit Owners during the first year of Condominium operation commencing on the date of First Closing exceed the actual expenses less income from sources other than Unit Owners for that period accounted for on an accrual basis by an amount in excess of $100,000, the receipts from Unit Owners over and above such amount shall be rebated to the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board in proportion to each Unit's percentage of Common Interest. Rebates, if any, attributable to Units purchased from Declarant during the first year of condominium operation will be distributed by the Condominium Board to Declarant and the Unit Owner(s) in proportion to the amount of time the Declarant and each Unit Owner owned such Unit.

6.1.3 Sponsor shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Board to waive the collection of the Common Charges for a period of time prior to full occupancy of the Building (the "Waiver Period"); provided, however, that Sponsor shall be solely responsible for payment of all remaining expenses to operate the Condominium during the Waiver Period (the "Waiver Period Operating Expenses"), including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments. In connection with the Waiver Period, (i) Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers and, thereafter, Sponsor will disclose the implementation of such Waiver Period in the amendment to the Plan disclosing the occurrence of the First Closing; (ii) Sponsor shall provide notice to Unit Owners, disclosing the expiration of the Waiver Period at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration, and shall subsequently disclose the expiration of the Waiver Period in an amendment to the Plan; (iii) that during any such Waiver Period, Sponsor will timely pay all Waiver Period Operating Costs of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders to the extent otherwise included in Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation"; (iv) upon the commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be

an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium; and (v) Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the Condominium Documents.

6.1.4 All Waiver Period Operating Expenses paid by Sponsor during the Waiver Period are based on the actual cost of operating the Building and not on estimates set forth in Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Operation of the Units". Purchasers should note that Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Operation of the Units" will not be in effect until the expiration of the Waiver Period. In all instances the Unit Owners will remain responsible for the payment of their allocable share of real estate taxes. Sponsor, in its sole and absolute discretion, may upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Unit Owners terminate the Waiver Period.

6.1.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no part of the net earnings of the Condominium may inure (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, Maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by a rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments) to the benefit of any Unit Owner or individual.

6.1.6 The failure or delay of the Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In the event of such failure by the Board, the Common Charges thereafter allocable to the Units until a new determination of Common Charges is made shall be computed as set forth in the By-Laws. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses can be made.

6.1.7 In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and to assess Common Charges, the Board shall have the right to levy special assessments to meet the Common Expenses (or a prior period's deficit, in accordance with subsection 6.1.2). All special assessments shall be levied against all Unit Owners (or, as applicable, all Unit Owners) in proportion to their respective Common Interests. The Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of special assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, perfecting a lien against the defaulting Unit).

6.1.8 The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space or facility forming part of or included in any Common Element remaining after the deduction of any non-capital expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith shall be collected by the Board, as agent for and on behalf of all Unit Owners , and shall constitute income of the Unit Owners or the Unit Owners, as applicable. Notwithstanding any provision contained in these By-Laws or in the Declaration to the contrary, in no event shall any rent, profit or revenue derived from the rental, licensing or use of any space in the Building be deemed to be derived from the rental, licensing or use of any floor slabs, ceilings or walls delineating or enclosing such space or the incidental use of any portion of any Common Elements appurtenant to such space.

6.1.9 Subject to the terms of this Article 6, the Common Expenses shall initially be allocated among the Units as set forth in the footnotes to Schedule B to the Offering Plan. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Common Charges and assessments payable by each Unit Owner will be in proportion to such Unit's percentage Common Interests compared to the total of all Units. The Board shall periodically, but not less than once per year, review the Common Expenses to determine whether each category of Unit Owners is paying its fair share of the Common Expenses. If, as a result of a regular review, a redetermination based upon changed circumstances, or a redetermination requested by Unit Owners, such Unit Owners and the Board cannot agree upon any decision or determination to be made, the same shall be submitted for arbitration in accordance with the terms of Article 11 of these By-Laws. Pending the resolution of the dispute, the Unit Owners in question shall continue to pay Common Charges upon the allocations theretofore in force, and any variation in such Common Charges based upon such resolution shall be retroactive to the date of the review, redetermination, or request for redetermination, as the case may be. In addition to basing allocations of Common Expenses on Common Interests, the Board may also make allocations and assessments of Common Expenses based upon submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with applicable provisions of the Law.

6.1.10 Common Expenses shall include real estate taxes on the Property until the Units are separately assessed.

6.1.11 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no part of the net earnings of the Condominium may inure (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, Maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by a rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments) to the benefit of any Unit Owner or individual.

6.2 Insurance.

6.2.1 The Condominium Board shall be required to obtain and maintain to the extent obtainable the following insurance: (a) fire insurance with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements and increased cost of construction endorsements, insuring the entire Building (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit), together with all service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board and all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of foundation and footings), said policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject however, to the loss payment provisions hereinafter set forth; (b) rent insurance in an amount equal to Common Charges for one year; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) plate glass insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Condominium Board; (f) water damage insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Condominium Board; (g); (h) fidelity insurance covering the Board and all officers, directors, managing agents and employees of the Condominium; (i) directors and officers liability insurance; and (j) such other insurance as the Condominium Board

may determine. The premiums for all insurance referred to above and for the liability insurance referred to below shall be a Common Expense and shall be borne by the Unit Owners in such proportions between them, with due consideration to their respective risks, liabilities and replacement values, as are equitable (as determined by the respective insurance carriers thereof or their agents, brokers or other such parties designated by the Condominium Board).

6.2.2 All such policies shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made exclusively by the Condominium Board if the loss affects only the Common Elements. Insurance proceeds with respect to any loss shall be payable to the Board, except that the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance, if in excess of $1,000,000, shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Condominium Board as Insurance Trustee (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the provisions of Section 12.5.

6.2.3 All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of subrogation and waivers of any defense based on (i) co-insurance, (ii) other insurance, (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured, or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees. Duplicate originals or certificates of insurance of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the then current policies.

6.2.4 The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, comprehensive general liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Board may from time to time determine, covering (i) the Board, the managing agent or agents thereof, each Board member, and each officer and employee of the Condominium, (ii) the Unit Owners, all officers, directors and employees thereof, and its managing agent or agents, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his own Unit or within the Limited Common Elements, if any, exclusive to his Unit. The Condominium Board shall review such limits once each year. The insurance required in accordance with this Subsection 6.2.4 shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

6.2.5 Any insurance maintained by the Condominium Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Board determines.

6.2.6 The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any furniture, furnishings, equipment or personal property contained in a Unit. A Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) comprehensive personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof, with minimum coverage as established by the Condominium Board from time to time and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the apartment or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and

loss due to water damage). The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Condominium Board from time to time. The insurance required above shall be written in form reasonably satisfactory to the Condominium Board by good and solvent insurance companies of recognized standing, admitted to do business in the State of New York. Upon ten (10) days' written notice from the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, the Unit Owner shall deliver to the Condominium Board a duplicate original of the aforesaid policies, certificates evidencing such insurance or such other confirmation satisfactory to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board and the Managing Agent shall not be responsible for ensuring that Unit Owners are insured and shall have no liability for the failure of a Unit Owner to have insurance. To the extent either party is insured for loss or damage to property, each party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery.

6.2.7 If the use of any Unit causes an increase in the premium for the insurance which the Board is required to obtain and maintain, as set forth herein or otherwise, then the owner of such Unit shall be obligated to pay to the Board a sum equal to the amount of such increase attributable to such use.

6.2.8 Until payment of the debt under the mortgage securing Declarant's construction loan (the "Mortgage") is made in full or until such Mortgage is assigned by Declarant's construction lender to Declarant's designee, whichever occurs first, the Board shall comply with the obligations of the Mortgage (which provisions set forth the Board's obligations with respect to the Maintenance of insurance during such period).

6.2.9 If any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium Board contains a deductible, then that portion of any loss or claim which is not covered by insurance due to the application of a deductible, as well as any claim or loss for which the Condominium is self-insured, may be assessed by the Condominium Board against the individual responsible for the loss.

6.2.10 The insurance required to be maintained under this Section 6.2 shall meet the following criteria:

(a) No Unit Owner shall (1) do or permit any act or thing to be done in or to its Unit which will invalidate or be in material conflict with any public liability, property or other policy of insurance at any time carried by the Condominium Board with respect to the Property, (2) keep anything in its Unit or in the Common Elements which is prohibited by the Fire Department, Board of Fire Underwriters, fire insurance rating organization or other authority having jurisdiction or (3) permit its Unit or the Common Elements to be used in any manner which will increase the insurance rate for the Property over that in effect as of the date of this Declaration, unless such Unit Owner pays the additional cost thereof as provided below.

(b) Any costs, expenses, fines, penalties or damages which shall be imposed upon the Condominium Board by reason of a default by a Unit Owner in performing its obligations under this Section 6.2. or by reason of any increase in the premium charged for insurance carried by the Condominium Board resulting from a change in the insurance rate for the Property attributable to a particular use of such Unit Owner's Unit, shall be assessed against and payable by such Unit Owner and be deemed a Unit Owner Expense. For all purposes hereunder, a schedule

or "makeup" of rates for the Property issued by the New York Fire Insurance Rating Bureau or other body making fire insurance rates applicable to the Property shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated and of the several items and charges in the fire insurance rate or rates then applicable to the Property.

(c) Any blanket insurance policy required or permitted hereunder shall specifically allocate to the Property the amount of coverage from time to time required hereunder and shall otherwise provide the same protection as would a separate Policy insuring only the Property in compliance with the provisions of subsection 6.2.1 above.

(d) All policies of physical damage insurance obtained by the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners shall contain, waivers of subrogation and waivers of any defense based on (i) co-insurance, (ii) other insurance, (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured, or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or materially or substantially modified without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees. The Condominium Board and all Unit Owners hereby waive their subrogation rights as to each other.

(e) Except for workers compensation and New York Statutory Disability insurance coverages, all insurance maintained hereunder shall contain waivers of subrogation and the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners each hereby waive and agree that they shall make no claim for recovery against each other for damages to or loss of the Common Elements and/or any Unit, or any improvements and betterments thereon or therein, and injury or damage arising out of operations if such damage injury or loss is covered by valid and collectible insurance protecting the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners and which contains a clause permitting the insured to waive such rights prior to the occurrence of a loss. Such waiver of subrogation shall apply to all stated insurance coverages herein.

(f) All policies maintained by the Condominium Board shall acknowledge and provide that (a) all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees are deemed additional insureds for any liability insurance except that Unit Owners shall not be considered additional insureds with respect to the operations of their own Unit, (b) the Condominium Board is deemed a loss payee for casualty to a Common Element or a Limited Common Element appurtenant to more than one but not all Units and (c) each Unit Owner is deemed a loss payee for casualty to its respective Limited Common Element exclusively appurtenant to such Unit. The Condominium Board shall provide a copy of all insurance policies to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, at no cost to any Permitted Mortgagee, evidencing all required Condominium Board policy coverages and additional insured, loss payee or mortgagee status.

(g) Liability coverage shall be endorsed with a severability of interest endorsement, if not otherwise included, stating that if a claim is brought by one insured against another insured under such policy, or by an employee of one insured against another insured under such policy, each insured shall be considered a separate insured for purposes of the insurance. The policies shall be written with a contractual liability endorsement, if not otherwise included, providing coverage for bodily injury or property damage assumed under any type of "written agreement," as defined in the standard ISO liability policy, to the extent permitted by Law.

(h) The issuance of any insurance policy hereunder with respect to a Unit Owner's insurance coverage, shall not be deemed to limit or restrict in any way any Unit Owner's liability in connection with or arising out of its work and the indemnification obligations set forth in this Declaration.

6.3 Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty.

6.3.1 In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (unless three-fourths or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and 75% or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration), the Condominium Board with respect to any damage to or destruction of the Common Elements, will arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit) and the Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. If said damage or destruction, however, affects only the Common Elements, then any deficit or surplus in insurance proceeds shall be borne as a Common Expense or profit, respectively, as provided in subsection 6.1.1 or shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their Common Interests. Any surplus payable to any Unit Owner pursuant to this subsection 6.3.1 shall be lessened by such amounts as may be required to reduce unpaid liens (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) on any such Unit in the order or priority of such liens.

6.3.2 If three-fourths or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and if 75% or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof or if the Building cannot be restored to its original size, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners by apportioning such proceeds in the aggregate among the Unit Owners pursuant to an appraisal of fair market values to be performed by a panel of three (3) independent appraisers; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens.

6.3.3 As used in this Section 6.3, the words "promptly resolve" shall mean not more than 60 days after the date of the damage of destruction in question occurs.

6.3.4 Any dispute between the Board and a Unit Owner under this Section 6.3 shall be settled by Arbitration (as provided in Article 11).

6.4 Payment of Common Charges.

6.4.1 The Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay to the Condominium Board the Common Charges assessed to them by the Condominium Board pursuant to the provisions of

Section 6.1 at such time or times as the Condominium Board determines. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, Common Charges shall be payable monthly, in advance, on the first day of each month.

6.4.2 No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a sale or other conveyance by him or her (made in accordance with these By-Laws) of such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interests. Any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions of these By-Laws and provided that (a) such Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Mortgages and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges, and (b) no violation of any provision of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations then existing with respect to such Unit, convey for no consideration such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interests, to the Board or its designees, corporate or otherwise, and in such event (except as hereinafter set forth), be exempt from Common Charges, as the case may be, thereafter accruing. A purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by him or her of such Unit, and, to the extent permitted by law, a purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable for, and such Unit shall not be subject to, a lien for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by said purchaser of such Unit. In the event of a foreclosure sale of a Unit by a Permitted Mortgagee, the owner of such Unit prior to the foreclosure sale shall remain liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges which accrued prior to such sale. Except to the extent prohibited by law, the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit. All liens provided for in 6.4.2, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the Unit.

6.4.3 Notwithstanding 6.4.2, neither the seller nor the purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in a written statement from the Condominium Board.

6.4.4 In the event that prior to the Units being separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, the Board pays real estate taxes on behalf of a Unit Owner, the amount of such real estate taxes shall be deemed to be Common Charges, and the Board shall have a lien (as provided in Section 6.4.2) for any such accrued and unpaid amounts.

6.4.5 Any Unit Owner that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by any foreign government (i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall deposit with the Board an amount equal to the Common Charges for such Unit for a period of two (2) years as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws.

6.4.6 For the purposes of this subsection 6.4.6, “non-occupying owner” shall mean a Unit Owner who or which does not occupy its Unit.

(a) If a non-occupying owner rents any Unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges or any other amounts payable by such Unit Owner to the Board, including, without limitation, assessments and/or late fees (all of the foregoing, collectively, "Payments") for such Unit within 60 days of the expiration of any grace period after the same are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (b) of this subsection, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the Board.

(b) If the Payments for any Unit have not been paid in full, within 60 days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the Board shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all Payments are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the Board at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the Board has been elected by and from among the Unit Owners who are in occupancy, the Board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the Board. At such time as Payments from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the Board's claim to rental payments pursuant to this subsection shall be entitled to present facts supporting such Unit Owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the Board, which must be held within 30 days of the ate that such Board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(c) Nothing in this subsection shall limit any rights of any Unit Owner or the Board existing under any other Law or agreement.

6.4.7 Payment by a rental tenant to the Board made in connection with this subsection shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

6.5 Collection of Common Charges. The Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Board which remain unpaid for more than thirty days after the due date for payment thereof.

6.6 Default in Payment of Common Charges. In the event any Unit Owner fails to make payment of Common Charges when due, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay (a) a "late charge" equal to the greater of $150.00 or one percent (1%) of such amounts which remain unpaid for more than ten days from their due date (although nothing herein shall be deemed to extend the period within which such amounts are to be paid), and (b) interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by law) on such unpaid amounts computed from the due date, thereof, together with all expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees paid or incurred by the Board or by any managing agent in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or in any action to foreclose the lien on such Unit arising from said unpaid Common Charges as provided in Section 339-z of the New York Condominium Act, in the manner provided in Section 339-aa thereof or in any other manner permitted by law. All such "late charges", interest and expenses shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the

Board may establish its own alternate fees for late payments, whether such fees are more or less than the charges set forth herein.

6.7 Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges. In any action brought by the Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use and occupancy of his Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment, without notice, of a receiver to collect the same. The Condominium Board, acting on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the power to purchase any such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey or otherwise deal with such Unit or portion thereof (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to such Unit or portion thereof). A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. In the event the net proceeds received on such foreclosure sale (after deduction of all legal fees, advertising costs, brokerage commissions and other costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith) are insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit.

6.8 Statement of Common Charges. The Board shall promptly provide any Unit Owner who so requests, with a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges due to it from Unit Owners.

6.9 Maintenance and Repairs.

6.9.1 The Unit Owners shall take possession of their Units and their appurtenances and fixtures in "as is" condition. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, Maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, (a) in or to any Unit (excluding Common Elements included therein except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws and the entrance doors thereto) shall be made by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, or (b) in or to the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

6.9.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of 6.9.1:

6.9.2.1 In the event that any painting, decorating, Maintenance, repairs or replacements to the Property, any Unit, or any part thereof is necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of (a) any Unit Owner, or anyone visiting, residing or working in the Unit, the entire cost thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (b) the Condominium Board, the entire cost thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, except in all such cases to the extent such cost is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the provisions hereof.

6.9.2.2 In the event of damage to the Unit by fire, casualty or a leak from outside of the Unit, unless the Unit Owner caused the casualty or the leak, the Board shall repair the damage to the Unit caused by the fire, casualty or leak, but the Unit Owner shall be responsible for the Unit Owner's furniture, furnishings, fixtures, personal property, equipment, wall, floor and

ceiling coverings and decorations. In the event the casualty was caused by the negligence or misconduct of the Unit Owner or anyone residing, visiting or working in the Unit, the Unit Owner shall be responsible for repairing the damage caused by the casualty.

6.9.2.3 The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall not be colored or painted and the windows may not be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. The Condominium Board may establish such other rules and regulations it deems necessary to protect the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

6.9.2.4 The exterior surface of all windows in the Condominium if so determined by the Condominium Board, shall be washed and cleaned by the Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be a Common Expense. Otherwise, the exterior of all windows in the Condominium shall be washed or cleaned at the cost and expense of the Unit Owner. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit and the exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in the Unit shall be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner or occupant thereof at his sole cost and expense.

6.9.2.5 The exterior of all front doors of Units shall not be painted or decorated other than in accordance with the standard for the Condominium.

6.9.2.6 Unit Owners shall have the right, at their sole cost and expense, to replace the windows in their Unit providing, however, that Unit Owners shall only replace the windows in their Unit with a style of window approved by the Board and any applicable government agency. In the event the Board shall determine, in its sole but reasonable discretion, that (a) because one or more windows in a Unit are dangerous, no longer airtight or watertight, the Unit Owner shall replace the window or windows at its sole cost and expense or (b) all of the windows in the Building should be replaced, the cost of the replacement shall be allocated among the Unit Owners as follows: (i) each Unit Owner shall pay for the cost to acquire and install the windows in the Unit Owner's Unit; and (ii) all of the Unit Owners shall share the common costs (e.g., architects and engineer's fees, site safety, sidewalk bridges, permits and necessary approvals, the cost to dispose of the old windows and environmental remediation, if required and related costs, based on each Unit Owners' percentage interest in the Common Elements.

6.9.3 Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or Board, whichever is responsible for the Maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all Maintenance work, repairs and replacements necessary in connection therewith. In addition, the public areas of the Building and those areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good, clean and neat appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, by (a) the Board with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (b) each Unit Owner with respect to the windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to his Unit.

6.9.4 In the event the Unit Owner or the Unit Owner's predecessor in interest replaced the windows or doors or modified the plumbing, gas or electrical lines ("utility lines") servicing the Unit or made any other repairs or replacements affecting the Unit or the Building (collectively "Renovations") and such windows, doors or utility lines require repair, the Unit Owner shall be responsible for the cost of making such repairs including repairs to the utility lines running from the Unit to the riser in the event the Renovations or the item that was repaired or replaced require repair or replacement in the future or in the event any renovation adversely affect the Building.

6.10 Violations of Maintenance Obligations.

6.10.1 In the event that any Unit Owner, within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice from the Condominium Board, fails to perform any of its obligations with respect to the painting, decorating, Maintenance, repair or replacement of its Unit as provided in this Article 6 or of any Limited Common Element for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-Laws, the Condominium Board may, but shall not be obligated to, perform or cause to be performed such painting, decorating, Maintenance, repair or replacement unless such Unit Owner, within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of such default from the Condominium Board, cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making of any such painting, decorating, Maintenance, repair or replacement by the Condominium Board, together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month from the date on which the Board first incurs any cost or expense (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

6.11 Structural Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units.

6.11.1 Alterations of any Unit shall not encroach or impinge on public areas of the Building. Any alterations of a common hallway by a Unit Owner shall only be made with the consent of the Board and each Unit Owner having a Unit adjacent to that hallway. Any consent to proposed alterations shall be subject to such terms and conditions as the Condominium Board shall impose, including the Unit Owner's execution of an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration may be made, including, without limitation the hours and days during which any alteration work may be performed, a per diem penalty for delays in completion of work beyond the time specified in the alteration agreement and the delivery of a security deposit (in an amount determined by the Board) to ensure compliance with the terms of the alteration agreement.

6.11.2 The Board shall not consent to any alteration until the Unit Owner cures any defaults under the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations and pays such sums, to be fixed by the Condominium Board, to cover reasonable legal, architectural, engineering and other expenses of the Board and its managing agent in connection with such proposed alterations.

6.11.3 Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration, no Unit Owner shall make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to his or her Unit without the prior written approval of the Condominium Board. The Board shall have the obligation to answer any written request by Unit Owners for approval of a proposed structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to such Unit Owner's Unit within 30 days after such request is received, and the failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute the Board's consent to the proposed alteration, addition, improvement or repair. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Unit, the Board may exercise the right to reasonably approve the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers, and may, at its option, require the Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be done. The Board may impose fees upon a Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for its costs incurred in reviewing or supervising the aforesaid work. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subsection 6.11.3, neither Declarant or its designee nor a Permitted Mortgagee (or its designee) of Declarant or its assignee shall be required to obtain the approval of the Board for any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to Unsold Units or enter into any alteration agreement with respect thereto. Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

6.11.4 All structural alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with all laws, rules, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereof. A Unit Owner making or causing to be made any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair shall agree, and shall be deemed to have agreed, to hold the Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any costs or liability arising therefrom.

6.11.5 Any application to any department of The City of New York or to any other governmental authority having jurisdiction thereof for a permit to make a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to any Unit so approved by the Board shall, if required by Law or such department or authority, be executed by the Board or, provided that the Board shall incur any liability, cost or expense in connection with such application or to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer on account of such alteration, addition, improvement or repair or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, Declarant is hereby authorized on behalf of the Board to execute such applications, permits or other documents as may be required to undertake, perform and complete such work to the Unsold Units and Common Elements as Declarant is entitled to perform in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and to obtain such certificates of completion as may then be required by Law (collectively the "Required Documentation") and, the Board, if requested by Declarant, shall execute the Required Documentation.

6.11.6 In the event that any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs made by any Unit Owner materially delay, prevent or adversely affect, or create a significant risk of

materially delaying, preventing or adversely affecting, whether directly or indirectly, the issuance or reissuance of a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for other Units or the Building, then upon the written request of Declarant or the Condominium Board, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the Declarant or the Board, as the case may be, requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any other remedies provided in these By-Laws.

6.11.7 Until such time as the initial construction of the building is complete, including the completion of "punch list" work, neither the Board nor the Unit Owner shall use or suffer to be used in any part of the Buildings any labor forces incompatible with the labor forces which are completing the construction of the Building on behalf of Declarant. In addition, the prosecution of the work necessary to complete initial construction of the Building, including the completion of "punch list" work by or on behalf of Declarant, shall take precedence over the prosecution of any other work at the Building.

6.12 Alterations, Additions, Improvements, Repairs or Replacements to Common Elements. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all alterations, additions, improvements, repairs or replacements in or to any Common Element or Limited Common Element shall be made by the Board or Unit Owner(s) required to Maintainsuch Common Element or Limited Common Element and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Whenever in the judgment of the Condominium Board, the cost of any alteration, addition, or improvement would exceed $100,000 in the aggregate in any calendar year (except if such alteration, addition, or improvement is provided for in a duly approved budget), then such proposed alteration, addition, or improvement shall not be made unless first approved by a Majority of Unit Owners, who shall be required to bear the cost and expense thereof as aforesaid with respect to alterations, additions, or improvements made by the Board. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing in the aggregate $100,000 or less in any calendar year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of the Unit Owners. Required repairs or replacements of all or part of the Common Elements including replacement of existing Common Elements of the Building shall be made by the Board in its own discretion regardless of the cost.

6.13 Alterations of Certain Common Elements.

6.13.1 In the event that pursuant to any of the provisions of these By-Laws, any consent by the Board or Unit Owner is required as a condition precedent to any alteration, addition or improvement to any Common Element (sometimes collectively referred to in this Section 6.13 as an "Alteration"), proposed to be made by Declarant or its designee, Unit Owners or the Board (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Proponent"), such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the Board or Unit Owner (referred to in this Section 6.13 as the "Opposing Party") whose consent is so required. The Proponent shall give to the Opposing Party notice setting forth in reasonable detail the material aspects of such proposed Alteration. If the Opposing Party does not give notice of any objection to the Proponent within 30 days after the Proponent gives its notice, then the Opposing Party shall be deemed to have consented to the

making of the proposed Alteration. If the Opposing Party does give notice of objection (which notice of objection shall set forth in reasonable detail the specific objections of the Opposing Party) within such 30-day period and the Proponent considers such objection unreasonable, then the Proponent may submit to Arbitration the question of whether or not the Opposing Party unreasonably withheld its consent. If in such Arbitration it is determined that the Opposing Party unreasonably withheld its consent, the Proponent, as its sole remedy, may make the proposed Alteration. In no event shall any arbitrator in such Arbitration determine that the Opposing Party reasonably withheld its consent to such proposal if (a) the Proponent makes or causes to be made reasonable provisions providing (i) for the costs and expenses of the Alteration to be paid by it, and (ii) that all costs and expenses for maintaining and repairing such Alteration after its completion will not be charged to Unit Owners represented by the Opposing Party as Common Expenses (b) the proposed Alteration would not materially interfere with the use and enjoyment of the owners, tenants and occupants of those Units represented by the Opposing Party; and (c) the proposed Alteration would not materially weaken the structure of the Building.

6.13.2 Nothing contained in subsection 6.13.1 shall in any way be deemed to limit (a) the Proponent's right to modify any proposal made by it thereunder in such a manner as such Proponent believes will meet the objections of the Opposing Party or of any arbitrator, or (b) any party's right, pursuant to the other applicable provisions of these By-Laws or the Declaration, to make any Alteration to a Common Element without the Opposing Party's approval.

6.14 Restrictions on Use of Units.

6.14.1 In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, each Unit shall be used as described below.

6.14.1.1 A Unit may be used only as a residence and, subject to compliance with the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation. Each such Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above; (A) the designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Unit and is not being designated to use the Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of or in furtherance of a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement providing for short-term, fractional or shared use and/or ownership of such Unit; and (vii) family members, domestic partners, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of any foregoing.

6.14.1.2 A Unit may be used for any purpose permitted by law, provided such use (1) does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit, (2) does not adversely affect the use and enjoyment of neighboring or adjacent Units, and (3) complies

with all applicable governmental regulations.

6.14.1.3 No portion of a Unit (other than the entire Unit) may be sold, conveyed, leased or subleased, and no transient occupant (other than a guest permitted under this Subsection 6.14.1) may be accommodated therein.

6.14.1.4 Each Unit Owner shall notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall Maintainall window guards installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without full knowledge of the Managing Agent. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.

6.14.1.5 Smoking is not permitted in the Common Elements, exclusive of the Yard areas. Smoking is permitted in Units and Yard areas as long as the smoke does not escape into the indoor Common Elements or other Units. Unit Owners and their guests shall not permit cigarette, cigar or pipe smoke from escaping from the Unit or Yard area and entering any other Unit or the indoor Common Elements. Unit Owners shall not smoke in their Units or Yard area if they are unable to prevent the smoke from entering the indoor Common Elements or another Unit. The Board shall have the right to obtain a court order enjoining the occupant of a Unit from smoking if the smoke enters into other Units or indoor Common Elements and the Board shall have the right to seek the eviction of a tenant, who smokes if the smoke enters into other Units or indoor Common Elements. In addition to all other remedies available to the Board, violation of this policy shall subject the Unit Owner to (i) a fine in an amount to be determined from time to time by the Board and (ii) reimbursement of any fees or expenses incurred by the Condominium to cause the smoke infiltration into the Common Elements or another Unit to cease (including legal fees) in enforcing this provision.

6.14.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 6.14.1, Declarant or its designee may, without the permission of the Condominium Board, (a) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any purpose, provided such use is permitted by law, does not violate the Deed Restrictions, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable governmental regulations and (b) use any Unsold Units as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws and in compliance with applicable governmental laws and regulations.

6.14.3 The Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, consent to the use of a Unit as a professional or business office or for any purpose provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy covering the Building. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior written consent of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph 6.14.1.

6.15 Use of Common Elements.

6.15.1 Common Elements may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities and for the other uses for which they are reasonably suited.

6.15.2 No furniture, packages or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, or any other parts of the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements other than in (a) Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of a particular Unit Owner or (b) in the areas designated as storage areas or storage bins, without the prior consent of the Condominium Board as to the Common Elements. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and shall be used only for normal passage through them.

6.15.3 Unit Owners shall require their tradesmen to utilize exclusively the entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise or other objects.

6.15.4 The owner of any two or more Units, which Units are serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway which is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, to the extent permitted by Law and with the consent of the Condominium Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), have the exclusive right of use of such Common Element as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion) and no amendment to the Declaration nor reallocation of Common Interests shall be made, provided such owner agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to (a) be responsible for the operation, Maintenance and repair of such Common Element for so long as such owner exercises such exclusive right of use, and (b) restore such Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner ceases to exercise such exclusive right of use. The owner of any such Units which are Unsold Units shall have the rights set forth in the preceding sentence without the necessity for obtaining the consent of the Board. Notwithstanding the above, if an owner transfers or conveys his or her Unit to a successor owner, the transferor need not comply with (b) above provided that the transferee agrees to abide by (a) and (b) above.

6.15.5 The owner of any Unit containing lot line windows, shall comply with all requirements of Law applicable thereto and, to the extent such lot line windows are provided with sprinklers, no decoration, alteration or installation can be made which would block or otherwise interfere with the operation of the sprinkler heads or be in violation of Law.

6.16 Other Provisions as to Use.

6.16.1 No nuisance shall be allowed in the Condominium nor shall any use or practice be allowed in the Condominium which is a source of annoyance to the residents or occupants of the Property or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Condominium or any portion thereof. All valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the full expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Board,

whoever shall have the obligation to Maintainor repair such part of the Property.

6.16.2 The Board may, in its discretion, grant permission for the use of a Unit for a use other than its original intended use, provided such use is permitted by law or court order, does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy for such Unit, these By-Laws or the Declaration, and the Unit Owner thereof complies with all Legal Requirements. Such permission by the Board shall be in writing and shall be personal to the Unit Owner. Any successor in title to such Unit shall be required to obtain the prior written approval of the Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than those expressly set forth above.

6.16.3 Declarant or its designee, without the permission of the Board, may (a) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit for any purpose (including, without limitation, use for a home occupation), provided such use is permitted by Law or court order, does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy for such Unit, and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable Legal Requirements; (b) use any one or more Unsold Units as models and sales and/or leasing offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with applicable Legal Requirements; and (c) lease Unsold Units to any party(ies).

6.16.4 Each Unit Owner shall promptly comply with all Legal Requirements applicable to its Unit. No Unit Owner shall use or permit the use of hazardous materials on, about, under, or in its Unit or the Property. Each Unit Owner agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Board and each other Unit Owner from and against any and all claims or demands, including any action or proceeding brought thereon, and all costs, losses, expenses and liabilities of any kind relating thereto, including, but not limited to, costs of investigation, remedial response, and reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of suit, arising out of or resulting from any Hazardous Material used or permitted to be used by such Unit Owner on, about, under or in his or her Unit or the Property. As used herein, the term "Hazardous Materials" means petroleum products, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, radioactive materials and all other dangerous, toxic or hazardous pollutants, contaminants, chemicals, materials or substances listed or identified in, or regulated by, any Environmental Law; and "Environmental Laws" means all federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, requirements and orders whether now existing or hereafter enacted, promulgated or issued, regulating, relating to or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning any hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste, substance or material and/or the protection of human health and the environment.

6.17 Right of Access.

6.17.1 A Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his or her Unit to the Declarant for the completion of the Building including but not limited to any punch list work in such Unit Owner's Unit, and to the Board, the managing agents, managers, Superintendent and/or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing. A Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his or her Unit, and the Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements to Declarant and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, for the completion of punch list work, provided that access thereto shall be exercised upon reasonable notice during reasonable hours in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of

the Units for their permitted purposes. In an emergency, in the event the Condominium incurs any expense as a result of a Unit Owner's failure to provide access to the Unit or if access is otherwise impeded or the Unit Owner has failed to leave a full set of the Unit's keys with the Condominium's personnel at the Building, the Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium for the Condominium's costs in obtaining access including without limitation the cost of a locksmith.

6.18 Rules and Regulations. Annexed hereto as Schedule A and made a part hereof are rules and regulations (the "Rules and Regulations") concerning the use of the Common Elements and Limited Common Elements. The Condominium Board may from time to time, modify, amend or add to the Rules and Regulations except that a Majority of Unit Owners may overrule the Board with respect to any such modification, amendment or addition. The Condominium Board shall also have the authority to promulgate special rules and regulations concerning the use of storage space, if any, for the personal property of the Unit Owners.

6.19 Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents.

6.19.1 Water and sewer services shall be supplied to and for all of the Units and the Limited Common Elements through one or more building systems by the City of New York. Except to the extent Unit Owners are billed directly by the City Collector, the Condominium Board shall pay all such charges, together with all related sewer rents arising therefrom, promptly after the bills for the same shall have been rendered.

6.19.2 Until the Units are separately assessed and billed for real estate tax purposes, the Board will pay all real estate taxes with respect to the Property to the Department of Finance of the City of New York (or directly to Declarant if Declarant has paid such taxes) and allocate the cost thereof among the individual Units, in proportion to the Units' percentage interests in the Common Elements as set forth in Schedule A of the Offering Plan. Each Unit Owner will then reimburse the Board for his or her allocated share. Such reimbursement shall be payable as if it were a Common Charge. Such taxes will be paid in a timely manner so that no lien will be placed on the Condominium or any Unit. If Declarant fails to pay real estate taxes attributable to any Unsold Unit in a timely manner and as a result of such failure a lien is placed on the Condominium and/or any other Unit, Declarant will immediately cause such lien to be removed at its sole cost and expense. A Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, and will not be subject to any lien arising from, the nonpayment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Units.

6.19.3 In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Board (so long as the Board is still collecting and paying such real estate taxes and/or water charges and sewer rents), upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, shall execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or to such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such taxes, charges and rents affecting such Owner's Unit to the date of the closing of title to such Unit.

6.19.4 The Board shall commence, pursue, compromise and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to any or all of the Units on behalf of and as agent for the respective Unit Owners thereof, but only with respect to such Units as to which the respective Unit Owners thereof have, in writing requested and authorized the Board to do so, and indemnified the Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including,

without limitation, attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. All Unit Owners making such request to the Board will share the costs in connection therewith in proportion to the benefits derived therefrom by such Unit Owners. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of its Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies, defends and holds the Board harmless from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) resulting from such proceedings.

6.20 Heating and Cooling. One Split System unit is provided in each Unit for heating and cooling. Unit Owners will be required to pay charges for electricity consumed by the Split Systems.

6.21 Gas. Gas will be separately metered for each Unit. Each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the bills for electricity consumed or used in his or her Unit directly to the utility company.

6.22 Electricity.

6.22.1 Electricity for each Unit shall be supplied through a separate electric meter for each Unit (or portion thereof). However, the Condominium Board, at its sole discretion, shall have the right to require that electricity be supplied to the Condominium, through one or more electrical meters and that the cost thereof be borne by each Unit Owner based upon sub-metering or any other reasonable basis, as determined by the Board. Each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the bills for electricity consumed or used in his Unit (or portion thereof) directly to the utility company, except that in the event that the Condominium Board has elected to sub-meter electricity to each Unit, then in such event each such Unit Owner shall be required to pay bills for electricity consumed or used in his or her Unit either to the Board or to the utility company as directed by the Board.

6.22.2 In the event the Property is submetered, no Unit Owners will be charged an amount (including any charge for billing costs) which exceeds the rate contemporaneously paid by customers who are served directly by the utility company and who are in the service classification that would be applicable if the Unit Owners were served directly by the utility company.

6.22.3 A Unit Owner who has a complaint about his or her submetered electricity bill shall first attempt to resolve any dispute regarding electrical service or charges with the Managing Agent. If a satisfactory resolution is not obtained then a Unit Owner shall bring said complaint in writing before the Condominium Board and shall send a copy of the complaint to the Managing Agent. If the Condominium Board is unable to provide a satisfactory resolution to the Unit Owner within 30 days after the Condominium Board receives the complaint, then the complainant will be provided written notice of the grievance procedure rules summarized below and the complaint shall be submitted to arbitration proceedings which shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The cost of such arbitration

shall be paid by the Condominium Board. The American Arbitration Association shall be asked to appoint the arbitrator.

6.22.4 The arbitrator shall be obliged to provide a full and fair hearing within 15 days of the filing of the compliant with the arbitrator, unless the Unit Owner requests a longer period to prepare his case. At the hearing both sides may be represented by counsel or other designated persons, produce witnesses, submit documentary evidence and cross-examine adverse witnesses. The arbitrator shall be obligated to issue a written decision specifying the grounds for its decision and evidence relied upon therein, within 10 days of the hearing. The decision of the arbitrator shall be binding on all parties to the proceeding, and shall not be appealable. Records on all such complaints and decisions shall be maintained by the Condominium Board for at least 3 years from the date the complaint is first brought.

6.22.5 Notwithstanding the fact that a Unit Owner has filed a complaint about an electricity bill or that an arbitration is pending or proceeding, the complaining Unit Owner must continue to pay his or her electricity bill to the Condominium Board or its agent. Failure to make any payment when due may subject the Unit Owner to penalties and/or interest charges, as the same may be established, from time to time by the Condominium Board. Any refund due a complaining Unit Owner will be paid or credited to such Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or its agent promptly upon receipt by the Condominium Board or its agent of such payment or credit from the utility company.

6.22.6 Rates and charges to be paid by Unit Owners shall be based on the actual cost of the energy consumed. The Condominium Board or its agent may charge the Unit Owner the actual cost of providing an electricity billing statement charged by the Managing Agent or a submetering company.

6.22.7 Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Condominium Board, on behalf of Unit Owners, from filing a complaint concerning electricity provided to the Property with the Public Service Commission.

6.23 Utilities Serving the Common Elements. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 6, the cost and expense of water, sewer facilities, electricity and gas serving or benefiting any Common Element shall be considered part of the expense of maintaining such Common Element.

6.24 Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners.

6.24.1 The violation of any of the Rules and Regulations or the breach of any By-Law contained herein, or the breach of any provision of the Declaration, shall give the Condominium Board the right, in addition to such other rights set forth in these By-Laws, (i) to enter any Unit, Common Element or Limited Common Element in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass, or (ii) to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such violation

or breach; and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Board may deem appropriate, and the Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

6.24.2 The violation or breach of any of the provisions of these By-Laws, any of the Rules and Regulations or the Declaration with respect to any rights, easements, privileges or licenses granted to Declarant or its designee shall give to Declarant and its designee the right, in addition to any other rights set forth in these By-Laws or the Declaration, to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such violation or breach.

6.25 Reimbursement of Condominium Expenses. A Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium for all expenses incurred by the Condominium (including but not limited to legal fees, disbursements and the cost of collection) as a result of the Unit Owner's failure to comply with the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations.

6.26 Use of Common Elements; Use of Adjacent Sidewalks.

6.26.1 Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Declaration, Common Elements may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities and for the other uses for which they are reasonably suited.

6.26.2 In no event shall any Unit Owner impair, restrict or impede the use of the Common Elements by any other Unit Owner or anyone claiming by, through or under any other Unit Owner.

6.26.3 The Owner or Owners of any one or more Units, which Unit or Units are the only Unit or Units serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant thereto (for example, that portion at the end of any hallway which is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) and not affecting access in any material way or service (including, without limitation, heating, ventilating and air conditioning) to any other Unit or to any other portion of the Common Elements shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law and subject to the consent of the Board (which consent may be granted or withheld in the Board's sole discretions and shall not be required if the Unit Owner or Owners shall be Sponsor or its designee), have the exclusive right to use that portion of the Common Elements as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion) and no amendment to the Declaration nor reallocation of Common Interests shall be made by reason thereof; provided, however, that notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 6.1 hereof, such Unit Owner or Owners, at their sole cost and expense, shall (a) be responsible for the operation, Maintenance and repair of that portion of the Common Elements for so long as such Unit Owner or Owners exercise such exclusive right of use, and (b) restore that portion of the Common Elements to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such Unit Owner or Owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use. The owner of any such Units which are Unsold Units shall have the rights set forth in the preceding sentence without the necessity for obtaining the consent of the Board.

6.26.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Sponsor and its designees shall have the right, until the tenth (10th) anniversary of the First Closing (or until no Unsold Units remain, if earlier), to use portions of the Common Elements, without charge, for exhibitions or for other promotional functions with respect to the sale and leasing of Unsold Units.

6.27 Yard License. There are licenses to use four (4) yard areas (each, a "Yard") which are located to the south and west of the Building at the Ground Level. Holders of yard licenses shall be solely responsible for landscaping, maintaining and repairing the Yards. The Condominium will not Maintain the Yards. There are shrubs demarcating the boundary between License III and the Limited Common Area appurtenant to Unit A which will not be maintained by the Condominium. There will be no irrigation services or equipment provided by the Condominium. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate its use, and to enter the Yards (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. A Unit Owner who owns a Yard will only be permitted to sell it to another Unit Owner, or the Purchaser of a Unit. The font yard and side yards are for passive recreation use and not for any other use, including, but not limited to, parking.

6.28 Storage Licenses. There are four (4) licenses (each, a "Storage License") to use the storage areas (each, a "Storage Area") located under the stairs and on the Cellar level of the Building. Only Unit Owners may own Licenses, and they may be rented to tenants of Units in the Building. Licenses may not be owned by, or rented to, anyone living outside of the Building. Storage Licenses are revocable. If at any time the licensee of a Storage Area sells its Unit, it shall simultaneously assign its license of the Storage Area to another owner of a Unit, and if it fails to do so, the Board shall have the right to terminate the license of the Storage Area and take possession of the same, without compensation to the licensee. The area in which the Storage Areas are located is not climate controlled. The Storage Areas in the Cellar are demarcated by lines; three are no cages or other structures. Licensees may install partitions that are compliant with all applicable laws. The Licensee of the Storage Area located under the stairs may install a lock on the door enclosing that Storage Area. There will be no security or protection of the Storage Areas or their contents. The Condominium Board will have the right to regulate the use, and to enter the Storage Areas (including, without limitation, to access any Building mechanical equipment or other Common Elements). The Storage Areas may only be used for storage purposes, and in no event may the Storage Areas be used as dwelling spaces. No materials which pose a health or safety threat or which otherwise create a nuisance may be stored therein, and Storage Areas may not be used to store toxic, inflammable or combustible items as defined in the Building Code of the City of New York. Failure of a Unit Owner to comply with the use limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence may result in issuance by the New York City Department of Buildings of a violation against the Building along with imposition of an associated fine, which fine shall be paid by the violating Unit Owner

ARTICLE 7
MORTGAGES

7.1 Notice to the Board. A Unit Owner who mortgages his or her Unit, or the holder

of any mortgage encumbering such Unit, shall notify the Condominium Board of the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Board. Such Unit Owner shall, prior to making such mortgage, satisfy all unpaid liens against his or her Unit other than Permitted Mortgages. A Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering his or her Unit shall so notify the Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Board. The Board shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units."

7.2 Notice of Default and Unpaid Common Charges. Whenever so requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee, the Condominium Board shall promptly report to such Permitted Mortgagee any default in the payment of Common Charges or any other default by the Unit Owner of such Unit under the provisions of the Declaration or these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations which may to the Board's knowledge then exist. The Board, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, shall, if requested, also send a copy of such notice to any Permitted Mortgagee thereof.

7.3 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees. The Board shall accept, by any Permitted Mortgagee of a Unit Owner, payment of any sum or performance of any act required to be paid or performed by such Unit Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, with the same force and effect as though paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

7.4 Examination of Books. Each Unit Owner and Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times, on business days, but not more than twice a year.

7.5 Representatives of Mortgagees.

7.5.1 In the manner more particularly set forth in subsection 7.5.2, the holders of Institutional Mortgages (as hereinafter defined) may, at their election, designate one or more (but not more than three) representatives ("Mortgage Representatives") who shall be empowered to act on behalf of all holders of Institutional Mortgages, with respect to any matter requiring their consent or approval under the Declaration or these By-Laws. If any Mortgage Representatives are so designated and notice thereof is given to the Board, as appropriate, the act of any such Representative (or a majority of such Representatives if more than one is so designated) shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all Institutional Mortgages. As used herein, the term and "Institutional Mortgage" means an Institutional Mortgage (defined below) covering a Unit or Units. As used herein the terms "Permitted Mortgage" and "Institutional Mortgage" means any first mortgage covering a Unit or Units, the initial holder of which is (i) Declarant or its designee, (ii) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust or mortgage trust, or (iii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

7.5.2 Any designation of a Mortgage Representative made by the holders of Institutional Mortgages, constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, shall be binding upon the holders of all Institutional Mortgages. Any such designation of any Mortgage Representative shall remain effective until (a) any subsequent designation thereof is

made pursuant to the provisions hereof, and (b) notice of such subsequent designation is given to the Board. Unless otherwise required by law, all Permitted Mortgagees other than holders of an Institutional Mortgage, shall have no right to participate in the selection of Mortgage Representatives, but such Permitted Mortgagees shall be subject to all determinations made by such Mortgage Representatives, pursuant to the Declaration or these By-Laws.

7.6 Consent of Mortgagees. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Board, officer or Unit Owner; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against his mortgagor.

7.7 Rights of Permitted Mortgagees and Rights of Guarantors of a Mortgage.

7.7.1 Each Permitted Mortgagee and the guarantor of the mortgage on any Unit (a "Mortgagee") in the Condominium shall be given written notice within ten (10) days of:

(a) Any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either a material portion of the Condominium or the Unit securing the Mortgagee's mortgage;

(b) Any 60-day delinquency in the payment of assessments or Common Charges owed by the owner of any Unit on which the Mortgagee holds the mortgage;

(c) A lapse, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium or the Board unless said policy is simultaneously replaced; and

(d) Any proposed action that requires the consent of the holders of a specified percentage of mortgages.

7.7.2 A Permitted Mortgagee who obtains title to a condominium unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage or through foreclosure will not be liable for more than six (6) months of the Units unpaid regularly budgeted Common Charges accrued before the acquisition of title to the Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee. If the Condominium Board's lien priority includes costs of collecting the unpaid Common Charges, the lender will be liable for any fees or costs related to the collection of the unpaid Common Charges.

7.7.3 No provision in these By-Laws shall give a Unit Owner or any other party priority over the rights of the first mortgagee of the Unit pursuant to its mortgage in the case of payment to the Unit Owner of insurance proceeds or condemnation awards for losses to or taking a Unit and/or Common Elements.

7.7.4 Any amendment to these By-Laws of a material nature to Permitted Mortgagees shall be agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the common interests that are subject to mortgages.

7.7.5 Any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or condemnation occurs or for other reasons must be agreed to by

mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the common interests that are subject to mortgages.

7.7.6 Implied approval shall be assumed when a Mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within 60 days after the Mortgagee receives proper notice of the proposal, provided the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a return receipt requested.

7.7.7 The right of first refusal contained in Article 8 hereof will not adversely affect the rights of a mortgagee or its assignee to: a) foreclose or take title to a Unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage; b) accept a deed or assignment in lieu of foreclosure in the event of a default by a mortgagor; or c) sell or lease a Unit acquired by the mortgagee or its assignee.

ARTICLE 8
SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS

8.1 Selling and Leasing. No Unit Owner, other than Declarant or its designee may sell or lease his or her Unit except by complying with the following provisions:

8.1.1 (a) Any Unit Owner who receives a bona fide offer to (a) purchase his or her Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest, or (b) lease his or her Unit (such offer to purchase or lease a Unit, as the case may be, is called an "Outside Offer", the party making any such Outside Offer is called an "Outside Offeror" and the Unit Owner to whom the Outside Offer is made is called an "Offeree Unit Owner"), which he or she has accepted, shall give notice by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the Condominium Board of the acceptance of such Outside Offer. Said notice shall include the name and address of the Outside Offeror, the terms of the proposed transaction (including, but not limited to, the intended Closing Date in the event of a purchase or intended occupancy dates in the event of a lease), a copy of the fully executed purchase and sale agreement or other transfer agreement or the lease or other occupancy agreement, as the case may be, (the "Unit Lease" or "Transfer Agreement") the completed purchase or lease application in the Condominium's standard form, and such other information as the Board may reasonably require.

(b) The giving of such notice to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all the Unit Owners represented by the Board, shall constitute an offer by such Unit Owner to sell his or her Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease his or her Unit to the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, upon the same terms and conditions as contained in such Outside Offer and shall also constitute a representation and warranty by the Unit Owner to the Board acting on behalf of all Unit Owners that such Unit Owner believes the Outside Offer to be bona fide in all respects. The Offeree Unit Owner shall submit in writing such further information with respect thereto as the Board may reasonably request. Not later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such notice together with such information as may have been requested, the Board may elect, by sending written notice to such Offeree Unit Owner before the expiration of said twenty (20) day period, by hand delivery or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to purchase such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners represented by the Board, upon the same terms and

conditions as contained in the Outside Offer and as stated in the notice from the Offeree Unit Owner.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Board shall not be obligated to exercise the option herein contained and the sale or lease shall not proceed in the event the Board determines that the purchaser, lessee or anyone anticipated to be residing, the lessee or anyone residing with them has been convicted of a violent crime or child molestation in which event the Board shall not be required to exercise the right of first refusal and the Unit Lease or Transfer Agreement shall be void ab initio.

8.1.2 In the event the Condominium Board shall timely elect to purchase a Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise, then (a) with respect to a purchase, title shall close at the office of the attorneys for the Board, in accordance with the terms of the Outside Offer, within 45 days after the giving of notice by the Board of its election to accept such offer and (b) with respect to a lease, the lease, upon the terms set forth in the Outside Offer, shall be executed and deemed effective on the date the Board elects to accept such offer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Closing Date with respect to a purchase or the commencement date of the term of the lease, as the case may be, set forth in the Outside Offer, shall be later than 45 days after the giving of notice by the Board of its election to accept the aforesaid offer, the Board shall be required to perform or cause to be performed all of the terms of the Outside Offer (except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Article 8) including, but not limited to, payment of a downpayment or advance rentals and security deposits, as the case may be, and such closing of title or the commencement of the term of the lease shall be the date set forth in the notice to the Board referred to in subsection 8.1.1 as the intended closing date or commencement date, as the case may be. If pursuant to such Outside Offer, the Outside Offeror was to assume or take title to the Unit subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages, the Board may purchase the Unit and assume or take title to the Unit subject to said existing mortgage or mortgages, as the case may be. At the closing, the Offeree Unit Owner, if such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest is to be sold, shall convey the same to the Condominium Board, or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 339-o of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of such Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other taxes arising out of such sale. Real estate taxes (including water charges and sewer rents if separately assessed), mortgage interest, if any, and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, as of the Closing Date. In the event such Unit is to be leased, the Offeree Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Board, or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, a lease between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, as tenant, covering such Unit, for the rental and term contained in such Outside Offer.

8.1.3 In the event the Board or its designee shall fail to accept such offer within 20 days after receipt of notice, as aforesaid, the Offeree Unit Owner shall have an additional 60 days to accept the Outside Offer by executing and delivering a contract or lease, as the case may be. In the event the Offeree Unit Owner shall not, within such 60-day period, accept in writing the Outside Offer, or if the Offeree Unit Owner shall accept the Outside Offer within such 60- day

period but such sale or lease, as the case may be, shall not be consummated within an additional 60 days following the expiration of such 60-day period, then, should such Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Unit, as the case may be, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required to again comply with all the terms and provisions of this Section 8.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board, in its discretion, may waive the Offeree Unit Owner's obligation to comply with either or both of the 60 day periods described herein or may extend either or both such periods, provided that such waiver or extension shall only be effective if in writing.

8.1.4 Any deed to an Outside Offeror shall be deemed to provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time.

8.1.5 Any lease executed in connection with the acceptance of any Outside Offer to lease a Unit shall be consistent with these By-Laws and shall provide that the lease may not be materially modified, amended or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, that the term of the lease shall not be shorter than thirty (30) days, that the tenant shall not assign his interest in such lease or sublet the demised premises or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Board and that the Board, if permitted by applicable law, shall have power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of (i) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease, or (ii) a foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

8.1.6 Except as hereinbefore set forth, the form of any such lease executed by the Condominium Board or an Outside Offeror shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally approved by the Board which governs the Unit to be leased and is accepted in New York City, such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, and shall contain such modifications as shall be approved in writing by the Board. Any lease executed by the Condominium Board as tenant shall provide that the Board may enter into a sublease of the premises without the consent of the landlord.

8.1.7 The foregoing restrictions of this Section 8.1 shall not apply to Unsold Units (including the lease of a Unit to Declarant or its designee). Declarant or its designee shall have the right to freely sell their respective Units, or to freely lease all or any part of the Unsold Units, as the case may be, without having to first offer the same for sale or lease to the Board.

8.1.8 On the closing of the transfer or sale of each Unit, the purchaser or transferee shall make a non-refundable contribution to the Condominium working capital fund equal to two month's Common Charges.

8.1.9 Purchasers who have diplomatic immunity will be required to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by the Sponsor and the Board. In addition, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e.,

diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to such Purchaser's Unit, to deposit with the Board an amount equal to two years' estimated Common Charges. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 8 to the contrary, the Condominium Board shall have the right to reject the purchase or lease of a Unit without the necessity of exercising a right of first refusal if the Purchaser or lessee of a Unit or a person who will be residing in their unit has diplomatic immunity or has been convicted of a violent crime or child molestation.

8.1.10 In order to facilitate the Sponsor's sale of the Units, prior to (a) one (1) year after a Purchaser's Closing on its Unit, a Purchaser will not be permitted to sell his or her Unit(s) without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) a Purchaser's Closing of a Unit, the Purchaser may not (i) list the Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, or (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Unit for sale or lease. In the event that Purchaser violates the foregoing prohibition then any sums received by Purchaser in excess of the Purchase Price paid by Purchaser shall be paid to the Sponsor as liquidated damages. In addition, any such sale or lease, listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion of the Unit or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Agreement, entitling Declarant to the remedies set forth therein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Declarant.

8.2 Consent of Unit Owners to Purchase or Lease of Units by Condominium Board. The Condominium Board shall not exercise any option hereinabove set forth to purchase or lease any Unit without the prior approval of a Majority of Unit Owners, unless the Board is assigning its rights to a third party including another Unit Owner or a member of the Board and the Condominium will not incur any expense as a result, in which event Unit Owner consent shall not be required. However, the Condominium Board shall have the right to release or waive such option without the prior approval of a Majority of Unit Owners.

8.3 No Severance of Ownership. No Unit Owner shall execute any deed, mortgage or other instrument conveying or mortgaging title to his Unit without including therein its appurtenant Common Interest, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any such deed, mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit may be sold, conveyed or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance or other disposition of the Unit to which such interest is appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance or other disposition of such part of the appurtenant Common Interests of all Units. Nothing in this Section 8.3 shall permit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its appurtenant Common Interest.

8.4 Release by Condominium Board of Right of First Refusal. The right of first refusal contained in 8.1 may be released or waived by the Condominium Board only in the manner provided in 8.5. In the event the Condominium Board shall release or waive its right of first refusal as to any Unit, such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest may be sold, conveyed or leased, free and clear of the provisions of subsection 8.1.1 and 8.1.2, provided that such sale, conveyance or lease occurs within any applicable time periods required pursuant to 8.1.3.

8.5 Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal. A certificate executed by an officer of the Condominium stating that the provisions of subsection 8.1.1 have been met by a Unit Owner or stating that the right of first refusal contained therein has been duly released or waived by the Condominium Board, and that as a result thereof the rights of the Board thereunder have terminated (provided that any sale, conveyance or lease occurs within any applicable time periods required pursuant to subsection 8.1.3), shall be conclusive upon the Board and the Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely on such certificate in good faith. The Condominium Board shall furnish such certificate upon request to any Unit Owner with respect to whom the provisions of subsection 8.1.1 have, in fact, terminated.

8.6 Financing of Purchase of Units by Condominium Board; Use of Proceeds Upon Sale. The purchase of any Unit by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to his respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or the Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its (their) appurtenant Common Interest(s). In the event the Condominium Board sells a Unit, the proceeds of such sale shall be placed into a reserve fund established by, and used in the discretion of, the Condominium Board.

8.7 Exceptions. The provisions of Section 8.1 shall not apply with respect to any lease, sale or conveyance of any Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest by (a) the Unit Owner thereof to his or her spouse, adult children or grandchildren, parents, grandparents, adult siblings or to any one or more of them or to any affiliate of the Unit Owner thereof, (b) Declarant, its designee or the owner of an Unsold Unit, (c) the Condominium Board, (d) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure, or (e) a Permitted Mortgagee or his nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of his Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his Unit subject to, the provisions of this Article 8. The term "affiliate" shall be deemed to be an individual or entity which owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Unit Owner, or an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest.

8.8 Gifts and Devises, etc. Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer his or her Unit by gift, or may devise his or her Unit by will or have his or her Unit pass by intestacy, without being subject to the restrictions of Section 8.1; provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his or her Unit subject to, the provisions of this Article 8.

8.9 Unauthorized Sales or Leases of Units. Any purported sale or lease of a Unit consummated in violation of Section 8.1 or 8.3 shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board and if the Board shall so elect, the Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in case of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in case of an unauthorized

leasing), in the name of the said Unit Owner as the owner or landlord, as the case may be. Said Unit Owner shall reimburse the Board for all expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred in connection with such proceedings.

8.10 Charges Imposed on Sale or Lease of Units. The Condominium Board shall be entitled to fix by resolution and collect, before any sale or lease of a Unit is consummated, a reasonable charge to cover its expenses, and any fees due the Managing Agent or any attorney retained by the Board, in connection with the sale or lease. If such charge is adopted, it shall be added to, and constitute a portion of, Common Charges payable by the selling or leasing Unit Owner. The aforementioned charge shall not apply to the lease of a Unit to or from Declarant or its designee, to the sale or lease of Unsold Units by Declarant or its designee, or to the sale or lease of Unsold Units by a Permitted Mortgagee of Declarant that acquires title to Unsold Units. Upon the acquisition of a Unit, Purchasers of Units (that are not Unsold Units) shall also pay to the Condominium Board two months Common Charges as a non-refundable contribution to working capital.

8.11 Power of Attorney. At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and make arrangements for recording in the New York City register's office, the Unit Power of Attorney required by Article 16 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

8.12 Notices Concerning Unit Occupancy. Within five (5) days following acquisition of a Unit or the commencement of a lease relating thereto, the new Unit Owner or lessor, as the case may be, shall notify the Managing Agent of the Unit involved, the name of the purchaser or lessee and the names of the individuals, as permitted by the By-Laws, who will be using or occupying the Unit. The individuals so designated may be changed by the purchaser or lessor, from time to time, by further notice to the Managing Agent.

8.13 Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Units Acquired on Behalf of Unit Owners as Tenants-in-Common. In the event that any Unit shall be acquired by the Condominium Board, or its respective designees, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as tenants-in-common, all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such acquired Unit as herein provided.

8.14 Payment of Assessments. No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or lease his Unit unless and until he shall have paid in full to the Board all unpaid Common Charges theretofore assessed by the Board against such Unit and until such Unit Owner shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against his Unit other than Permitted Mortgages.

8.15 Mortgage of Units. Subject to Article 7 and Section 8.14, each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage his Unit without restriction, provided that, with respect to any mortgage covering a Unit, the Unit Owner making such mortgage shall notify in writing the Condominium Board of the making of such mortgage.

8.16 Transfer of Units to Trusts and Other Entities. No Unit shall be transferred to a trust or any other entity unless the Condominium Board receives, prior to or at the closing in a

form determined by the Board (a) a written designation of the state and federal courts in New York City as a jurisdiction for any dispute between the owner and the Condominium, (b) a written designation by the purchaser of an agent for service of process in New York City, (c) a guaranty of the Common Charges and assessments signed by an individual on behalf of the entity purchasing the Unit and (d) an occupancy agreement identifying who will be residing in the Unit.

8.17 Lease or Purchase of Unit or Other Apartment for Superintendent's Residence. The Condominium Board shall have the right to lease or purchase a Unit or other apartment for the Superintendent's use and shall have the right to amend, modify, extend, renew and otherwise deal in any way with respect to any such lease without the approval of a Majority of Unit Owners.

8.18 Transfer of Interests in Entities Owing Units. In the event a Unit is owned by an entity, a transfer of interest in the entity shall be considered a transfer of the Unit and the Board shall have the same right of first refusal to purchase the interests in the entity.

ARTICLE 9
CONDEMNATION

In the event of the taking in condemnation or by eminent domain of all or any part of the Common Elements ("Taking"), then, subject to the provisions set forth below, the Board will arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the part of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. The award made for any such Taking shall be payable to the Board, provided, however, that if any such award exceeds $1,000,000, such award shall be payable to the Insurance Trustee and shall be disbursed to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration, if any, in appropriate progress payments ("Award"). If the net proceeds of any such Award are insufficient to cover, or if such net proceeds exceed, the cost of any repairs and restorations, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be borne and shared by all Unit Owners with respect to any Taking of Common Elements pro rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests percentages, provided, that the amount of any surplus payable to any Unit Owner shall be lessened by such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) on any such Unit in the order of the priority of such liens. Notwithstanding any provisions contained herein to the contrary, if seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Limited Common Elements and/or Common Elements, in the aggregate, are so taken, such repairs or restorations shall not be made unless at least eighty percent (80%) in both number and aggregate Common Interests or more of all affected Unit Owners (including Sponsor or its designee, if they shall then own any Units), in aggregate Common Interests, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the repairs and restoration shall be performed as set forth above. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the repairs and restoration shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale, and net proceeds of any condemnation Awards shall be divided among all Unit Owners by apportioning such proceeds in the aggregate among Unit pursuant to an appraisal of fair market values to be performed by a panel of three (3) independent appraisers, such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on its Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the

priority of such liens. As used in this Article 9, the words "promptly resolve" shall mean not more than 60 days after the date notice is given of such Taking. Any dispute between the Board and a Unit Owner under this Article 9 shall be settled by Arbitration (as provided in Article 11).

ARTICLE 10
RECORDS AND AUDITS

10.1 Records. The Board or the Managing Agent for the Board, if any, shall keep detailed records of the actions of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Unit Owners and financial records and books of account with respect to the activities of the Board, including a listing of all receipts and expenditures. In addition, the Condominium Board shall keep a separate account for each Unit, which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges made by the Condominium Board against each such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

10.2 Audits. Within four months after the end of each fiscal year, an annual report of receipts and expenditures prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant shall be submitted by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, as the case may be. The cost of such report submitted by the Board as a Common Expense.

10.3 Availability of Documents. Copies of the Declaration, these by-laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours.

10.4 Confidential Information. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, in order to maintain the privacy of the Unit Owners, in the event a Unit Owner provides the Board or the Managing Agent with the Unit Owner's email address, telephone number or an address other than the Building, neither the Board nor the Managing Agent shall disclose it without the prior written consent of the Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 11
ARBITRATION

11.1 General Procedure. All disputes between Unit Owners and any arbitration provided for in these By-Laws shall be conducted before one arbitrator in New York City by JAMS or any successor organization thereof, in accordance with its rules then in effect and the decision rendered in such arbitration shall be binding upon the parties and may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. In the event that JAMS is not then in existence and has no successor, any arbitration hereunder shall be conducted in New York City before one arbitrator appointed, on application of any party, by any justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction located in the County of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after his appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration hereunder

shall be a member of a law firm whose principal office is in the Borough of Brooklyn and which has at least five members.

11.2 Costs and Expenses. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator will be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute will be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses will be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant will also bear the fees and expenses of his counsel and expert witnesses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, will constitute Common Expenses.

11.3 Agreement by Parties. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be submitted to arbitration hereunder may, by mutual agreement between them, vary any of the provisions of 11.1 with respect to the arbitration of such dispute, or may agree to resolve their dispute in any other manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as the "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

11.4 JAMS. The Parties shall bear the costs of their own expenses and witness preparation. The Parties shall equally share the costs of the JAMS administrative fees, including the Arbitrator's compensation. The Arbitrator shall award to the prevailing Party, if any, the costs and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the Arbitration. The prevailing Party shall be reimbursed for their share of the JAMS administrative expenses.

11.5 Confidentiality. The Parties shall maintain the confidential nature of the Arbitration proceeding and the award, including the hearing, except as may be necessary to prepare for or conduct the arbitration hearing on the merits, or except as may be necessary in connection with a court application for a preliminary remedy, a judicial challenge to an award or its enforcement, or unless otherwise required by Law or judicial decision.

ARTICLE 12
MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 Waiver. No provision contained in these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

12.2 Captions. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of these By-Laws nor the intent of any provision hereof.

12.3 Certain References.

12.3.1 A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

12.3.2 The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in these By-Laws refer to these entire By-Laws and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

12.3.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of these By-Laws.

12.3.4 Unless otherwise expressly stated herein to the contrary all references herein to dollar amounts shall be adjusted from time to time, after the date this Declaration is entered into, to reflect any increase in the cost of living, as reflected by an increase in the CPI Increase Factor. The term "CPI Increase Factor" as used herein shall mean an increase proportionate to any increase in the cost of living from and after the First Closing, as reflected by the change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U; All Items; 1982-84 = 100 standard reference base period) for New York, New York (or the smallest measured area including New York, New York), as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States Department of Labor or, if the same ceases to be published, a commonly used substitute therefore reasonably selected by the Board.

12.4 Severability. Subject to the provisions of the Declaration, if any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any person, party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other persons, parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. In the event any provision of these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations conflicts with the provisions of the Declaration, the provisions of the Declaration shall control.

12.5 Insurance Trustee. The Insurance Trustee shall be a bank or trust company in The City of New York, designated by the Condominium Board and having a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more. In the event the Insurance Trustee resigns or the Condominium Board wishes to replace it, the Condominium Board shall promptly appoint a new Insurance Trustee. The Condominium Board shall pay the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee and such fees and disbursements shall constitute a Common Expense. The Insurance Trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254(4) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. If required by Declarant's construction or permanent lender, such lender shall be the Insurance Trustee until its release of all Units from the lien of its mortgage.

12.6 Successors and Assigns. Except as set forth herein or in the Declaration to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designee or, with the consent of Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all of the Unsold Units then owned by Declarant or its designee, as the case may be. Subject to the foregoing, Declarant, and/or its designee, as the case may be, shall have the right, at any time in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

12.7 Covenant of Further Assurances.

12.7.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Board, or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action, as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

12.7.2 If any Unit Owner, the Board or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, the Board or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the party requesting such execution, acknowledgment or delivery, and to the Board, stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, the Board or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Board or other party is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, the Board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Board or other party.

12.7.3 If any Unit Owner, the Board or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, the Board or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Declarant or its designee, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to Declarant or its designee, as applicable, and to the Board representing such Unit Owners stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, the Board or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then Declarant or its designee is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner, the Board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, the Board or other party, as the case may be.

12.8 Indemnity. In the event Unit Owner requests that the Board's employees perform services for the Unit Owner, which are not the Board's obligation to perform, including but not limited to repairs and alterations to the Unit Owner's Unit, the Unit Owner shall indemnify the Board and save the Board harmless from any liability, loss, damage and expense arising from injury to any person (including the employee) or property when occurring while the employee is performing such work.

12.9 Mold. The prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to ensure that he, she or they have taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. The Board will not be liable for any actual, special, incidental or consequential damages based on

any legal theory whatsoever, including, but not limited to, strict liability, breach of express or implied warranty, negligence or any other legal theory with respect to the presence and/or existence of molds, mildew and/or microscopic spores unless caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Board.

ARTICLE 13
AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS

13.1 Amendments by Unit Owners. Except as specifically provided herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee or any Unsold Units, any provision of these By-Laws may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Declarant or its designee, Permitted Mortgagees, or any Unsold Units, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed by the Condominium Board, as attorney-in-fact for all Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact. Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments affecting Declarant or its designee or any Unsold Units, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion pursuant to the provisions of clause (a) above shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

13.2 Scrivener Errors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Declaration, the Condominium Board may amend these By-Laws without the consent of any Unit Owner or Recognized Mortgagee, but upon at least ten (10) days written notice to the Unit Owner and Recognized Mortgagee, to correct or supplement any patent mistakes, inconsistencies or scrivener errors.

13.3 Deemed Approval Provision. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if any Unit Owner is notified in writing that its consent to a proposed amendment or modification to the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations is requested, then, provided that such notice contains a copy of the proposed amendment or modification (and a statement in bold capital letters to the effect that if such Unit Owner does not notify the sending party in writing within ten (10) business days after such Unit Owner receives such notice (together with a copy of such amendment or modification), that such Unit Owner disapproves such proposed amendment or modification, then such Unit Owner shall be deemed to have approved such amendment or modification), if such Unit Owner does not notify the sending party in writing within ten (10) business days after such Unit Owner receives such notice (together with a copy of such amendment or modification), that such Unit Owner disapproves such proposed amendment or modification, then such Unit Owner shall be deemed to have approved such amendment or modification. The provisions of this Section 13.3 shall not apply to notices given to Sponsor or any other holder of Unsold Units requesting the Sponsor's or such holder's consent to a proposed

amendment or modification.

ARTICLE 14
CERTAIN DAMAGES

14.1 Self Help. If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of his obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace his or her Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such five day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

14.2 Abatement and Enjoinment.

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the By-Laws with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Declarant shall give to Declarant the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

14.3 Remedies Cumulative. The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium

Board or to Declarant in this Article 14 or elsewhere in the By-Laws shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Declarant as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

14.4 Costs and Expenses. All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 14.1 or paragraph (A) of Section 14.2 hereof or (ii) Declarant in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 14.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in subparagraph (i) hereof, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in subparagraph (ii) hereof, the offending party (i.e., the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Declarant, as the case may be, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of two percent per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 14.4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

14.5 Liability for Litigation Costs. If any Unit Owner, tenant, purchaser or an applicant to purchase or lease a Unit, institutes any action or proceeding against the Condominium, its officers, Board Members, agents or employees, relating to the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations or the affairs of the Condominium and if there is an adverse determination by the court against the Unit Owner, tenant, purchaser or applicant or the action or proceeding is dismissed, then on a determination by the court that such action or proceeding was not brought in good faith, (a) such Unit Owner, tenant, purchaser or applicant shall reimburse the Condominium for the attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium in such action or proceeding or in the enforcement of this provision, and (b) the Condominium shall have the right to collect the same as an assessment against the Unit Owner or rent against the subtenant. By applying to purchase or lease a Unit, an applicant to purchase or lease a Unit agrees to be bound by this provision. The effective date of this provision is the date that it is approved by two thirds of the Unit Owners and all actions and proceedings brought or new causes of action alleged in then existing actions or proceedings subsequent to such date shall be expressly subject to this provision.

SCHEDULE A
RULES AND REGULATIONS

(1) The sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors and stairways of the Condominium shall not be obstructed or used for any other purpose than ingress to and egress from the Condominium Units.

(2) No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed in any of the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors, stairways or fire tower landings of the Condominium, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows or roofs or placed upon the window sills of the Condominium.

(3) Neither occupants nor their guests shall play in the entrances, passages, public hails, vestibules, corridors, stairways or fire towers of the Condominium.

(4) No public hall of the Condominium shall be decorated or furnished by any Condominium Unit Owner in any manner.

(5) Each Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto in a good state of preservation and cleanliness, and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom, or from the doors or windows thereof, any dirt or other substance. Any determination as to what constitutes a good state of preservation and cleanliness for any Unit Owner's Limited Common Elements shall be within the sole but reasonable discretion of the Condominium Board.

(6) No window guards or window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, unless otherwise required by law, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The portions of all curtains, drapes, blinds or other window treatments visible from the exterior of the Building must be white to give the Building a uniform exterior appearance.

(7) No radio, television aerial, satellite or similar device shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Condominium and no sign, notice, advertisement or illumination shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any door or window or other part of the Condominium except such as are permitted pursuant to the Declaration or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium, nor shall anything be projected from any door or window of the Condominium without similar approval.

(8) No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit without the prior written approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

(9) All radio, television or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or

used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television or other electrical equipment in such Unit Owner's Unit.

(10) No bicycles, scooters, baby carriages, or similar vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors or other public areas of the Condominium.

(11) No Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing noises or activity in the Condominium, or do or permit anything to be done therein, which will interfere with the rights, comfort or convenience of other Unit Owners or the tenants or occupants of the Condominium. No Unit Owner shall play or suffer to be played any musical instrument, or practice or suffer to be practiced vocal music, or operate or permit to be operated a phonograph or radio or television set or other loud speaker in such Unit Owner's Unit between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, unless the same shall have the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No construction or repair work or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency or unless such work is performed by Declarant.

(12) No more than (2) pets shall be permitted, kept or harbored in a Unit without the same in each instance having been expressly permitted in writing by the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium and such consent, if given, shall be revocable by the Condominium Board or such managing agent in their sole discretion, at any time. Dogs may not be walked on the Property and all Unit Owners must clean-up after their pets. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills or other public portions of the Condominium or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet in his Unit shall be required to indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, all Unit Owners and the managing agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet.

(13) No refuse from the Units shall be placed outside the Building except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium may direct.

(14) Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Condominium and in any common area shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, nor shall any sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the Owner of such Unit.

(15) No occupant of the Condominium shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the managing agent thereof out of the Building on any private business.

(16) The agents of the Condominium Board or the managing agent, and any contractor or worker authorized by the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one day's prior written

notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Condominium Unit for its permitted purposes.

(17) Corridor doors shall be kept closed at all times except when in actual use for ingress or egress to and from public corridors.

(18) The Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium may retain a passkey to each Unit that has locks. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws and has not furnished a key to the Board or such managing agent, then the Condominium Board or such managing agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Board or an officer of the managing agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if during such entry reasonable care under the circumstances is given to such Unit Owner's property).

(19) No vehicle belonging to a Unit Owner or to a member of the family or guest, tenant or employee of a Unit Owner shall be parked in such manner as to impede or prevent ready access to any entrance to or exit from the Building by another vehicle.

(20) Complaints regarding the services of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board or to the managing agent of the Condominium.

(21) Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be granted, refused, added to, amended or repealed, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board, at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board, be conditional in nature.

(22) Except as permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws, Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever enter upon or attempt to enter upon the roof of the Building.

(23) Unit Owners, their guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees shall not cause or permit any unusual or objectionable noise or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from their Units.

(24) No Unit Owner or any of his agents, servants, employees, licensees, tenants, sublessees or visitors shall at any time bring into or keep in his Unit any inflammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit.

(25) If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner or by any member of his family or by his agent, servant, employee, tenant, sublessee, licensee or visitor to an employee of the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the managing agent of the Condominium shall (except as provided in paragraph 21 above) be liable for injury, loss or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

(26) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements which will increase the rate of insurance of the Building or contents thereof without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his Unit or in the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements which will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building or which would be in violation of any law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements.

(27) The Board shall have the right from time to time to relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes.

(28) No group tour or exhibition of any Unit or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Unit, without the prior consent of the Condominium Board or the managing agent of the Condominium.

(29) In the event that any Unit is used for home occupation purposes which are permitted by law and the by-laws, in no event shall any patients, clients or other invitees be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway or vestibule.

(30) Unless expressly authorized by the Condominium Board in each case, at least 80% of the floor area of each Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms and closets) must be covered with rugs, carpeting or equally effective noise-reducing material.

(31) There will be no barbecuing in the Units, in their Limited Common Elements, or the Common Elements, except for those areas (if any) specifically designated for barbecuing by the Condominium Board.

(32) The Condominium Board reserves the right to rescind, alter, waive or add, as to one or more or all occupants, any rule or regulation at any time prescribed for the Condominium when, in the reasonable judgment of the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board deems it necessary or desirable for the reputation, safety, character, security, care, appearance or interests of the Condominium, or the preservation of good order therein, or the operation or Maintenance of the Condominium, or the equipment thereof, or the comfort of Unit Owners, occupants or others in the Condominium. No rescission, alteration, waiver or addition of any rule or regulation in respect of one Unit Owner or other occupant shall operate as a rescission, alteration or waiver in respect of any other Unit Owner or other occupant.

(33) No children may be left unattended in any common area of the Building, including

but not limited to the hallways and lobby.

EXHIBIT "10"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

July 15, 2021

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Financing Bureau
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005

Re: 114 Sixth Avenue Condominiun, 114 Sixth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

The undersigned certify as follows:

We are the sponsor and the principal of sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibilities for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances; and

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal law.

SPONSOR:

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 2021

Samsun Nahar
Notary Public

By: Jack E Cattan
Name: JACK CATTAN
Title:

SAMSUN NAHAR
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01NA6397424
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires Sep 3, 2023

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPAL:

Sworn to me this 15th day of July, 2021

Samsun Nahar
Notary Public

Jack E Cattan
Name: Jack Ezra Cattan

SAMSUN NAHAR
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01NA6397424
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires Sep 3, 2023

EXHIBIT "11"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT

CERTIFICATION BY ARCHITECT

March 14, 2022

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor
New York, NY 10005

Re: 114 6th Avenue Condominium
114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We have reviewed the building plans and specifications that were prepared by our firm and November 19, 2021, and prepared the Report dated March 14, 2022, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

We are a registered architect in the State in which the property is located.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(ii) in our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond the reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond the reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false where we:

(a) knew the truth;
(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York and the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on March 14, 2022.

Very truly yours,



DiProperzio & Mallia Architects, LLP

By: _____
Name: MICHAEL MALLIA
Title: ARCHITECT.

EXHIBIT "12"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S BUDGET EXPERT

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET
PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 23.4 (d)

D & D Management Services Corp.
6725 13th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11219

Dated: February 28, 2022

State of New York
Department of Law
28 Liberty Street
New York, N.Y. 10005

Re: 114 6th Avenue Condominium
114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

Gentlemen:

The Sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the above property retained our firm to review the Schedule B ("Budget") containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

Our experience in this field includes over fifteen years and the current management of eleven buildings and the sale of numerous condominium and rental properties. We are familiar with prices, practices and procedures in the area of this condominium.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedule B.

We have reviewed the Schedule and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedule and the facts underlying them with clue diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential buildings.

We certify that the projection in Schedule B appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances and the projected income and energy costs appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of Condominium operation.

We certify that the Schedule

(i) Sets forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of Condominium operation:

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of Condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which 1s beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth, or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. We understand that a copy of this Certification is intended to be incorporated into this Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of Condominium operation.

This Certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York and the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on February 28, 2022.

Very truly yours,

D & D Management Services Corp.

By: _____
Dorina Miletic, President

EXHIBIT "13"

INTERIM OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

INTERIM OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

SPONSOR:

PURCHASER:

UNIT:

DATE:

WHEREAS, Purchaser has agreed to purchase Unit (the "Unit") at the 114 6th Avenue Condominium, located at 114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217 (the "Condominium") pursuant to a Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor of even date herewith (the "Contract").

WHEREAS, Purchaser wishes to occupy the Unit prior to the closing of title to the Unit (the "Closing") and, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor has agreed to such occupancy.

NOW, THEREFORE, Purchaser and Sponsor hereby agree as follows:

1. Purchaser may occupy the Unit subject to the terms of this Interim Occupancy Agreement (this "Agreement") commencing as of _____ (the "Possession Date"); provided, however, that such occupancy shall not commence until Sponsor or Escrow Agent (as defined in the Contract) either: (a) receives a wire transfer from Purchaser in an amount equal to the Deposit (as defined in the Contract), or (b) receives a check from Purchaser in an amount equal to the Deposit and such check clears.

2. The term of this Purchase Agreement shall continue until _____, the presently anticipated Closing Date. Purchaser has no other interest in the Unit except as expressly set forth herein or in the Contract.

3. Purchaser shall pay Sponsor a monthly use and occupancy fee at the address set forth above, or at such other address as Sponsor may direct, in the amount of $_____ per month, subject to the terms of Section 9 below; provided, however, that the first month's fee is due and payable as of the date hereof and shall be paid to Sponsor together with the delivery of this Purchase Agreement as executed by Purchaser, or as Sponsor may otherwise direct. Any additional monthly fee payment shall be due and payable on or before the first day of each subsequent month. At Closing, Sponsor and Purchaser shall make adjustments for fee payments on a per diem basis.

4. In the event that Purchaser defaults under the Contract, the same shall constitute a default hereunder, and Purchaser shall surrender the Unit to Sponsor in the condition s/he received

same within ten (10) days after Sponsor's notice of Purchaser's default under the Contract (the "Vacate Date"), TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with respect to such Vacate Date.

5. In the event Purchaser remains in possession of the Unit beyond the Vacate Date, then Purchaser shall be immediately obligated to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to $_____ per day (the "Per Diem Charge") beginning on the day after the Vacate Date through and including the date that Purchaser vacates and surrenders the Unit in the condition required herein. In no event shall any provision hereof be construed as permitting Purchaser to hold over in possession of the Unit after the Vacate Date or as limiting Sponsor's rights and remedies in respect of same, all of which are expressly reserved.

6. Without limiting any of Sponsor's rights contained herein, in the event that Purchaser shall fail to vacate the Unit on or before the Vacate Date, Sponsor shall have any and all rights at law, in equity or otherwise, to evict and/or remove Purchaser and recover possession of the Unit, and Purchaser hereby waives any and all rights to interpose any counterclaims, defenses, or offsets to such eviction action or proceeding or to seek a stay of the warrant of eviction issued therein.

7. If Sponsor brings an action or proceeding relating to this Purchase Agreement, at law or in equity, Sponsor shall be entitled to collect from Purchaser and Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all actual third party costs and/or expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and reasonable expert fees).

8. Purchaser shall be responsible for obtaining and paying directly for all utilities costs including, without limitation, all electric, gas, telephone and cable charges attributable to Purchaser's usage of such services in the Unit during the term, and Purchaser shall indemnify Sponsor for all such costs. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the Closing and Vacate Date, as applicable.

9. As set forth in Paragraph 4 above, any default by Purchaser hereunder shall constitute a default by Purchaser under the Contract; provided, however, that with respect to a default in the payment of the use and occupancy fee following the initial payment, Purchaser's shall have the right to cure same within five (5) business days following the due date therefor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this Purchase Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the sooner to occur of: (i) the Closing or (ii) Purchaser's default hereunder (subject, with respect to a default in the payment of the use and occupancy fee following the initial rent payment, to Purchaser's right to cure same within five (5) business days following the due date therefor).

10. Purchaser shall not make any alterations, additions, installations or improvements to the Unit during the term of this Purchase Agreement, provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to prohibit Purchaser from placing Purchaser's furniture and other personal property in the Unit during the term hereof. Upon the termination of this Purchase Agreement for any reason other than the Closing. Purchaser shall remove all such furniture and personal property, shall repair all damage caused thereby, and shall vacate the Unit in broom-clean condition. Any personal property not removed may, at Sponsor's election, be retained by Sponsor without

compensation to Purchaser, or removed at Purchaser's expense. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive any termination of this Purchase Agreement.

11. Sponsor shall not be responsible for any damages arising from any bodily injury to Purchaser or Purchaser's guests or invitees or any damage to or loss of any of the property of Purchaser or of Purchaser's guests or invitees occurring in the Unit. Purchaser agrees to indemnify and to hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, demands, judgments, and costs (including attorneys' fees) that may be made against Sponsor arising from or connected with Purchaser's occupancy of the Unit. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Purchase Agreement.

12. Purchaser agrees to maintain at Purchaser's sole expense personal liability, property and hazard insurance throughout the term hereof in amounts reasonably acceptable to Sponsor and naming Sponsor and the Condominium as an additional insured. During the term hereof, Purchaser shall comply with all laws, rules, regulations and requirements of governmental authorities and the Condominium pertaining to the Unit and Purchaser's use and occupancy thereof. Purchaser shall deliver insurance certificates evidencing such coverage to Sponsor prior to Purchaser's taking occupancy of the Unit.

13. Purchaser hereby agrees to accept possession of the Unit in its "as-is, where-is" condition for purposes of this Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that Sponsor agrees to deliver the Unit in broom-clean condition. Purchaser shall be liable for any and all damage caused to the Unit during Purchaser's possession thereof.

14. Purchasers and their guests shall not permit cigarette, cigar or pipe smoke from escaping from the Unit and entering any other Unit or the Common Elements. Purchasers shall not smoke in their Units if they are unable to prevent the smoke from entering the Common Elements or another Unit. The Board shall have the right to obtain a court order enjoining Purchaser from smoking in the Unit or the Common Elements and the Board shall have the right to seek the eviction of a tenant, who smokes in a Unit or the Common Elements. In addition to all other remedies available to the Board, violation of this policy shall subject the Purchaser to (i) a fine in an amount to be determined from time to time by the Board and (ii) reimbursement of any fees or expenses incurred by the Condominium to cause the smoke infiltration into the Common Elements or another Unit to cease (including legal fees) in enforcing this provision.

15. Any notice hereunder shall be in writing and hand delivered or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail, or by reputable overnight courier, with receipt confirmed, to Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Purchase Agreement, with a copy sent in like manner to _____ in the same manner as notice is given to Purchaser, and to Sponsor, addressed to Sponsor's Counsel at Holland & Knight LLP, 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 Attention Stuart M. Saft, Esq. and Erin Goodman, Esq. or to such other address as either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the date of hand delivery or mailing shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of notice, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Any notice either of the parties

hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself. A failure by Purchaser to acknowledge receipt of any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder shall not in any way invalidate such communication. Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both Selling Agent and Sponsor's counsel) as Sponsor's agent to give any notice to Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself.

16. Nothing in this Purchase Agreement shall be construed as creating a landlord/tenant relationship between Purchaser and Sponsor. Moreover, this Purchase Agreement is not subject to the New York City Rent Law (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, the New York City Rent Stabilization Code, any rent regulatory scheme or code, rule or regulation promulgated under any of the foregoing, or any other rental protection laws.

17. This Agreement may not be modified or its provisions waived except by a writing signed by the parties hereto.

18. Terms used in this Purchase Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Contract.

[NO FURTHER TEXT THIS PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Purchase Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASER:

_____
Name:
Title:

SPONSOR:

Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC

_____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT "14"

YARD LICENSE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND YARD LICENSE

YARD LICENSE
PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Yard Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of _____, 20___, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: License #____
Unit No. ___("Unit")
114 6th Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium")
114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11217

1. (a) Sponsor agrees to sell and grant, and Purchaser agrees to purchase the right to use a Yard for a Purchase Price of $_____. The License to use the Yard shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(b) Upon execution of this Agreement, Purchaser has delivered a check to Sponsor (subject to collection) in an amount $_____ [10% of the purchase price] representing the Deposit due in connection with the purchase of the Yard License

2. If there is a fire or other casualty to the area in which the Yard is located and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area(s) following such fire or casualty, then this Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the closing of title with respect to the Unit and any other unaffected License(s) only.

3. A default by Purchaser under this Agreement shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement for the Unit and any other default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement for the Unit shall constitute a default under this Agreement entitling Sponsor to those remedies as more fully described in the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. Notwithstanding an earlier closing of title with respect to the Unit, the provisions of the Purchase Agreement with respect to the delivery of the License shall survive.

4. All capitalized terms used in this Agreement not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Agreement is annexed or in the Plan.

5. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Agreement is annexed, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern and be binding.

6. Except as set forth in this Agreement, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date written hereinbelow.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

YARD LICENSE AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this ____ day of _____, 20___ (this "Agreement") by and between Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC ("Sponsor"), having an address at c/o 116th 6th Avenue PM, LLC, 417 7th Avenue, Suite ____, Brooklyn, New York 11215, and the Board of Managers of 114 6th Avenue Condominium ("Board", and collectively with Sponsor, "Licensor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Licensee");

WHEREAS, 114 6th Avenue Condominium, located at 114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York ("Condominium"), is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium dated _____, 20___, recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York on _____, 20___ in Reel ___, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time (the "Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time (the "By-Laws") and the rules and regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time (the "Rules and Regulations") (the "Declaration", the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively, referred to as the "Condominium Documents); and

WHEREAS, in the Condominium there are certain areas designated as the Yards (collectively "Licensed Areas"); and

WHEREAS, in these Licensed Areas, Yards are for use by permitted Unit Owners; and

WHEREAS, Licensee, owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring a Unit in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of the Yard designated as _____ (the "Yard") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a license for the exclusive use of the Yard ("License") and Licensee hereby accepts such License from the Sponsor for a term commencing on the date hereof. .

2. The Yard may only be used for passive recreation purposes, in compliance with Law, and not for any other purpose including, but not limited to, parking. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Yard. The Yard cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

3. Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Yard or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

4. The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

5. Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Yard. All repairs and replacements to the Yard shall be performed by the Licensee at its sole cost and expense.

6. Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Yard.

7. The terms of this Agreement are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

8. If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Yard until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

9. Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Yard in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Yard and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

10. This Agreement shall constitute a License only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Yard or conveyance of title thereto. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between the Condominium or the Licensor and the Licensee with respect to this Agreement.

11. Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

12. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

13. Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

14. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Agreement, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Agreement supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

15. If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

16. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to conform or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

17. Any failure by the Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and the Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by Licensee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

SPONSOR:
AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

LICENSEE:

_____

By: _____
Name:_____
Title: _____

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT "15"

STORAGE LICENSE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND STORAGE LICENSE

STORAGE LICENSE
PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Storage Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of _____, 20___, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: License #____
Unit No. ___("Unit")
114 6th Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium")
114 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11217

1. (a) Sponsor agrees to sell and grant, and Purchaser agrees to purchase the right to use a storage area for a Purchase Price of $_____. The License to use the storage area shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(b) Upon execution of this Agreement, Purchaser has delivered a check to Sponsor (subject to collection) in an amount $_____ [10% of the purchase price] representing the Deposit due in connection with the purchase of the Storage area License

2. If there is a fire or other casualty to the area in which the Storage area is located and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area(s) following such fire or casualty, then this Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the closing of title with respect to the Unit and any other unaffected License(s) only.

3. A default by Purchaser under this Agreement shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement for the Unit and any other default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement for the Unit shall constitute a default under this Agreement entitling Sponsor to those remedies as more fully described in the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. Notwithstanding an earlier closing of title with respect to the Unit, the provisions of the Purchase Agreement with respect to the delivery of the License shall survive.

4. All capitalized terms used in this Agreement not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Agreement is annexed or in the Plan.

5. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Agreement is annexed, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern and be binding.

6. Except as set forth in this Agreement, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date written hereinbelow.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STORAGE AREA LICENSE AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this ____ day of _____, 20___ (this "Agreement") by and between Augustine Real Estate Partners LLC ("Sponsor"), having an address at c/o 116th 6th Avenue PM, LLC, 417 7th Avenue, Suite ____, Brooklyn, New York 11215, and the Board of Managers of 114 6th Avenue Condominium ("Board", and collectively with Sponsor, "Licensor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Licensee");

WHEREAS, 114 6th Avenue Condominium, located at 114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York ("Condominium"), is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium dated _____, 20___, recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of the City of New York on _____, 20___ in Reel ___, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time (the "Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time (the "By-Laws") and the rules and regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time (the "Rules and Regulations") (the "Declaration", the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively, referred to as the "Condominium Documents); and

WHEREAS, in the Condominium there are certain areas designated as the Storage Areas (collectively "Licensed Areas"); and

WHEREAS, in these Licensed Areas, storage areas have been installed for use by permitted Unit Owners; and

WHEREAS, Licensee, owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring a Unit in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of the storage area designated as _____ (the "Storage area") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a license for the exclusive use of the Storage area ("License") and Licensee hereby accepts such License from the Sponsor for a term commencing on the date hereof. .

2. The Storage area may only be used for storage purposes, in compliance with Law. No articles or material which pose a threat to the health or safety of the Units Owners or the Building, or that cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or otherwise create a nuisance, shall be permitted to be brought into or stored in the Storage area. The Storage area cannot be owned independently of a Unit.

3. Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage area or (b) allow any other person to use the License except in accordance with the terms hereof.

4. The License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that no outstanding money is owed to the Board and provided that the assignee: (i) is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, and (iii) delivers notice of the assignment, in writing to the Board in compliance with their requirements. The License shall automatically terminate at such time as the Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner. In the event this License terminates without being assigned by the Licensee, the Board shall have the right to designate the successor licensee and retain any payment made for the License.

5. Licensee shall throughout the term of this Agreement, take good care of and maintain the Storage area. All repairs and replacements to the Storage area shall be performed by the Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Licensee as a special assessment pursuant to the Condominium Documents.

6. Neither Sponsor nor the Condominium nor the l Board nor their respective agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage area.

7. The terms of this Agreement are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

8. If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, Condominium may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of Storage area until Licensee cures such default or (ii) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Licensee.

9. Licensor or its agents shall have the right (but not the obligation) to access the Storage area in an emergency at any time, and, at the other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium shall deem necessary.

10. This Agreement shall constitute a License only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Storage area or conveyance of title thereto. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between the Condominium or the Licensor and the Licensee with respect to this Agreement.

11. Licensee shall indemnify and hold the Condominium, the Sponsor of the Condominium, the Board and their officers, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with the License. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

12. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse the Condominium and the Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by the Condominium or the Licensor in defending the rights of the Condominium or Licensor under this Agreement, or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Licensee shall be responsible for attorneys' fees of the Licensor only if the Licensor successfully defends itself in a dispute.

13. Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

14. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Agreement, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Agreement supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

15. If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

16. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to conform or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

17. Any failure by the Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and the Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by Licensee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

SPONSOR:
AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

LICENSEE:

_____

By: _____
Name:_____
Title: _____

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT "16"

SUPREME COURT ORDER

At ~~Special~~ IAS Term, Part 72, of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, held in and for the County of KINGS, at the Supreme Court Building, located at 360 Adams Street, Brooklyn, New York, on the 30th day of January 2020.

P R E S E N T :

HON.

Justice.

RECEIVED
DEC 19 2019
KINGS COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE

- X

In the Matter of the Petition of

ST. AUGUSTINE'S ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, IN THE BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK A/K/A ST. AUGUSTINE'S ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

a religious corporation, for leave to sell and convey a portion of its real property :

- X

O R D E R

INDEX NO. 4099/19

ON READING AND FILING the annexed Petition of ST. AUGUSTINE'S ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, IN THE BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK A/K/A ST. AUGUSTINE'S ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, for leave to sell and convey a portion of its real property, verified on the 12th day of December, 2019, and it appearing to the satisfaction of the

Court that ~~the~~ Petitioner has duly complied with all of the requirements of the statute in such case made and provided, and that the interests of ~~the~~ Petitioner will be promoted by the making of an order of the Court granting the prayer of ~~the~~ Petitioner;

NOW, on motion of COLLEEN J. LEFFERTS, ESQ. OF ROCKLYN ASSET CORP., attorney for ~~the~~ Petitioner, it is

ORDERED, that the said Petitioner be and it hereby is authorized and directed to convey the real property in said Petition and hereinafter described to AUGUSTINE REAL ESTATE PARTNERS LLC, or its assigns, for the consideration of FOUR MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND 00/100THS ($4,750,000.00) DOLLARS.

The property to be conveyed is described in Section 1(a) of the Purchase and Sale Agreement, with an Effective Date of December 6, 2019 (the "Effective Date"), attached hereto as Exhibit "A", and also as decribed in the Petition, as follows:

(1) Land. Subject to all Permitted Exceptions, fee title to that parcel of land described in Schedule A of the Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Land") located at 114 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, having a Kings County tax map identifier of Block 938, Lot 48 and as shown more fully on the survey, which is attached to the Purchase and Sale Agreement as Exhibit A.

(2) Improvements. The existing four (4) story brownstone building (the "Building"), including all fixtures, equipment, systems and improvements owned by Petitioner located in or used in connection with the Building (collectively, the "Improvements").

(3) Fixtures, Equipment and Personalty. All right, title and interest of Petitioner, if any, and to the fixtures, equipment and other personal property attached or appurtenant to the Building, to the extent same exist at the Premises as of the Effective Date.

(4) Appurtenances. Any rights, privileges and easements appurtenant to the Land, all development rights and air rights relating to the Land and any and all easements, rights-of-way and other appurtenances used in connection with the beneficial use and enjoyment of the Land, including all of the right, title and interest, if any, of Petitioner in and to the land in the bed of any public street, road or avenue, in front of or adjoining the Land, to the center line thereof, and all water, water rights and water stock and minerals and mineral rights of every kind (including without limitation, oil, gas and other hydrocarbon substances) on or under the Land owned by Petitioner and not previously conveyed or reserved of record on the Effective Date, all of the foregoing, only to the extent that such rights and privileges can be conveyed.

(5) Awards. All right, title and interest to any unpaid awards for damages to the Property resulting from any taking in eminent domain or by reason of change of grade of any street accruing after the Closing Date to the extent not credited in reduction of the Purchase Price or otherwise assigned to Purchaser. All such awards accruing prior to the Closing Date shall remain the property of Petitioner, subject to the provisions of Section 11 of the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

ORDERED, that the proceeds of the sale be disposed of as follows:

(a) toward the costs and expenses of said sale; (b) toward the corporate uses and purposes of Petitioner; and (c) toward the payment of its debts.

E N T E R,

J.S.C

1/30/20

Hon. Lizette Colon

EXHIBIT "17"

HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW
(Article 36-B of the General Business Law)

HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

ARTICLE 36-B

WARRANTIES ON SALE OF NEW HOMES

Section 777. Definitions.
777-a. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty
777-b. Exclusion or Modification of Warranties

Section 777. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Builder" means any person, corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.

2. "Building Code" means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section three hundred seventy-seven of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council under section three hundred seventy-nine of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in title twenty-seven of the administrative code of the city of New York.

3. "Constructed in a skillful manner" means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide a relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.

4. "Material defect" means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems and roof framing systems.

5. "New home" or "home" means any single family house or for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under a condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section seven hundred twenty-one of this chapter, or any house or unit which the builder has resided in or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by the certificate of occupancy.

6. "Owner" means the first person to whom the home is sold and, during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home and any mortgagee in possession. Owner does not include the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.

7. "Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling, and ventilation systems" shall mean:

a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; water supply waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection; and

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems; all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. "Warranty date" means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner's family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

Section 777-a. Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (I) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4.

a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The Owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period , as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

777-b. Exclusion or Modification of Warranties.

1. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or

modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in writing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer's execution of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and provide that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof."

d. The limited warranty shall meet or exceed the standards provided in subdivisions four and five of this section.

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. that the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. the identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. the identification of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude any or all subsequent owners;

d. a statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. the clear and conspicuous identification of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage, and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided, however, that:

i. any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure that the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. what the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. the term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section seven hundred seventy-seven-a of this article;

h. step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. any limitation on or exclusion of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder's and other warrantor's total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately caused by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fail of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

5.

a. This article shall not be construed to authorize or validate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under Section 5-322.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.